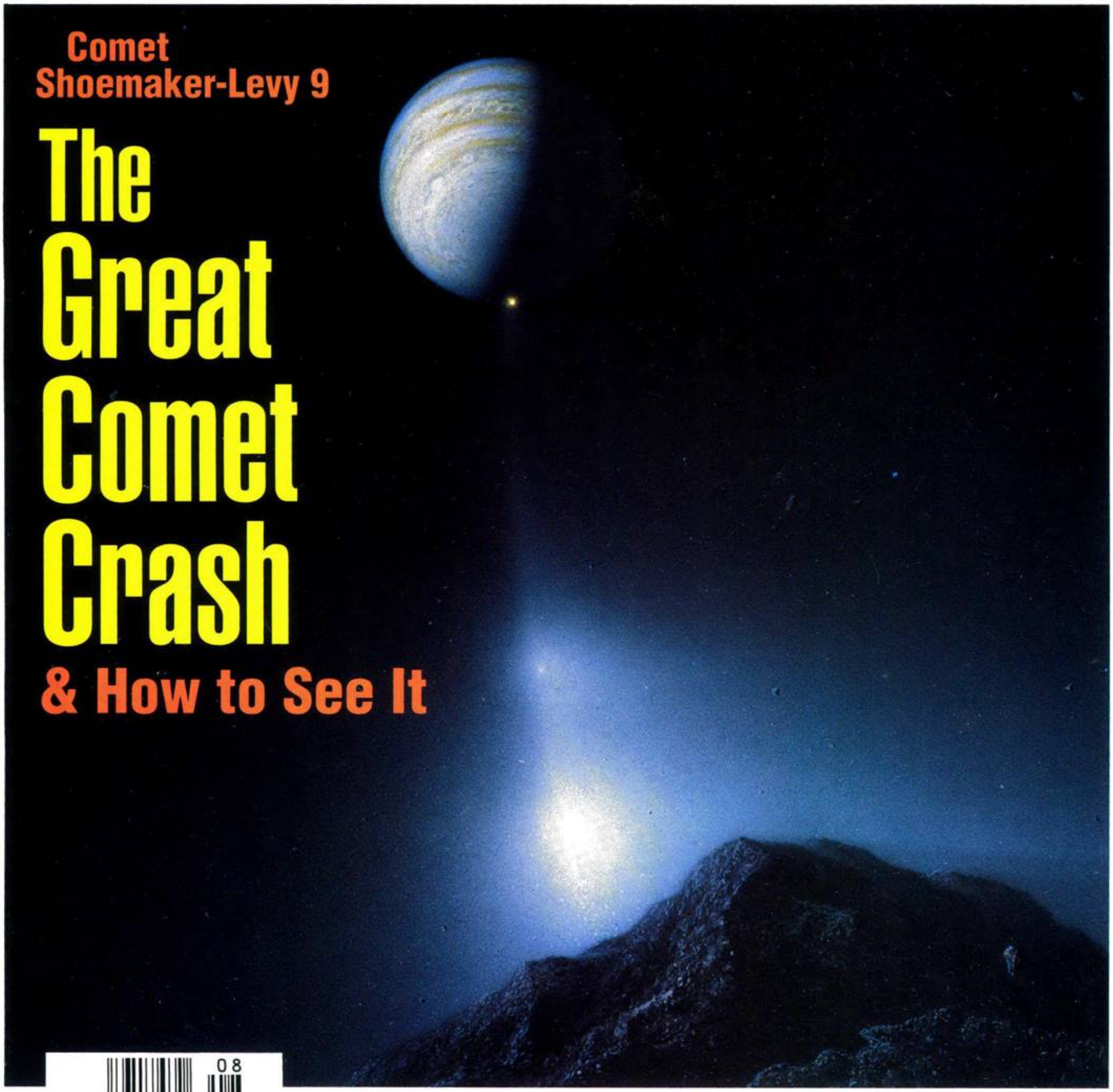
See Asteroid Geographos Fly Past Earth

ASTRONOMY®

August 1994 U.S. $2.95
U.K. £1.95
Can. $3.75

ICD 08070

Interlopers from the Edge of the Solar System



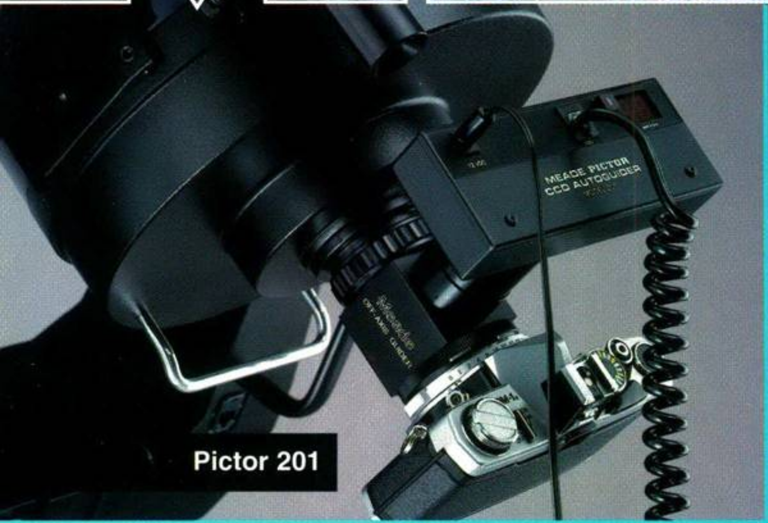
Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9

The Great Comet Crash

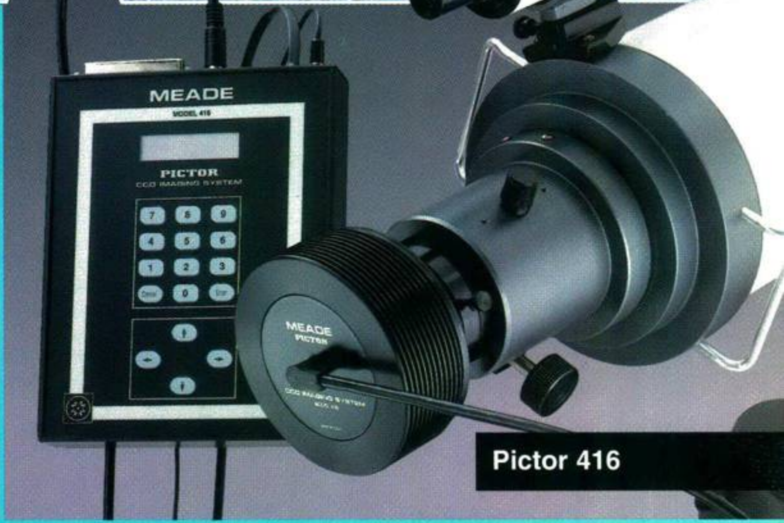
& How to See It

- Hi-Power Images from a Digital Darkroom
- Will Perseid Meteors "Storm" This Year?

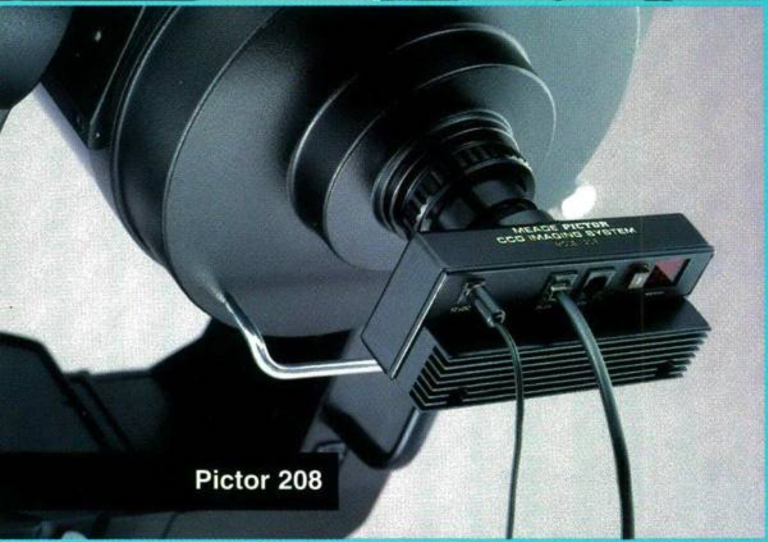
MEADE


MEADE PICTOR
CCD AUTOGUIDER

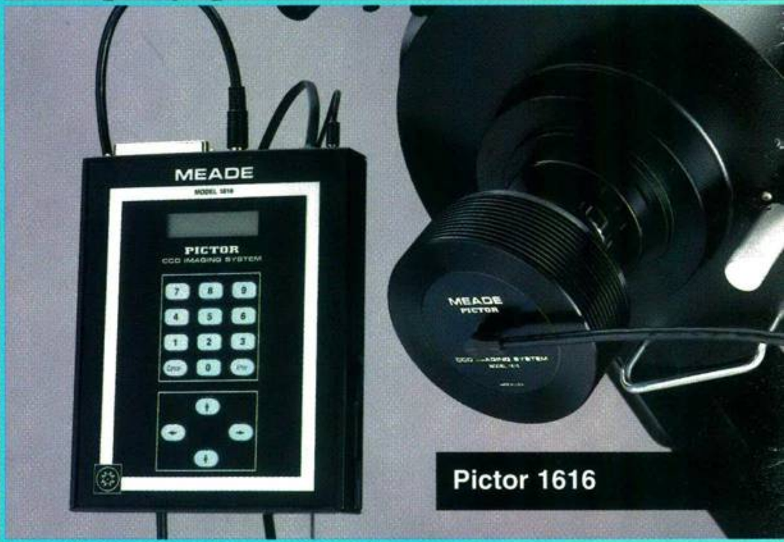
Pictor 201


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR

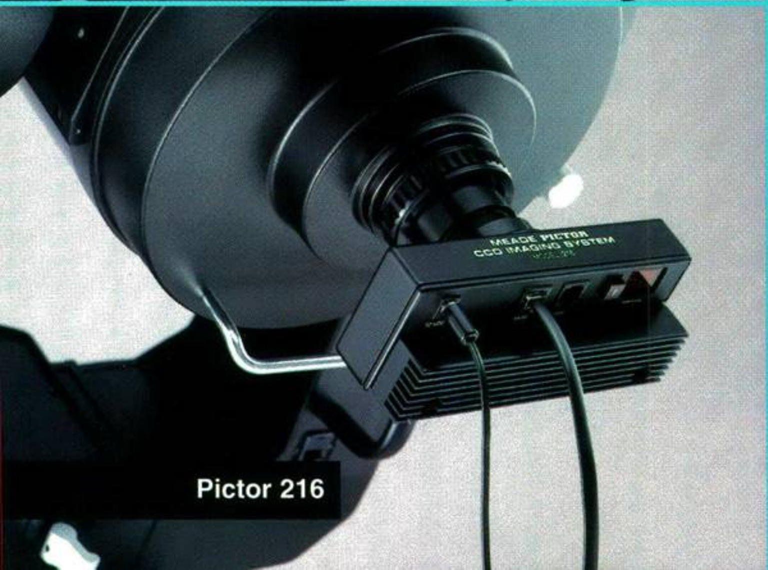
Pictor 416


MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

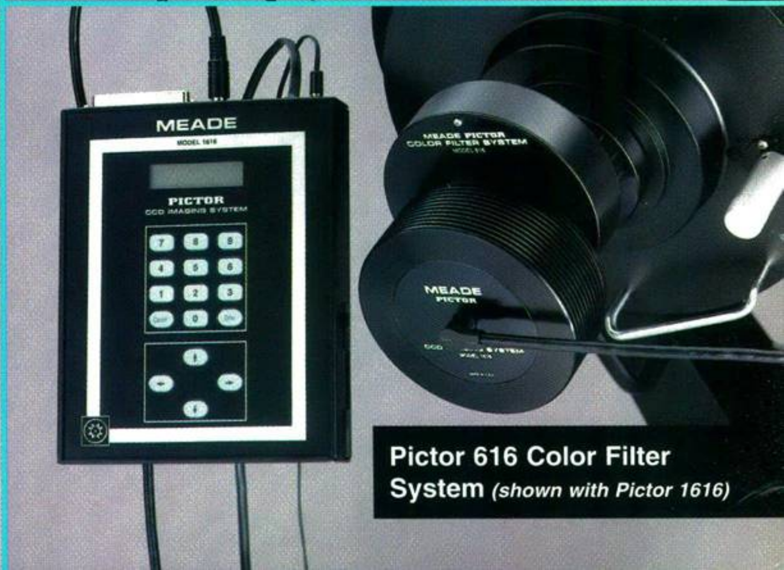
Pictor 208


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR

Pictor 1616


MEADE PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM

Pictor 216


MEADE
PICTOR
CCD IMAGING SYSTEM
MEADE PICTOR
COLOR FILTER SYSTEM
MEADE
PICTOR

Pictor 616 Color Filter System *(shown with Pictor 1616)*

Pictor™ Series CCD IMAGERS

For the beginner, or for the most advanced observer, the *real* CCD revolution is here!

Imagine—*with your telescope*—capturing an image of Jupiter that appears to have been taken with a 36" observatory instrument!

Or obtaining, in 2 minutes or less, *without guiding*, an image of the spiral galaxy M51 that outresolves 30-minute photographic exposures. Or imaging a supernova in an obscure *18th-magnitude* galaxy. Meade CCD imagers make all of this possible, and more.

Meade Pictor Series CCD Imagers bring the CCD revolution even to the beginner: all models, including the least-expensive unit, are simple to use, without a multitude of complex adjustments and settings. **And yet, because of state-of-the-art Meade electronic and software design, this simplicity is accomplished simultaneously with the most advanced CCD image resolution and performance in the history of amateur astronomy.**

From the Pictor 201 Autoguider at $395, to the Pictor 1616 Professional CCD Imaging System at $6995, and with three models in between, there's a Meade CCD system to fit your budget and your imaging requirements. Each model is the finest obtainable, by far, in its price class.

Pictor 201 Autoguider: The first ultraprecise, moderately-priced CCD autoguider, the Pictor 201 yields flawless, fully automatic photographic guiding on any telescope equipped with a dual-axis drive corrector; optional connectors enable easy interfacing between your drive corrector and the 201 Autoguider. On Meade LX200 and CDS-driven APO models, or on other telescopes equipped with a CCD/autoguider jack, the self-contained 201 plugs directly into the telescope's power panel; no host PC or separate control box is required. Used with an off-axis guider and 35mm camera body, the Pictor 201 locks on to a guide star and automatically makes all required dual-axis corrections for perfectly guided astrophotographs. Use it *once*, and you'll never manually guide again! **$395*** + $10 packing and shipping in the 48 states.

Pictor 208 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Incorporating the Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD microchip, the Pictor 208's 3.3mm x 2.4mm active area is the largest available in any CCD unit under $1500. Ideal for the beginning CCD user, the thermoelectrically cooled 208 includes an 8-bit A/D register permitting 256 shades of image brightness. The Pictor 208 requires no external control box: all microelectronics and control buttons are housed on or within the small 5.5" x 2" x 1.7" main unit. Operation is through any Windows™ or Mac™-based PC. Simple to use, quick to set up, *the Pictor 208 is perfect for the demanding first-time CCD user on a more limited budget.* When used with a Meade LX200 and electric focuser, the 208 permits autofocusing and auto-mosaic features. Autoguiding circuitry, software, and capabilities are identical to the Model 201, above. **$795** + $15 P & S.

Pictor 216 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Identical in operation and size to the Model 208, and designed around the same Texas Instruments TC-255 CCD chip, the Pictor 216 includes a major advantage: a 16-bit A/D converter permitting 65,536 brightness levels. The result is a level of image quality only obtainable on competing units that sell for almost twice the 216's price. Combining high-resolution imaging with low dark current, the Pictor 216 satisfies the long-term CCD imaging requirements of the majority of serious amateurs. **$1195** + $15 P & S.

SPECIFICATIONS: MEADE PICTOR SERIES AUTOGUIDER/IMAGERS

	Pictor 201	Pictor 208	Pictor 216	Pictor 416	Pictor 1616
CCD Chip	Tex. Instr. TC-255	TC-255	TC-255	Kodak KAF-0400	Kodak KAF-1600
Dimensions	3.30 x 2.40mm	3.30 x 2.40mm	3.30 x 2.40mm	6.90 x 4.60mm	13.80 x 9.20mm
Pixels	336 x 242	336 x 242	336 x 242	768 x 512	1536 x 1024
Pixel Size	10.0 µm square	10.0 µm square	10.0 µm square	9.0 µm square	9.0 µm square
In 8" f/10 telescope:					
Pixel Size	1.0 arc secs	1.0 arc secs.	1.0 arc secs.	0.9 arc secs.	0.9 arc secs.
Field of View	5.6' x 4.1'	5.6' x 4.1'	5.6' x 4.1'	11.7' x 7.8'	23.3' x 15.6'
Full Well Capacity (e-)	70,000	70,000	70,000	85,000	85,000
Dark Current	87e-/5 secs. @20°C	< 8e-/5 secs. @ -5°C	< 8e-/5 secs. @ -5°C	< 1e-/5 secs. @ -20°C	< 1e-/5 secs. @ -20°C
A/D Conversion	8 bit	8 bit	16 bit	16 bit	16 bit
Brightness Levels	—	256	65,536	65,536	65,536
Thermoelectric Cooling	none	-25°C	-25°C	-40°C, 2-stage	- 40°C , 2-stage
Shutter	—	electronic	electronic	electro-mechanical	electro-mechanical
SCSI Interface	—	no	no	yes	yes
With LX200 Telescope:					
Auto-focus Capability	—	yes	yes	yes	yes
Auto-mosaic Capability	—	yes	yes	yes	yes
Accepts #616 Color Filter System	—	no	yes	yes	yes
Dimensions: Head	5.5" x 2" x 1"	5.5" x 2" x 1.7"	5.5" x 2" x 1.7"	5" dia. x 2.2"	5" dia. x 2.2"
Controller	—	—	—	9" x 7" x 1.2"	9" x 7" x 1.2"
Price (plus packing & shipping)	$395	$795	$1195	$2495	$6995

Pictor 416 CCD Autoguider/Imager: Armed with the powerful Kodak KAF-0400 CCD microchip, the Pictor 416 is the most advanced high-resolution CCD system available under $5000. The 416 includes more than *four times* the pixel quantity, more than *twice* the pixel density, and about *one-tenth* the dark current of competing units. And, with its standard-equipment SCSI interface, *the 416 can full-frame download to its host computer in one second!* The Pictor 416 is a powerful CCD system on any telescope; attached to a Meade LX200, its capabilities are truly awesome: the auto-mosaic feature, for example, permits imaging of an arbitrarily large sky area, creating an image-montage of adjacent sky regions *automatically* on user command. **$2495** + $25 P & S.

Pictor 1616 CCD Autoguider/Imager: For professional-level applications, the Meade Pictor 1616 utilizes the Kodak KAF-1600 CCD microchip, one of the largest (13.80 x 9.20mm) such chips currently in commercial production. Identical in pixel density and dark current to the Pictor 416, but with 4 times the chip area, the 1616 permits imaging of very large sky areas and is the finest CCD imaging system available at under-$10,000. **$6995** + $40 P & S.

#616 Color Filter System: Complementing Pictor Models 216, 416, and 1616, the Model 616 Color Filter System enables superb tri-color imaging, *fully-automatically,* without the tedious trial-and-error approach of competing units. Choose the object-type or planet to be imaged, and the Pictor's software does the rest, rotating each color filter into position and correctly timing each exposure for the optimal tri-color result. Alternately, color imaging may be performed in the manual-mode, according to user command. Special Poisson-curve interference filters, unique to the Meade filter system, achieve levels of color fidelity heretofore unavailable. **$695** + $10 P & S.

- *All prices shown are suggested U.S.A. mail-order prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.
- The all-new 76-page **Meade 1994-95 General Catalog** ($3.00) is available directly from Meade Instruments or from any authorized Meade dealer.
- For further details call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

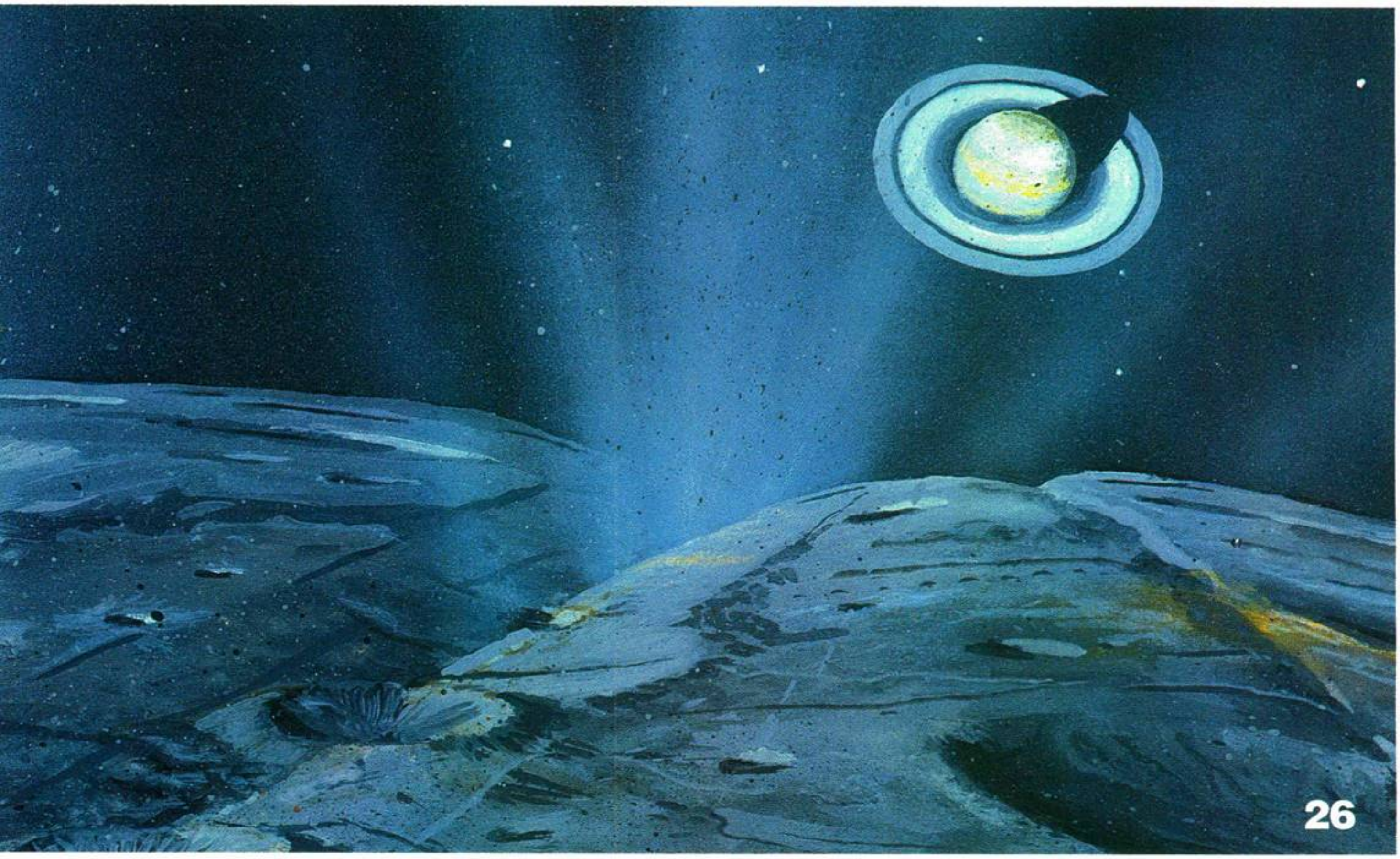
Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION
Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

August 1994 Vol. 22, No. 8

ASTRONOMY®

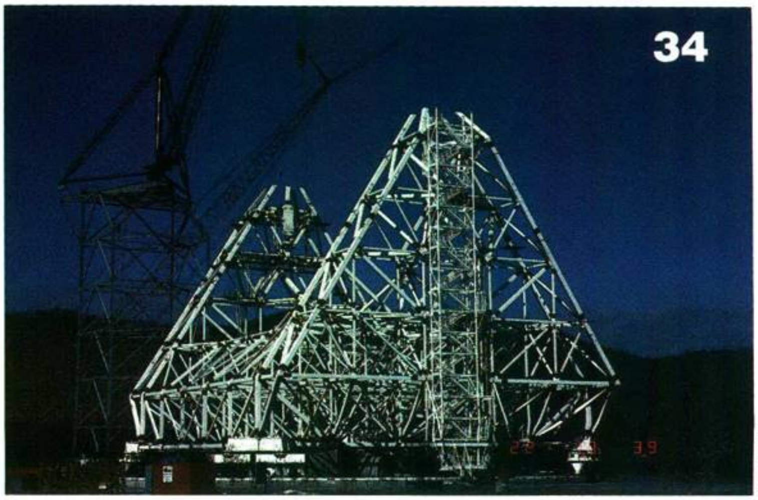


William K. Hartmann

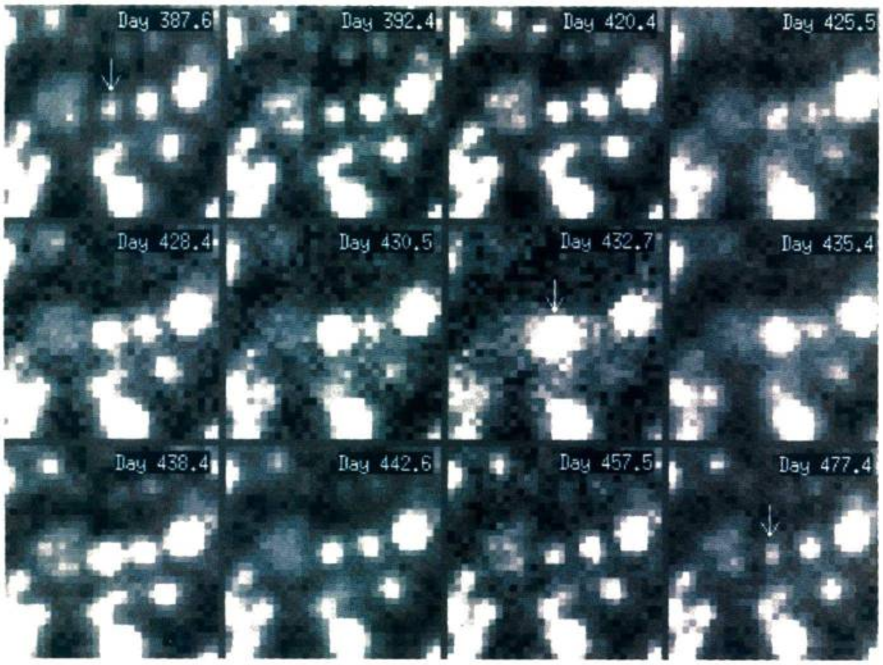
26 **Chiron: Interloper from the Kuiper Disk?**
A handful of distant asteroids have shown astronomers a new part of the solar system. By Alan Stern.

34 **Big Ears**
Two new radio telescopes will reach farther into the universe and show it in vastly greater detail than ever before. By Robert Bunge.

40 **A Brightening Star Reveals Dark Matter**
When a few stars in a nearby galaxy brightened unexpectedly, they provided the first direct evidence of dark matter. By Wallace Tucker.



NRAO/AUI



Charles Alcock, et al./Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

40

46 Sky Almanac

While Venus and Jupiter dominate the evening sky all month, the Perseids light up the predawn sky on August 12. By Deborah Byrd and Rick Shaffer.

58 Seeking the Speedy Geographos

Armed with binoculars or a small telescope, you can spot the near-Earth asteroid 1620 Geographos as it zips past our planet in late August. By Richard Talcott.

62 Working in the Digital Darkroom

Three special computer routines let you convert digitized astrophotos into great images. By Richard Berry.

72

Jack Newton

68 A Stormy Perseid Forecast?

This year's Perseid meteor shower promises a great show, with an outside chance of a meteor storm. By Philip M. Bagnall.

72 The End of the Line

Here's the latest on what observers will see when Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 smashes into Jupiter. By David J. Eicher.

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Behind the Scenes**
Watching Astronomy Change

6 **Letters**

14 **Viewpoints**
Imagining vs. CCD Imaging

18 **AstroNews**
- Milky Way Is Devouring Nearby Galaxy
- Pulsar Planets Confirmed
- Supernova in the Virgo Cluster
- Mars Dunes Tell of Dynamic Climate
- Binary Pulsar Discovered in SMC

23 **Amateur News**
- A Cosmos Close Enough to Touch
- Of Starspots and Virtual Skies
- Europeans Hold CCD Confabs

81 **Reader Reports**
Supernova in the Whirlpool

84 **New Products**
- Beginner's Reflectors
- Carl Zeiss-Jena Binoculars
- SSP-14 Solar Spotter

90 **AstroBytes**
Guide to the Sky

96 **Meetings and Events**

98 **Astronomy Books**
Universe in Living Color

106 **Advertiser Index**

106 **Readings and Credits**

COVER

THE CRASH IS HERE! July 16 marks the beginning of a week unprecedented in the annals of astronomy: the first ever view of a comet smashing into a planet. For the latest on Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9's impending demise, see page 72. Illustration by Don Davis.

BEHIND THE SCENES

Watching Astronomy Change

"Relax," replied Alan Stern. "Soon it'll be like the main asteroid belt. We have to live with the fact there's going to be lots more discoveries."

I had e-mailed Alan in a panic as soon as word came out that David Jewitt and Jane Luu had found two new distant solar system objects (see last month's AstroNews). Alan's story about the Kuiper disk (on page 26 of this issue) was well along in preparation. I foresaw a pile of frantic last-moment changes to reflect the new findings. *(And what if somebody found even more new objects while the magazine was in press. . . ?!)*

But editors are habitual worry warts. As it happened, the new discoveries were easy to slip into the story. The bigger picture is that if it's sometimes a hassle to cover a story that evolves as you fly down toward deadline, nothing beats it for excitement.

"But you know," Alan continued, "the big problem isn't discovery. It's follow-up. Discovering these things is only the first part of the deal. To understand them, we've got to stay on top of them. Keep track of them to nail down their orbits and their physical properties. Analyze what happens over the long term. That's what it'll take to learn about this new part of the solar system we're seeing."

If the Sun has a new-found retinue of dim, distant Chirons, or "centaurs," that astronomers are just now beginning to explore, something parallel is going on in cosmology. Wallace Tucker's story about dark matter and MACHOs — massive dim objects in the Milky Way's halo — makes an eerie counterpart (see page 40). Only these objects aren't a few light-hours out from Earth; they're more like 60,000 light-years away. And how astronomers discovered them sounds almost like science fiction.

Imagine yourself trying to spot meteors by lying back and looking at the whole sky all at once. (Anyone who has tried it knows it's tougher than it sounds.) Now imagine watching a million stars all at once and trying to spot the one that changes brightness, in precisely the right way, over many weeks or months. Yet that's in essence what the astronomers Tucker writes about did to find their MACHO. Were they lucky? Or did they know just where to look? Actually, it was a little of both. Theory steered them right, and technology made it possible.

Their discovery promises to be as revolutionary in cosmology as the new findings closer to home will be for planet studies. By themselves MACHOs probably won't be enough to settle the dark matter problem. But they're a start — and in themselves they pose highly interesting possibilities for study.

Astronomy has always been driven by its bias for bright objects. Yet year by year, new techniques push detector limits to ever fainter magnitudes. And right in step, it seems, the universe unfolds a little further in complexity. I doubt anyone can say where this is going to end, but the process is sure fascinating to observe and report on.

Sincerely,

Robert Burnham

Robert Burnham
Editor

LETTERS

How Do I Hate Thee? Let Me Count the Ways

Jim Marsh's article "Teaching Them to Hate Astronomy" (May 1994) deals with missed opportunities to attract students to astronomy. It brings out a key problem in astronomy education: Too many instructors of astronomy courses for non-science students fail to appreciate the motivations that draw large numbers of them into such courses.

Too many professional astronomers teaching in the field confine their interest to astronomical applications of physical principles, the realm beyond our Galaxy, and other subjects emphasized in graduate school. Where are the teachers who stay cognizant about the Moon, planets, and visual aspects of the sky? — *Arthur Upgren, Van Vleck Observatory, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut*

While a few of Mr. Marsh's statements make sense, he has not taken into account a number of other considerations. Many professors do tailor their courses to meet the needs of students. For many non-science majors, an astronomy course is the only science they'll experience in college. So it's important to expose students to certain concepts.

Learning about experimentation and the role of mathematics in reasoning and in developing ideas is central to clear thinking. In learning about astronomy students are also learning about the good reasons for science.

I doubt that most students have learned to hate astronomy. In my admittedly limited experience, a few are disappointed — often those who are too advanced for an introductory course. Many enjoyed the course but had to work a little harder than they would have liked to. And some became true enthusiasts. I think that says that astronomy courses, most of them at least, are working pretty well. — *Christine Brunello, Amarillo, Texas*

(continued on page 13)

ASTRONOMY

Robert Burnham Editor
Rhoda Sherwood Managing Editor
David J. Eicher Associate Editor
David H. Bruning Associate Editor
John Shibley Associate Editor
Richard Talcott Assistant Editor
Tracy Staedter Editorial Assistant
Julie Sherwin Editorial Secretary

Thomas L. Hunt Art Director
Gary Kachar Graphic Designer

U.S. and International Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp., New York, NY 10019

Walter J. Mundschau President
Russell G. Larson Publisher
Marc Liu Circulation Director
Jim Marsala Managing Art Director
Karin O. Frederickson Production Director

Daniel R. Lance Vice President, Advertising
Kimberly A. Bennett Advertising Sales Manager
Debbi A. Simon Advertising Sales Representative
Tracy Lando Advertising Services Representative
Advertising Department (800) 558-1544
Joel Park The Environmental Magazine Network, (908) 671-4036

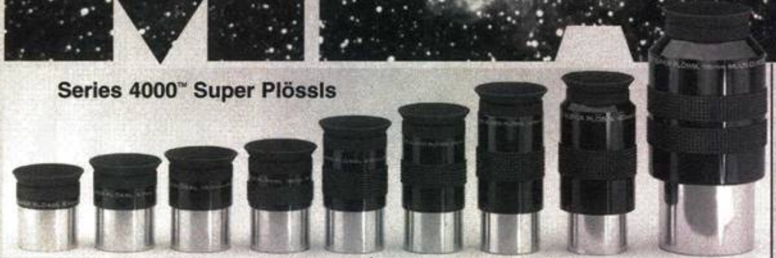
Canadian Newsstand Distribution
Telemedia Dist., Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3

ASTRONOMY is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Editorial phone: (414) 796-8776; advertising: (800) 558-1544; customer service: (800) 446-5489; subscriptions: (800) 533-6644 7 days a week, 24 hours a day; fax (414) 796-0126. Copyright © 1994 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second-class postage paid at Waukesha, WI, and additional mailing offices. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions and address changes. Subscription price: 1 year $27. Canadian and foreign: 1 year $38, GST (#R122713209) included; please remit in U.S. funds. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Astronomy, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 545775. Printed in the U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

EYEPIECES AND ACCESSORIES

Series 4000™ Super Plössls



Meade 4-element Super Plössls, updated and redesigned to utilize the latest in optical glass-types for 1994, are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. For observing hairline lunar and planetary detail, splitting close doubles, or for deep-space; guaranteed to deliver more contrast and image sharpness than any other brand. Rubber eyeguards fold down for eyeglass wearers–a feature not available on competing brands. Multi-coated. All focal lengths through 32mm are parfocal.

Super Plössls (SP; 4-elements; 1.25"; 52°):

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	each:	**$87.95** (3.29)
32mm (52°); **40mm** (44°)	each:	**109.95** (3.79)
56mm (52°; 2")		**229.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ f/6.3 Focal Reducer/ Field Flattener

Manufactured to exclusive Meade optical designs; threads on to any Meade or Celestron Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cell and converts f/10 scopes to f/6.3 (or f/6.3 SCT's to f/4), while significantly flattening the field. Use with SCT visual or photo accessories. Actual visual field is increased by 56%, for fine wide-field views of star fields and nebulae. In astrophotography, reduces exposure times by about 50%, while producing an actual field diameter of 1.5° at the film plane. A tremendous aid with CCD imagers in reducing image size for locating and centering images on CCD chips. 4-element optics; multi-coated; 41mm clear aperture.

$129.95 (3.60)

Series 4000™ Super Wide Angle

For exquisite wide-angle images at low-to-medium powers, ideal for star fields, galaxies, and other deep-space phenomena. SWA 13.8, 18, and 24.5mm are superb complements to the #140 Barlow.

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements; 1.25"; 67°)–**13.8mm: $159.95** (3.49); **18mm: 169.95** (3.69); **24.5mm: 199.95** (3.89); **32mm** (2"): **279.95** (4.78); **40mm** (2"): **339.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ Ultra Wide Angle

The ultimate eyepieces; extreme image sharpness over an amazing 84° field.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements; 1.25"; 84°)–**4.7mm: $179.95** (3.29); **6.7mm: 219.95** (3.29); **8.8mm** (1.25"/2"): **269.95** (4.78); **14mm** (1.25"/2"): **329.95** (5.48)

Series 4000™ #140 2x Apochromatic Barlow Lens

The most advanced Barlow Lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air-spaced optics, multi-coated. Unmatched in image resolution, contrast and color correction. Accepts 1.25" eyepieces. Lens dia. 28mm; clear aperture 26mm.

$79.95 (3.29)

SALE! Meade® Schmidt-Cassegrain Accessories

Through September 30, 1994, buy Meade premium-quality Schmidt-Cassegrain accessories at special sale prices and save up to 16%!

Series 4000 f/6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener: Regular $129.95; Sale Price $114.95. Save 11%.

Series 4000 Nebular Filters: #911B — Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%. #911N — Regular $119.95; Sale Price $99.95. Save 16%.

T-Adapter for SCT: Regular $26.95; Sale Price $22.95. Save 15%.

Basic Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $29.95; Sale Price $26.95. Save 10%.

Variable Tele-Extender for SCT: Regular $39.95; Sale Price $35.95. Save 10%.

#929 2" Diagonal Mirror for SCT: Regular $99.95; Sale Price $89.95. Save 10%.

Series 4000 Super Plössl 56mm Eyepiece (2"): Buy one eyepiece at the regular price of $229.95 and receive the #929 2" Diagonal Mirror FREE.

Series 3000 Plössl 40mm Eyepiece (1.25"): Regular $79.95; Sale Price $69.95. Save 12%.

All prices plus shipping, as noted in product descriptions. This offer is valid between June 20 and September 30, 1994, at participating Meade dealers and is subject to product availability.

Series 3000™ Plössls

The very latest in eyepieces from Meade optical designers, new Meade Series 3000 Plössls yield the finest image corrections obtainable from the classical 4-element Plössl design. Available in a wide range of focal lengths from 5mm through 25mm. All five eyepieces are parfocal, so that, at most, only slight refocusing of the image is necessary from eyepiece to eyepiece. Unlike competing moderately-priced Plössls, Meade Series 3000's are **multi-coated** for maximum light transmission and image contrast. Chrome-plated brass barrels are threaded for standard filters. Manufactured exclusively for Meade Instruments by one of Japan's leading lensmakers, Series 3000 Plössls produce excellent results on reflectors, refractors, and Schmidt-Cassegrains of any focal ratio.

Series 3000 Plössls (4-elements; 1.25"; 50°)

5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, 25mm each: **$57.95** (3.45) **Any 2: $52.95** each; **Any 3: $48.95** each; **Any 4 or 5: $46.95** each.

Series 3000™ Plössl 40mm

A perfect complement to the Series 3000 Plössls at left, this all-new Plössl 40mm produces spectacular low-power, wide-field results with any telescope. Includes classical 4-element Plössl optics, multi-coated. Barrel dia. 1.25"; threaded for filters. Apparent field: 44°.

$79.95 (3.79)

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters (1.25")—Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Thread into the barrels of virtually all 1.25" eyepieces sold today. Fully coated.

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue

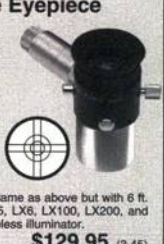
each	**$14.95** (2.29)
Moon Filter #ND96–Reduces brightness by 87%.	**16.95** (2.29)
Set #1–4 filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**54.95** (2.98)
Set #2–4 filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**54.95** (2.98)
Set #3–4 filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**54.95** (2.98)
Sets #1 & #2–8 filters	**99.95** (3.45)
Sets #1, #2, & #3–12 filters	**144.95** (3.79)

#911B
#910B
#908B
#911N
#910N
#908N

Series 4000 Nebular Filters—Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high-contrast observing of faint nebulae.

#908B–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**79.95** (2.98)
#910B–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**119.95** (3.29)
#911B–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**99.95** (3.29)
#908N–Threads into 1.25" eyepieces, 26mm dia.	**89.95** (2.98)
#910N–Threads into 2" eyepieces, 44mm dia.	**129.95** (3.29)
#911N–Threads on to rear cell of Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. 36mm dia.	**119.95** (3.29)

World's Most Advanced Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



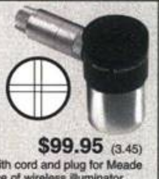
Series 4000 Plössl 9mm, with rubber eyecup and micrometric X-Y positioning of the reticle within the field. Greatly facilitates locking on the guide star. Sharp high-power imaging, excellent eye relief. Wireless red LED illuminator with adjustable brightness control. **Internal batteries included.** Multi-coated optics. Bullseye reticle. 1.25"

$149.95 (3.45)

Series 4000 Plössl 9mm—Same as above but with 6 ft. cord and plug for Meade LX3, LX5, LX6, LX100, LX200, and APO power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$129.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece



Excellent 3-element optical system, long eye relief, fully coated, with double crossline reticle. Wireless red LED illuminator and variable brightness control. **Batteries included.**

$99.95 (3.45)

MA 12mm—Same as above but with cord and plug for Meade telescopes with power panels, in place of wireless illuminator.

$79.95 (3.45)

2" Diagonal Mirror

#929: Permits use of wide-field 2" oculars. Threads on to rear cell of Meade and Celestron SCT's. Includes multi-coated precision optical flat made at the Meade factory; with 1.25" eyepiece adapter. **$99.95** (3.79)

Camera Adapters (1.25" & .965")

Professional-quality adapters for rigid coupling of telescope-to-camera. Use for either Eyepiece-Projection or Prime Focus. Precision-machined of aluminum and brass, threaded for filters. Use with T-mount, available separately.

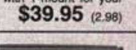
.965": $27.95 (2.98) **1.25": $29.95** (2.98)

Variable-Projection Camera Adapter (1.25")

Machined sliding cell allows variable projection power in eyepiece-projection photography; permits precise selection of correct photo power in lunar and planetary photography; threaded for filters. Use with T-mount for your camera.

$39.95 (2.98)

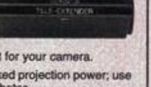
Tele-Extenders



For Eyepiece-Projection photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Threads on to any eyepiece-holder. Use with T-mount for your camera.

Basic Tele-Extender: *(above)* Fixed projection power; use with eyepiece for lunar and planetary photos.

$29.95 (2.98)



Variable Tele-Extender: Sliding cell, with lock, permits wide range of projection magnifications with the same eyepiece.

$39.95 (2.98)

T-Adapters for SCT's

For Prime Focus photography with any Meade or Celestron SCT. Use with T-Mount for your 35mm camera.

$26.95 (2.98)

2x Telenegative Barlow (1.25")

#122: Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high-resolution, high-contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. (26mm clear aperture). Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths. Multi-coated. 1.25"

$47.95 (3.45)

2x-3x Variable Barlow (1.25")

#127: Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x and 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high-contrast images on telescopes of all types. Multi-coated; 1.25"

$59.95 (3.45)

2x Short-Focus Barlow (1.25")

#126: Only 2.5" long, the #126 works well with any telescope accepting 1.25" eyepieces, even those with limited focus range. Maintains the high image quality of the #122, above. Insert the #126 into star diagonal for 2x or insert star diagonal into #126 for 3x. 26mm clear aperture. Multi-coated.

$47.95 (3.45)

Modified Achromatic Eyepieces

An improvement on the traditional Kellner design, these 3-element Modified Achromatic eyepieces give sharp, faithful, well-corrected images of the moon, planets, and deep-space at an economical price. Multi-coated; threaded for filters; 1.25" barrel diameter. Apparent field: 40°. **MA 9, 12, 25, 40mm.**

each: **$37.95** (2.98)

HOW TO ORDER

■ Prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices and do not include any applicable sales taxes.

■ Suggested shipping and handling charges to the 48 states by UPS or US Mail shown in ( ) next to each price.

■ Meade accessories may be ordered from any Meade Advanced Products Dealer. **The following national mail-order dealers carry all Meade accessories in-stock for immediate shipment:**

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE CO., Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Info/IL: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

© 1994

MEADE
12" LX200
10" LX200
(shown with optional Superwedge)
8" LX200
MEADE LX200 EMC

Supplied complete per catalog specifications**:

8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2295.**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$2895.**
12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain	**$3995.**

Packing & shipping in 48 states: 8"—$105; 10"—$145; 12"—$215.

- **All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, exclusive of sales taxes or credit card charges, if applicable.
- For dealer or catalog information see the **Meade Starfinder Reflecting Telescope** ad in this issue.

If you're thinking of buying a computer-controlled Schmidt-Cassegrain, consider why Meade® LX200's are the largest-selling serious telescopes in the world:

1. More than *three times* the pointing accuracy—Other computer-controlled Schmidt-Cassegrains vaguely promise a "***potential*** pointing accuracy of 0.09°." Meade LX200's in the altazimuth mode include precise corrections for atmospheric refraction and precession, and are **guaranteed to locate and place objects to within a pointing accuracy of 0.03°**, an accuracy that places objects **virtually dead-center in the field**. For CCD astronomy, with its inherent demands on telescope pointing accuracy, for locating and observing objects near the threshold of visibility, or simply to avoid constant re-centering of objects, a Meade LX200 is the essential tool of the advanced amateur.

2. Legendary Meade Super Multi-Coated (EMC) optics—The finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optics available, **multi-coated, as standard equipment, on all optical surfaces for maximum light transmission and image contrast.** *Competing SCT's do not offer multi-coatings even as an option.*

3. High-torque dual-axis drive systems—Powerful **18-volt** DC drives that operate **from any 115v.AC outlet**, using the small, standard-equipment AC Adapter **or from any 12v. automobile cigarette lighter plug**, using the exclusive Meade 12v./18v. Electronic DC Adapter (an optional accessory that weighs only 4 ounces). ***LX200 drives produce high torques impossible to achieve and sustain with competing penlight-battery powered telescopes.*** The LX200 easily handles additional payloads of a CCD imager, piggybacked guide telescope, or other auxiliary equipment; even with such additional weight, the telescope moves effortlessly across the sky, either automatically or by observer pushbutton control, at speeds from the sidereal rate to 8°/sec.

4. Heavy-duty fork mounts—By a wide margin the largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by giant 4"-diameter polar ball bearings and by DC-servo-motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axes.

5. *Nine-speed* drives on both axes—Including photo-guiding (at **2x** sidereal rate); image centering and microslewing in the main telescope (at **32x** sidereal rate); image centering in the viewfinder (at **2°/sec.**); or fast-slew of the main telescope at any rate between **3°/sec** and **8°/sec.**, in **1°/sec.** increments.

6. *Thirty-six* built-in tracking rates—From quartz-controlled sidereal-rate tracking to incrementally variable solar, lunar, and planetary rates.

7. Permanently programmable Smart Drive™—Reduces periodic drive errors to 5 arc secs. or less, an observatory standard. Program ***once*** and store in memory indefinitely, even when the telescope is turned OFF.

8. Upgradable object-database library—Object databases on competing computer-controlled SCT's are *non-upgradable and fixed in size.* The LX200 allows for much larger object-databases. **And, for a limited period, you can obtain the Meade 64,350-object database FREE of charge!** *(See box at right.)*

Meade
ENTER
MODE
GO TO
N
W
E
S
SLEW 7
RET 8
M 9
FIND 4
FOCUS 5
STAR 6
CNTR 1
MAP 2
CNGC 3
GUIDE 0
PREV
NEXT

The modern design of the LX200 hand controller permits more than a dozen user functions, from automatic actuation and centering of any object in the 64,350-object database to brightness control of an illuminated reticle eyepiece.

9. Advanced Hand Control Design and Software—Competing telescopes do not even include a numerical keypad! To enter an object from the database, for example, you must scroll through each digit, ***typically using 20 to 30 keystrokes***. By comparison, the random-access software controlling the LX200's numerical keypad requires a **maximum** of 5 to 7 keystrokes. LX200 user-definable "sky tours" by object-type, brightness, and position may include every deep-space object in the 64,350-object database, if desired, or any user-defined subset thereof.

10. Ultra-reliable electronic systems—*Thousands* of Meade LX200's have been sold worldwide. State-of-the-art designs and production systems, combined with exhaustive laboratory and field testing, make these **the most trouble-free serious telescopes ever manufactured.**

11. Meade Version 3.20 software—The very latest in telescope operating systems. Permits quick ***(less than 10 seconds!)*** 2-star alignment of the LX200 in altazimuth mode, without requiring latitude or longitude input, without even leveling the tripod. Just use 2 easy-to-find reference stars and the telescope tracks and actuates GO TO with extreme precision.

FREE!

Through August 31, 1994, receive the Meade 64,350-object library at *no charge* when you order any 8", 10", or 12" LX200!

Buy a Meade 8", 10", or 12" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain before August 31, and we'll include the Meade 64,350-object database at no additional charge! Imagine having 64,350 celestial objects at the tip of your finger: *64,350 objects that you can actuate and center in the telescopic field just by entering and pressing GO TO on the hand controller.* **More than 6 times the size of object libraries included with competing telescopes**, the Meade 64,350-object library includes an incredible array of phenomena—virtually a lifetime of deep-space study, even for the advanced observer:

12,921	galaxies from the Uppsala General Catalog; the complete UGC catalog.
7,840	objects from the New General Catalog; the complete NGC catalog.
5,386	IC (Index Catalog) objects; the complete listing of IC objects.
21,815	variable stars; the complete listing from the General Catalog of Variable Stars.
15,928	stars from the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory (SAO) catalog of stars brighter than 7th magnitude.
351	alignment stars for the LX200 telescope.
110	Messier objects; the complete listing.
8	major planets from Mercury to Pluto.
64,359	**objects, total**

This special offer applies to telescopes ordered from your authorized Meade Advanced Products dealer between May 20 and August 31, 1994.

SPECIFICATIONS: 8", 10", and 12" LX200's—Each complete telescope includes 8" or 10" (f/6.3 or f/10) or 12" f/10 SC optical tube assembly with EMC super multi-coatings; heavy-duty fork mount with 4" polar ball bearing, dual-axis 5.75" worm gears, and multi-function power panel display on the drive base; manual slow-motion controls on both axes; keypad handheld controller with digital readout display, permanently programmable Smart Drive™, 9-speed drive controls on both axes (7-speed on 12"), and GO TO controller; 64,350-object onboard celestial software library**; 25 ft. power cord and adapter for telescope operation from 115v.AC (DC capability for operation from auto cigarette lighter plug available optionally); 8 x 50mm viewfinder with crosshairs; 1.25" diagonal prism (8", 10") or 2" diagonal mirror with 1.25" adapter (12"); Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; standard field tripod (8", 10") or giant field tripod (12"); foam-fitted carrying case; complete operating instructions.
**Included during period of special offer, only.

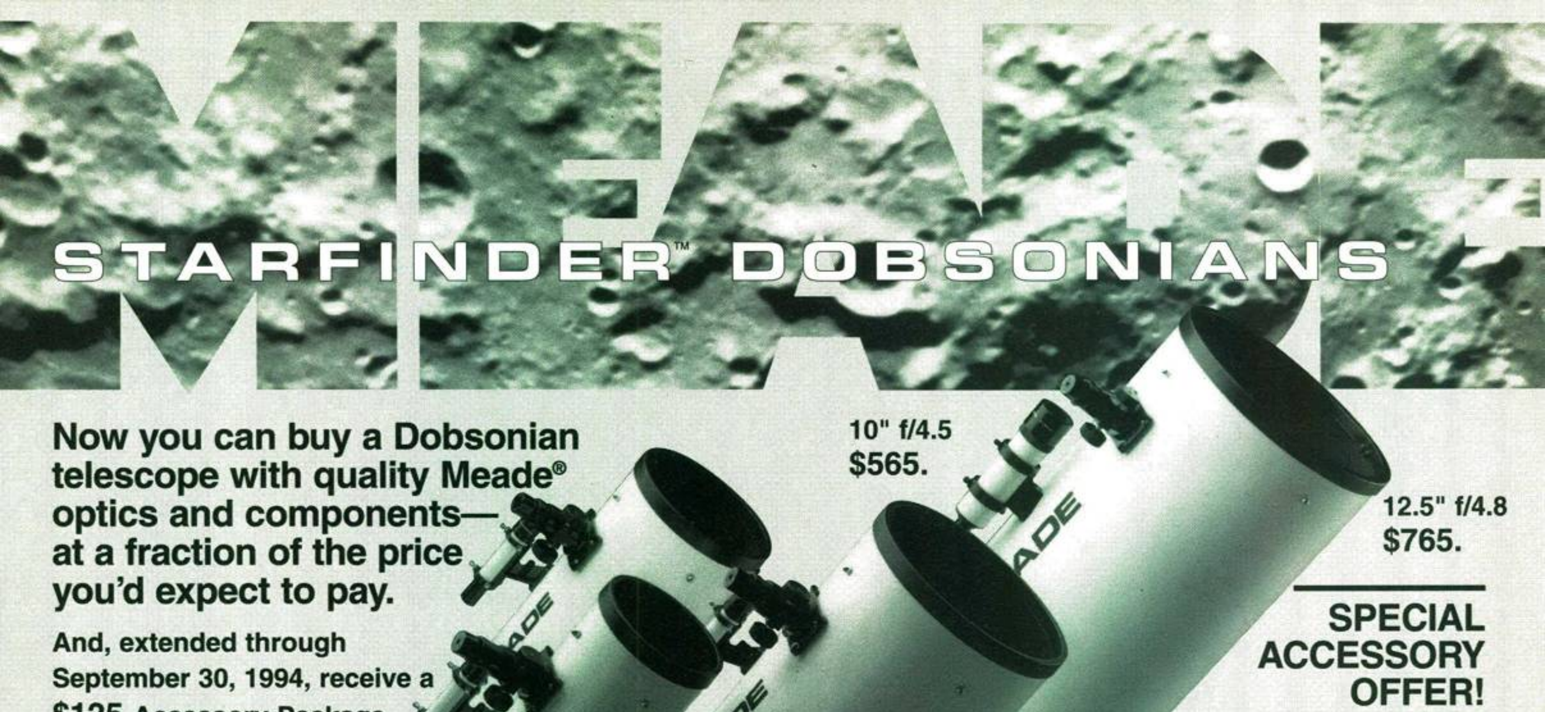
ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994



STARFINDER™ DOBSONIANS

Now you can buy a Dobsonian telescope with quality Meade® optics and components—at a fraction of the price you'd expect to pay.

And, extended through September 30, 1994, receive a $125 Accessory Package for only $29.95!

10" f/4.5
$565.

12.5" f/4.8
$765.

8" f/6
$395.

6" f/8
$295.

Shown with optional #637 6 x 30mm or #545 8 x 50mm Viewfinders

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER!

Through September 30, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8" 10", 12.5", or 16" Dobsonian Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces *and* the Meade #637 6 x 30mm coated achromatic viewfinder for a *total* of only $29.95! Purchased separately, the 2 additional eyepieces and viewfinder sell for $125.85!** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces, with #637 6 x 30mm viewfinder.)*

Starfinder Dobsonian 16

16" f/4.5
$1195.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

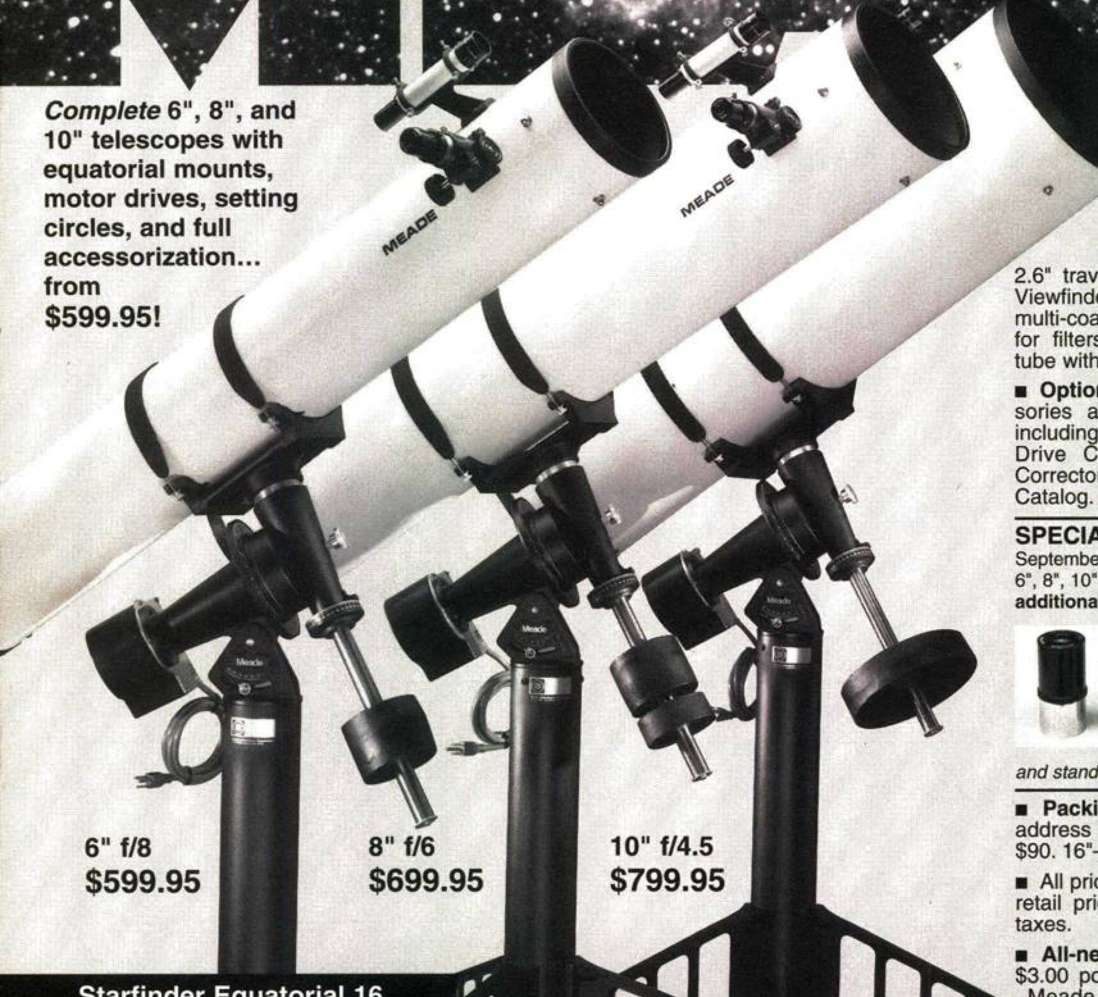
Includes giant #682 focuser; shown with optional 8 x 50mm viewfinder.

Compare Meade Starfinders *feature-for-feature* with other similarly priced Dobsonians!

- **Primary and Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex® glass!** Unlike the plate-glass optics of other Dobsonians that can become thermally unstable (especially in larger apertures), Meade Dobsonians include the *exact same* professional-quality Grade-A, fine-annealed Pyrex® optical systems used on Meade Starfinder Equatorial Reflectors. Optics that meet the theoretical limits of resolution for their apertures.
- **Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser!** An industry-standard full-size rack-and-pinion system with 2.6" of focus travel.
- **Fully-Adjustable 4-vane Secondary Mirror Systems!** *Rigid 4-vane systems* that permit precision alignment of the secondary mirror to the primary mirror.
- **Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings!** Mountings that provide extremely smooth motions of the telescope in both altitude and azimuth. Both telescope axes ride on zero-backlash Teflon/Nylon bearings, facilitating the location and tracking of celestial objects anywhere in the sky. Each mount is manufactured of cabinet-quality materials and designed for a lifetime of use. Handles are provided for easy portability.
- **Optical Tubes:** Starfinder Dobsonians include the same strong, spiral-wound optical tubes used on Starfinder Equatorials *(facing page)*. All telescopes include a multi-coated MA25mm eyepiece as standard equipment. Each tube is factory pre-drilled for the optional 6 x 30mm or 8 x 50mm viewfinder.
- **Performance!** A Meade Starfinder Dobsonian or Equatorial Telescope opens up the skies to an extremely wide range of serious visual observing: all 110 Messier objects, thousands of NGC objects–nebulae, galaxies, star clusters, in all their variations of form, color, and extent, as well as the Moon and planets in stunning, high-resolution detail. Starfinder Dobsonians are telescopes for visual observing; motor-driven Starfinder Equatorials may be used, in addition, for lunar and planetary photography and even for limited deep-space astrophotography.
- **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$39; 8"–$49; *10"–$69; 12.5"–$79. 16"–$45 packing*, shipped truck freight collect.
- **To Order:** Contact one of the authorized mail-order dealers on the facing page.

MEADE

STARFINDER™ EQUATORIALS



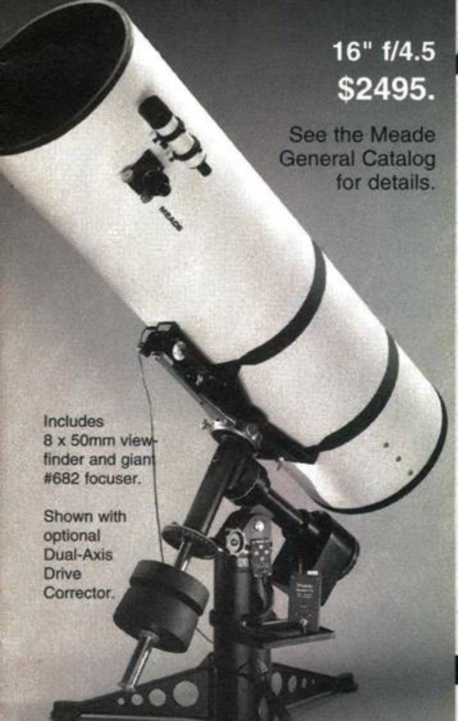
Complete **6", 8", and 10" telescopes with equatorial mounts, motor drives, setting circles, and full accessorization... from $599.95!**

6" f/8
$599.95

8" f/6
$699.95

10" f/4.5
$799.95

Starfinder Equatorial 16



16" f/4.5
$2495.

See the Meade General Catalog for details.

Includes 8 x 50mm viewfinder and giant #682 focuser.

Shown with optional Dual-Axis Drive Corrector.

Standard equipment on 6", 8", and 10" models includes:

- **Superb Optical System:** Includes hand-figured parabolic primary mirror that meets the theoretical limit of resolution for its aperture, with matching elliptical flat secondary mirror. Both mirrors multi-coated and made of low-expansion, Grade A, fine-annealed Pyrex® glass.
- **Precision Equatorial Mount:** Manufactured of machined aluminum to tolerances of .001" or better, with 4"-dia. pier and die-cast tripod legs, for rock-solid support of the optical tube. The telescope moves effortlessly from object-to-object on precision bearing surfaces. Polar and declination shafts are 1" solid steel. Setting circles on both axes facilitate the location of faint objects directly from their catalogued coordinates.
- **Electric Motor Drive** (115v/60Hz) with 6 ft power cord: permits **fully automatic** tracking of celestial objects; plugs into any standard outlet.
- **Standard Accessories and Components:** Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser (1.25") with full 2.6" travel; coated achromatic #637 6 x 30mm Viewfinder with crosshair eyepiece and 7° field; multi-coated MA25mm (1.25") eyepiece, threaded for filters; strong, durable, spiral-wound optical tube with attractive white finish.
- **Optional Accessories:** See the Meade accessories ad in this issue. Additional systems, including #55 Manual Declination Control, #43 Drive Corrector, and #47M Dual-Axis Drive Corrector, are described in the Meade General Catalog.

SPECIAL ACCESSORY OFFER! Through September 30, 1994, at the time you order any Starfinder 6", 8", 10", or 16" Equatorial Telescope, you can buy **two additional Meade multi-coated Modified Achromatic MA9mm and 12mm eyepieces for a *total* of only $19.95! Purchased separately, the two additional eyepieces sell for $75.90.** *(Shown in photo: MA9mm, MA12mm, and standard-equipment MA25mm eyepieces.)*

- **Packing and UPS Shipping Charges:** to any address in the 48 states: 6"–$65; 8"–$75; 10"–$90. 16"–$55 packing, shipped truck freight collect.
- All prices shown are suggested USA mail-order retail prices, not including any applicable sales taxes.
- **All-new 1994-95 Meade General Catalog**–$3.00 postpaid–is available from any authorized Meade dealer or directly from Meade Instruments.
- For further information call Meade Instruments at 714-756-2291 or contact one of these authorized mail-order dealers:

ASTRONOMICS, Norman, OK.
Orders: 800-422-7876; Info.: 405-364-0858.

CALIFORNIA TELESCOPE COMPANY, Burbank, CA.
Orders: 800-843-4780; Info.: 818-505-8424.

CITY CAMERA, Dearborn, MI.
Orders: 800-359-5085; Info.: 313-846-3922.

FOCUS CAMERA, Brooklyn, NY.
Orders: 800-221-0828; Info.: 718-436-6262.

LUMICON, Livermore, CA.
Orders: 800-767-9576; Info.: 510-447-9570.

SHUTAN CAMERA & VIDEO, Chicago, IL.
Orders: 800-621-2248; Illinois & Info.: 312-332-2000.

Canada:
KHAN SCOPE CENTRE, Toronto, Ontario.
Orders & Information: 416-783-4140.

ADVANCED PRODUCTS DIVISION

Meade Instruments Corporation

World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur

16542 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, Calif. 92714 ☐ (714) 756-2291
FAX: (714) 756-1450

© 1994

You are about to have the most Fascinating Software Experience *of your ENTIRE LIFE!*

EASY NEURAL NETWORKS
Fastest way to quickly learn about this fascinating new technology - includes a working Neural Network you can train! $59 ∗∗∗∗

EASY EXPERT SYSTEMS
Build your own Expert System in about one week! Includes 40-Page Knowledge Engineering Manual, Quick Ref Card for quick start, and powerful Stock Market Expert System! $69 ∗∗∗∗

BOTH ABOVE PACKAGES - ONLY $99 !!!
includes FREE Talking Expert System Demo + 3 BIG Catalogs + and get free prizewinning talking PC Therapist - usually $64.95
LEARN BEST BY DOING!

We always pay postage

Please specify disk size or we ship 3.5" - Check, Credit Card or Money Order to:

THINKING SOFTWARE, INC.
46-16 65TH PLACE
WOODSIDE, N.Y. 11377

CREDIT CARD ORDERS PHONE (718) 803-3638

Quality Software since 1986

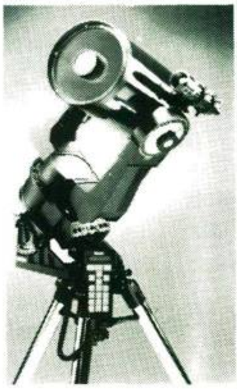
Meade®

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
- FULL LINE OF MEADE ACCESSORIES

FOR ORDERS ONLY
1-800-359-5085
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION
1-313-846-3922

MEADE SERIES 4000
"Best Overall Performance"
Plossl test, *SKY & TELESCOPE* magazine



PRECISION OPTICS
CITY camera
15336 W. WARREN • DEARBORN, MICHIGAN 48126

THE NEW COLOURFUL PANORAMA OF THE UNIVERSE

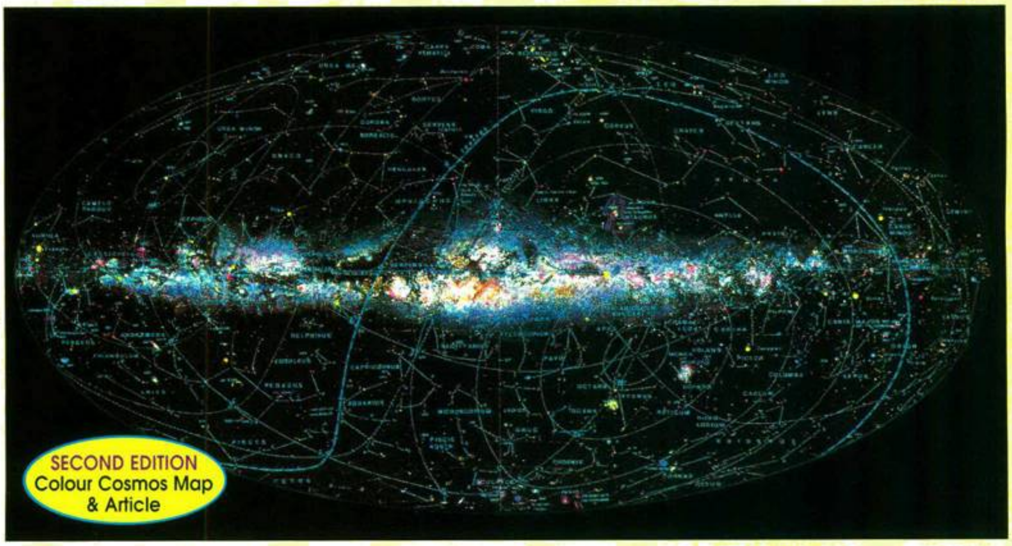
– THE NEW VISIBLE and INVISIBLE UNIVERSE Map - in COLOUR from Cosmos Research

Includes the Coloured Constellation in Galactic Projection and the Beautiful Panoramic Milky Way, Contains All the Knowledge of the Universe up to the present and the only Known Source for the Full Colour Universe Map.

FEATURING

- * Faster Than Light - Superluminal Sources
- * Latest Black Holes
- * Dark Matters
- * Astrophysical Jets
- * X-Ray and Gamma-Ray Burst Sources
- * Gravity's Lens
- * M1 to M110 have NGC Mag. Descrip. & Distance
- * Maj. Galxies, Clusters & Nebulaes not in Messier Cat'g can Find Our Map & more...

Also receive FREE, (5 pages) "**From Zero to the Universe**", an introduction to the past, present & future of the Universe explained by Cosmological, Scientific and Artistic approaches. For Article (71 pages) add US $7.



ORDER TODAY! 36" x 24" Full Colour POSTER-COSMOS Map #705
Shipped in a sturdy mailing tube

Send Check or money order:
In: U.S.A. U.S. $14.95
To: Cosmos Research
P.O. Box 8110-711 Blaine
WA 98231-2107 U.S.A.

In: Canada CA $19.95
To: Cosmos Research
P.O. Box 3656 Vancouver
B.C. V6B 3Y8 Canada

Postage and Handling: U.S. & Canada add $3. Foreign add US $5.

Seeking Distributors/Quantity Purchases: Schools, Planetariums, Observatories, Shops etc. Please contact special orders dep't., Cosmos Research . Canada, Specify quantity required by FAX: 01 (604) 732-0688 or write to P.O. Box 3656 Vancouver, B.C. V6B 3Y8 CANADA.

Orders received from: National Laboratories, Observatories, University Observatories, Universities or Colleges: Dep't of Physics, Dep't of Astronomy, Dep't of Philosophy, High Schools, Public Schools, Telescope Shops, Planetariums & Museums etc...
Also, Orders received from Europe, Africa, Mid-East, Asia, Australia & Pan-America.

Pluto in a 6-inch Scope

In your "Sky Almanac" section Deborah Byrd and Jeff Kanipe reported that at least an 8-inch telescope is necessary to spot Pluto (May 1994). In the same issue, John Shibley commented in "Take the Pluto Challenge" that an 8-inch scope is the smallest one can use to spot the distant planet.

At this year's Winter Star Party, however, a friend and I observed Pluto in 20-inch and 25-inch reflectors and, once we knew its exact location, spotted it in a 5.7-inch scope. Although it was very faint and blinked in and out of visibility, we definitely observed it. Under really dark skies, I think it might be possible to see Pluto in a 5-inch scope. — *Richard Whalen, Clearwater, Florida*

— The minimum apertures given for various objects in our articles are of course general guidelines. We have in mind a reasonably good sky, darker and steadier than average. Of course there are exceptions to generalities and under excellent conditions you can frequently see objects in smaller telescopes than those we cite, especially if you already know where to find the object.

The British Fight for Dark Skies

I was interested and saddened to read Hans Gunter Gnodtke's letter concerning the loss of protection against light pollution in Germany (April 1994). The reaction of the Bundestag is all the more amazing in an environmentally conscious country where there are controls on smoke (burning leaves), noise (lawn mowing on Sundays), and packaging (returning empty containers to retailers).

The British Astronomical Association's Campaign for Dark Skies is having some success in the United Kingdom. I have been involved with the endeavor to reduce the glare from security lighting at a defense establishment situated on the horizon of my observing site. As a consequence of our efforts, the Ministry of Defense has agreed to reconsider their lighting policies in conjunction with consultants they have hired.

It certainly is wrong to say that "stray light is an inevitable consequence of civilization." Remedies do exist. — *Alex E. Davis, Stroud, Gloucestershire, England*

Telescope Advice Appreciated

Thanks to Alan Dyer for his article on the Orion Deep Space Explorer 6-inch and 8-inch scopes (December 1993). The article helped me, an 11-year-old boy, to purchase a great telescope. My 6-inch Deep Space Explorer arrived yesterday, and my Dad and I used it tonight to see Venus and the Orion Nebula. I will use it to observe many other objects in the future. — *Matt Zeltwanger, Hancock, Minnesota*

Eclipse Meteor Memories

Thanks for the great coverage of the November 1993 lunar eclipse (April 1994). In November, my family was vacationing in the Arkansas mountains at a state park. The sky was clear and crisp. We watched the eclipse begin and develop as it deepened into totality. My brother filmed it with his camcorder.

After returning home we watched the tape and saw a meteor flash across the Moon's face. Did anyone else see this? My gut feeling is that a meteor crossing an eclipsed Moon is a rare occurrence. *— Shannon Minshaw, Dallas, Texas*

An End or a Beginning?

The letter to the editor titled "The End of the Road" by Mark Hladik (May 1994) was a typical missive of woe about the lot of us lowly and humble amateur astronomers. It reflects what I would call, metaphorically, a lack of parallel aim between the writer's finder and his main scope. As an amateur obviously cherishing what the sky's sparkling stars have to offer, he is uncharacteristically letting his bliss and his resources get out of alignment. How long did the writer have to wait to get his Newtonian after first dreaming about it 30 years ago? Some time, I would guess. But hasn't that scope given him lots of pleasure? Advice to Mr. Hladik: Stop complaining — you live in Wyoming! Isn't that "where the skies are not cloudy all day" (and night)? — *Br. Edward Martin, Buffalo, New York*

Hang in there, Mr. Hladik. I can understand your feelings. I too feel intimidated by the surge of gadgetry washing over the astronomical landscape. I have a 2-inch scope. It's the best I can afford, and I observe what I can with it. I can't buy a 10-inch scope, a CCD camera, or a GPS receiver. But Mr. Hladik, you and I can enjoy the beauty of the night sky, something the gadgetry will never be able to equal in stature. — *Bob Meyer, Erie, Pennsylvania*

Correction

The recent article on SETI (AstroNews, May 1994) contained an erroneous address for the SETI Institute. The correct address is 2035 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043. Scientists at the Institute can also be reached via Internet at phoenix_info@seti-inst.edu. ☐

ASTRONOMY welcomes suggestions and additional information about articles and astronomy in general. Send your letters to ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or on Internet, use 72000.2704@CompuServe.com. Letters may be edited for length and clarity.

FOR SALE

Rare Business Opportunity

BFO's MAGALOG is the largest astronomy & space catalog in the world. Currently over 500 products and 52 pages. The potential for expansion is unlimited. An investment like this comes along once in a lifetime. The asking price is tens-of-thousands below market. Secure your future, get out from under the ball & chain forever - be your own boss and control your destiny. No-risk investment in long established business.

Business Type: **Mail Order**
Reason for Sale: **Health**
Type of Sales: **Educational**
Type of operation: **Ma & Pop**
Growth potential: **Unlimited**
Asking price: **Low 6-figures**

No previous business skills necessary. Operations & training is part of package.

Send $50 for business prospectus and copy of 3 years tax records. $50 will apply to purchase price. Sample of our MAGALOG is FREE for the asking.

1-719-495-3828
CALL PAUL AT BFO

OR WRITE
Black Forest Observatory
12815 Porcupine Lane
Colorado Springs, CO 80908

NASA Photo
FOR SALE

We've got a better way to buy and sell telescopes

The Starry Messenger astronomy classified shopper is the largest nation-wide listing of telescopes and accessories currently for sale by amateur astronomers. **Over 500 current ads each month.**

Subscribe risk-free for only $23

Subscribe today and get 12 issues rushed to you via **First Class Mail.** If you don't save at least $23 on your first purchase we'll refund any unmailed issues.

Advertise now, pay later

Run your ad until it's successful, then simply send us a 4% commission. Turn your used equipment into cash – fast! **Over 20,000 sales since 1986.**

THE STARRY MESSENGER
PO Box 6552-A
Ithaca, NY 14851

(201) 992-6865 Phone
(607) 277-0018 Fax
75020,3120 CompuServe
MC, VISA, Discover Cards

Canadian residents please send $29 US funds

Photographic Prints of your Digital Images

Professional Quality
Easy Online Access
Affordable Prices

Now, the very best color and B/W printing of your images is at your fingertips. Your CCD images, FITS, TIFF, GIF, JPG, ST4, ST6 and many other formats are printed using direct line scan exposure onto photographic paper and wet chemically processed to the same professional standards required for the medical imaging industry, graphic arts industry and professional photographers.

It's push-button easy. Our simple software utility queues images for automated modem transmission. Or, if you prefer, you can mail us your image files on disk.

Now you can have the real thing at the price most service bureaus charge for lower quality dye sublimation or thermal printing.

Call us today and see the difference. Get the quality & durability of true photographs.

1---8x10
OR
4---4x5's
OR
6---3x4's

Just $14.95 plus $2.50 S & H

Pinecone Imaging Corporation
P.O.Box 55296 Portland, OR 97238
e-mail: PineconeIC@aol.com

800 636-5998
Visa & Mastercard Accepted

Get your free F.C. Meichsner Co. mail order price list!
Just write us at
182 Lincoln St.
Boston, MA 02111
Or call us at
1-800-3-2-1-View
and ask for one!

The Enchanted Skies Star Party

Enjoy New Mexico's spectacular Autumn skies with expert professional and amateur astronomers. Observing, lectures, door prizes, and observatory tours, including the Very Large Array and optical observatories, will be featured in this event.

Sept. 30 to Oct. 2, 1994

P.O. Box 743A, Socorro, NM 87801
(505) 835-0424
Funded by City of Socorro Lodgers Tax.

Stellar Products

AO-2 Adaptive Optics System

Color photo taken during average seeing with an 8" SCT using the AO-2 image stabilizer shows doubled resolution.

Get more detailed photos of Jupiter this summer. World-class observatories use adaptive optics – now you can, too! Runs off 12 V battery. Fits telescopes with 1¼" eyepieces. $1290.

For free color photos and info, call:
(800) 234-7729

P.O. Box 720879
San Diego, CA 92172

(Note: The image that appeared in the April Astronomy advertisement was, through Astronomy's production error, degraded in quality.)

VIEWPOINTS

Imagining vs. CCD Imaging

by Randall Wehler

Another article about charge-coupled devices appeared in my latest astronomy magazine. For the last few months, that's what I have been noticing — more and more articles about CCDs.

No doubt computerized astronomy is here to stay. I own an Apple IIc and recently purchased my first astronomy software to entertain me during my time indoors and to prepare me for my observing time outdoors. Certainly technology like this as well as more advanced forms will push seeing farther and farther toward the edge of the universe. But at what cost? I'm hearing a lot of noise about CCD imaging and it makes me curious. Yet I can't help wondering as I read the articles if too much hype is being made about these devices.

Many amateurs are moving into the realm of computerized astronomy just by owning personal computers. I seriously doubt, though, that many of them own or even have access to CCDs. It can be costly to accommodate this new technology. For example, if I wanted to include CCDs in my observing sessions, I would have to buy a new computer system, a CCD camera, and an image-processing program. I could easily spend a minimum of $2,500 for an entry-level setup or invest thousands if I wanted a more advanced system.

I wonder how many astronomy hobbyists can afford to purchase this kind of new technology and equipment, and if they could, would they be prepared to change their observing practice from an active to a more passive style? I don't think I am.

I'm the sort of observer who likes as-you-see-it results at the telescope. Fiddling around on a computer while a sea of stars passes slowly overhead may be time well spent for some folks. But not for me. Something seems very artificial about staring into a monitor and tapping on a keyboard in order to store images I can enhance to "observe" later. For the time it takes to get a CCD image into final form and, if necessary, with enhanced color, I could have whipped through quite a few nebulae or galaxies with a telescope. All this

JMI introduces Digital Focusing!

INTES MK-65
JMI DRO

DRO $229

ANOTHER FIRST!

JMI has done it again!

We've created the first commercial unit with precision display of focuser position!

Now you can easily and reliably return to a desired focus position. Great for multiple eyepieces, cameras or CCD's!

The all-new **DRO** (Digital Read Out) unit features variable-speed, bi-directional focus motor control with large (9/32"), red LED display of position to one-hundredth of a millimeter. The display has four brightness levels and a resettable zero position.

When equipped with both **MOTOFOCUS** and **DRO**, some focuser models can no longer be focused manually.

OFF
ON
ZERO
DIM
MOTOFOCUS
DRO
JMI

The **DRO** includes hand unit with **MOTOFOCUS** control and digital display, an optical encoder with mounting for your choice of focuser (JMI **NGF**/**NGF-mini** series, Astro Physics 2.7" focuser, Tele Vue refractors, and Meade #67/#680/#682 focusers currently supported), one alkaline 9 volt battery, and cabling. While a focusing motor is highly recommended, the **DRO** will function as a display unit even if no motor is present.

DRO for existing **MOTOFOCUS** or manual	**$229**($3)	**DRO** with **MOTOFOCUS**	**$299**($5)

This is the opportunity of a lifetime!

Own a high quality 6" f/10 Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope for a fraction of what you would expect to pay.

Aperture-for-aperture, the Maksutov is recognized to be superior to any other telescope design. **JMI** stands behind these little beauties from Russia.

MK65 Optical Tube Assembly	**$895**($16)
Eyepiece package (30mm/18mm/3X Barlow)	**$110.00**
Adaptor Plate for Polaris/Super Polaris/Great Polaris	**$29.00**
for GM-8 and G-11	**$50.00**

"I, as well as two other experienced observers, have been comparing the Intes **MK65** to the Quantum 6", and we all agree [the **MK65**] is equal in resolution and equal or better in contrast." - S. Dunne

"The Intes optics are superb! Several of my observing friends and I have been comparing the **MK65** side-by-side with the Questar, and the **MK65** is right there. When you consider the portability, optics and price, it's incredible." - D. Murray (45 years experience)

"I haven't seen a set of optics to match this in any telescope for quite a while...they are *bloody superb!* My Ronchi screen shows absolutely straight lines." - C. Garner, Australia

Order this industry-first products catalog on video for only $10 ppd., and we'll **DOUBLE YOUR MONEY** with a $20 gift certificate. (Add $10 for overseas PAL version. VHS tape format only.)

Industry First Video Catalog

Jim's Mobile Inc.

810 Quail St. Unit E
Lakewood, CO 80215 • USA
Orders: 800-247-0304
Info: 303-233-5353
FAX: 303-233-5359

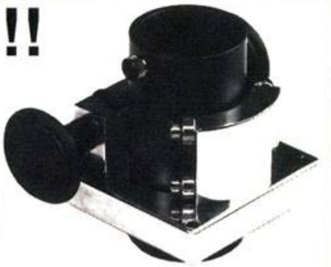
PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check, or money order. **USA & CANADA:** Add shipping charge shown in (parentheses) after price. **OVERSEAS ORDERS WELCOME:** Send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, or bank check in US$; add 7% of price for customs preparation and air mail shipping ($15 minimum). Prices subject to change.

S94HP

JMI is the only authorized U.S. importer of INTES telescopes.

Each is manufactured to our specifications. When purchasing through another U.S. retailer, be sure a JMI warranty card is included.

NEW!!! 1.25" NGF from $79!



Each model of our popular **NGF** focusers is now available in 1.25"! (Refer to column at right for model details. References to 1.25" adaptor apply to 2" models only. $3 S&H)

NGF-mini1	**$169**	**NGF-mini4**	**$79**
NGF-mini2	**$129**	with **MOTOFOCUS** add	**$80**
NGF-mini3	**$99**	**NGF-miniS**, motorized	**$199**

Only JMI has Black Holes and Quasars!

SPANISH
NGC-miniMAX
JMI
NGC-MAX
JMI
GUIDE
NGC micro-MAX
JMI

NGC-microMAX, 245 objects	**$449**($5)
NGC-miniMAX, Planets, polar align help, 3800+ objects!	**$569**($5)
NGC-MAX, Planets, polar align help, RS-232, 12,100 objects	**$769**($5)

Our popular "**MAX**" computer units are ready to use with your choice of over 70 models of commercial telescopes. They feature high resolution (0.09°) optical encoders and do not require polar alignment or leveling! Easily find any object in the computer's database, even add your own! Ask for our free encoder installation instructions detailing how our encoders mount to your own telescope.

from $119

Patent # 5303090

Zero image shift!

"To put it bluntly, if there's a better line of commercial focusers made for imaging, I don't know about it." - Dennis di Cicco
March, 1994 *Sky & Telescope*

NGF-1 Top-of-the-line, designed to make your telescope a showpiece. Polished aluminum body standard, black upon request (drawtube always black). Includes 1.25" adaptor. Lifts up to 5 pound load.

manual, 6 SS bearings*	**$229**($3)

NGF-2 Superior for manual focusing. Includes 1.25" adaptor. Black only. Lifts up to 5 pound load.

manual, 4 SS/2 AA bearings*	**$179**($3)

NGF-3 Advanced focusing system. Includes 1.25" adaptor. Black only. Lifts up to 2.5 pound load.

manual, 4 CB/2 AA bearings*	**$149**($3)

NGF-4 Advanced focusing system for the budget-minded. Single focusing knob. Non-coated aluminum body. 1.25" adaptor optional. Lifts up to 2.5 pound load.

manual, 4 CB/2 AA bearings*	**$119**($3)
2"-1.25" adaptor	**$19.95**

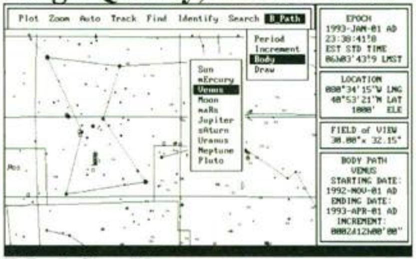
Order **MOTOFOCUS** with above	add **$80**

(You save $29.95 over regular price!)

*SS=Stainless Steel, CB=Composite/Brass, AA=Anodized AL.

* Astronomy *
* Software *

High Quality, Great Prices!



EPOCH
1993-JAN-01 AD
23:30:41:0
EST STD TIME
06h03'43:9 LMST

LOCATION
080°34'15"W LNG
40°53'21"N LAT
1000' ELE

FIELD of VIEW
30.00°x 32.15°

BODY PATH
VENUS
STARTING DATE:
1992-NOV-01 AD
ENDING DATE:
1993-APR-01 AD
INCREMENT:
0002412h00'00"

☐ **LodeStar Plus**™ Powerful, versatile tool to bring the universe to your computer, past, present and future, from 9999BC to 9999AD for any location. Includes 9,000 stars, all 7840 NGC objects, Messier objects, Sun, Moon & planets. View from 180 deg. to 0.18 deg. See solar/lunar eclipses, planetary conjunctions, occultations, transits, etc. Easy access to all 78 functions. Get Alt/Azm or RA/Dec for any point on screen. Find or identify any NGC object, star or planet. For high accuracy, calculate precession, refraction, aberration, nutation, parallax. Choose from 300 printers; dot-matrix, inkjet or laser. *"Ambitious, accurate full-featured program with many strengths to do wonderful things."* - **Sky & Telescope**. IBM & compatible. EGA/VGA **$149.95**

LodeStar Plus II includes 260,00 star SAO database & you can add user defined objects. Hardrive, 9.5 meg required. **$199.95**

☐ **Ceres**™ Calculates ephemeris & plots sky path for all asteroids or minor planets. Almost 6,000 included in database, with names & #'s, orbital elements, magnitudes, etc. Developed by world's authority for minor planets, the Institute of Theoretical Astronomy of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Plots asteroids against the sky using 200,000 reference stars. See orbits plotted around the Sun. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive, 7 meg. **$159.95**

☐ **Satellite Pro**™ - Earth satellite tracking for high accuracy ephemeris & simultaneous propagations & for optical & radio tracking. Flies up to 200 satellites simultaneously. Comes with nearly 4,000 satellite orbital element sets; info for free updates. Displays Earth ground tracks, sky maps with stars, planets, Sun, Moon. Satellite RA/Dec, slant range, range rate, intersatellite range, phase angles, height, altitude & sky velocities, AOS time & pass duration. IBM VGA, harddrive **$149.95**

☐ **AstroCalc Super**™ Input time, date & lat./long. & get for Sun, Moon & planets: Right Asc./Dec., Alt/Azm, Ecliptic Lat./Long., Angular size, Fraction Illum., Elongation, Rise/Set Times, Distances from Sun & Earth, Sidereal Time, Twilight Times, Helio and Geocentric Data. Automatic repetitive calculations(solar/planetary positions or any other data for every hour or day, etc.). Output as ASCII text file or to printer. Plots of Sun, Moon & Planets on screen or laser/dot matrix printers. Helio & geocentric plots of longitude & distance or latitude & distance, RA & Dec. or altitude & azm. IBM EGA/VGA **$89.95**

☐ **AstroCalc for Windows**™ Functions similar to Super version but uses MS Windows interface. IBM **$99.95**

☐ **Gravitator Pro**™ Calculates gravitational forces on bodies like stars and planets & determines orbits. See paths plotted, vary scale of view & orientation, use 3D option. Input initial conditions or use examples provided. Save systems to run later. Display distances between bodies & forces between pairs of bodies, more! Print to dot or laser. IBM EGA/VGA, **$129.95**

☐ **StarPilot**™ Pilot your own personal starship through the universe! Explore our own real Solar System & its planets & satellites as well as 6 imaginary star systems with planets, some inhabited. Hundreds of different bodies and over 50 space stations & ground bases give you a long term high adventure! Accurate visual & flight dynamics of spaceflight developed by Ph.D. astronautical engineer. Head out to the Moon, orbit Saturn, land on Mars or go far beyond! IBM EGA/VGA **$59.95**

☐ **SunTracker Super**™ Plots solar eclipses on variable scale world maps, plus numerical data. Specify center of map & size by giving lat. & long. limits. Central line of totality is plotted & lines for north/south limits of visibility. Country boundaries & major rivers plotted. Cities can be added to maps. Get output to screen or to printer. IBM EGA/VGA, harddrive **$89.95**

☐ **SunTimes**™ Monthly or yearly sunrise & sunset tables for any year and location. Output to screen or printer. Twilight times, maximum altitude of Sun, hours of sunshine. IBM **$29.95**

☐ **MoonTimes**™ Similar to SunTimes but for the Moon. Includes rise/set times, phase & azimuth at rise/set. IBM **$29.95**

MasterCard **Order Today!** VISA

☎ 1-800-533-6666

24 Hrs, 7 Days - FAX Orders to 412-422-9930
For Info or in PA Call 412-422-6600

Order by phone, FAX or mail. Check, M.O., or credit card (give # & exp. date). Add $4 shipping($6 outside US). In PA add 6%. Give disk size, $1 extra for 3.5". Join thousands of satisfied customers in over 120 countries. Fast shipment, friendly service.

Zephyr Services

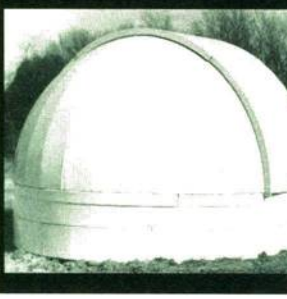
The Leading Astronomy Software Publisher

ZS
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh PA 15217
FREE Catalog, Call or Write

Our 13th Year

HOME-DOME™

THE AFFORDABLE OBSERVATORY



- True Rotating Dome
- 6, 10, or 15 ft. Diameter
- Wide Slot Openings
- Easy Assembly
- All Fiberglass
- Complete Systems Priced from $1950

Satisfaction guaranteed by

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS, INC.
22500 Old Hundred Road
Barnesville, MD 20838
301-972-8040

Call or write for FREE brochure

THE NEWEST WAY TO WATCH THE WEATHER!

New Product!
New Low Price $195!

Haven't you always wanted a weather station? The Weather Wizard III combines all the most requested features into one incredible package!

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Inside & Outside Temps
- Wind Speed & Direction
- Time & Date
- Wind Chill
- Alarms
- Highs & Lows
- Rainfall Option
- Instant Metric Conversions
- Optional PC Interface

New Larger Display **New Compass Rose**

Order today:

1-800-678-3669

M-F 7 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time • **AY644Z**
FAX 1-510-670-0589 • M/C and VISA
One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee

DAVIS INSTRUMENTS
3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545

with almost instantaneous optic nerve stimulation.

There is something communal and aesthetically rapturous about original, archaic photons directly striking the rods and cones in my eyes through lenses and mirrors. How can seeing them second hand after being electronically modified compare with this?

Call me old-fashioned, but the digitized way makes me feel cheated. CCD images printed in magazines appear . . . well, reconstructed and lackluster compared with the saturated color of film emulsion astrophotographs. And if the CCD images are not bland, then they're on the other end of the spectrum. Sometimes the garish blobs seem a bit too intense. I wonder if I'm really looking at a nebula or a piece of Andy Warhol's Pop Art.

I'd rather see something using my own cortical functions of recall, comparison, recognition, and storage, instead of letting a computer assist me. With my 4-inch equatorial refractor and 11x80 binoculars, I can imagine what is hidden in the corners of the cosmos rather than merely try to image it. Sure, I understand that I cannot see faint objects with as much detail as with a CCD, but I'm seeing them nonetheless.

Nothing compares with the sheer exhilaration I feel after recognizing, with my own eyes, a galaxy or planetary nebula popping into view. I allow myself to be immersed in the mystery of what is beyond my limits. My personal lenses let me sample and glimpse representative inhabitants of the Milky Way, of the universe.

I prefer this kind of challenging hunt, scanning for those elusive lights by using my skills of observation. After all, these same photons now impinging on my retina left ancient celestial sites millions of years ago. In a way, the lenses in my eyes and those in my telescope act as time machines transporting those objects into my imagination. I'd rather process and store telescopic images directly into my mind's eye than onto a computer disk for enhancement at a later time. I know I have a modest memory storage, but my storage capacity is ample enough to meet my needs.

Chemically, I am a carbon-based being. I don't think I'm ready to descend into the silicon valley of higher technology and emerge with a pair of silicon eye glasses. Is it eventually possible for me to be open enough to allow assistance from those pixelated servants of supervision?

Only time will tell.

Do I really want to have CCD capability? Frankly, at this stage of my hobby, no. □

ON THE EVENING OF August 21, 1993, Steve Bisque in GOLDEN, COLORADO established modem contact with the 24-inch telescope at the Mt. Wilson Observatory *outside Pasadena...*

...he also grabbed a slice of history.

Using TheSky™ astronomy software and simple mouse clicks, Steve ordered the California telescope, more than 1,000 miles distant, to slew and lock on a medley of celestial objects. He collected more than a dozen images without a hitch.

It's hard to overstate this achievement. The applications of remote operation for professional, amateur, and scholastic astronomers are staggering.

*Still, we're no less proud of TheSky's other contributions to astronomy. Take, for instance, its highly acclaimed professional-quality star charts, CCD image processing, and stunning databases containing up to 19-million objects (including the Guide Star Catalog).**

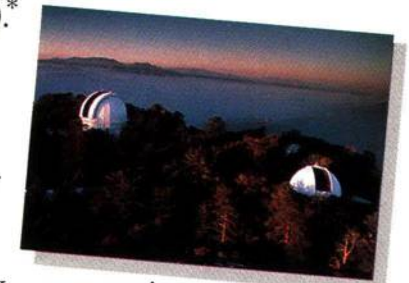
There are simpler joys too, like its user friendly Windows™ interface, optional CD-ROM media, and simple upgrade path to professional versions. Not to mention lightning execution.

JUST FOR THE RECORD GLOBULAR CLUSTER M14 WAS THE FIRST CCD IMAGE TAKEN!

WHAT'S IN IT FOR YOU!
- Computer-Directed Telescopes
- Remote Astronomy
- CCD Astronomy
- Image Processing
- Professional-Quality Star Charts

With all this, it's easy to see why TheSky is the world's leading astronomy program for professional and amateur astronomers.

So pick up a copy of TheSky and take your own shot at history.



THESKY™
Astronomy Software

One Step Closer to the Ideal
1. 800. 843. 7599

Software Bisque
912 Twelfth Street, Suite A
Golden, Colorado 80401
Fax: 303. 278. 0045
International: 303. 278. 4478

SOFTWARE BISQUE

Acknowledgements:
Mt. Wilson Institute, California Institute of Technology, Merlin Controls Corporation, Meade Instruments Corporation, Santa Barbara Instrument Group, and Jet Propulsion Laboratories.

*ALL FEATURES ARE AVAILABLE IN THESKY REMOTE ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE.
THESKY IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SOFTWARE BISQUE.

AstroNews

Milky Way is Devouring Nearby Galaxy

The soft glow of the Milky Way spreads through the constellation Sagittarius, in the direction of the Galaxy's center, which lies beyond and is obscured from view by dust. What no astronomer realized until recently was that this glow hid the presence of a dwarf spheroidal galaxy. Rodrigo Ibata and Gerry Gilmore of the Institute of Astronomy in Cambridge, England, and Mike Irwin of the Royal Greenwich Observatory, also in Cambridge, discovered the newest neighbor on a photograph taken with the UK Schmidt Telescope. Spreading over 10°, the dwarf galaxy lies only 80,000 light-years away from Earth, 50,000 light-years on the other side of the Galaxy's center; by comparison, the Large Magellanic Cloud, previously thought to be the nearest galaxy, lies 170,000 light-years away from Earth.

Normal dwarf spheroidal galaxies have a diameter of about 1,000 light-years, but the gravity of our Galaxy has distorted the Sagittarius dwarf galaxy, stretching it out to about 10,000 light-years across. Astronomers believe the galaxy is moving away from the Milky Way in a 15-billion-year-long orbit. Unfortunately, the galaxy's first encounter with the Milky Way may be its last. The dwarf galaxy is now so spread out that its gravity can't keep the stars together. Some of the stars may eventually become incorporated into the Milky Way.

NRL/Department of Defense

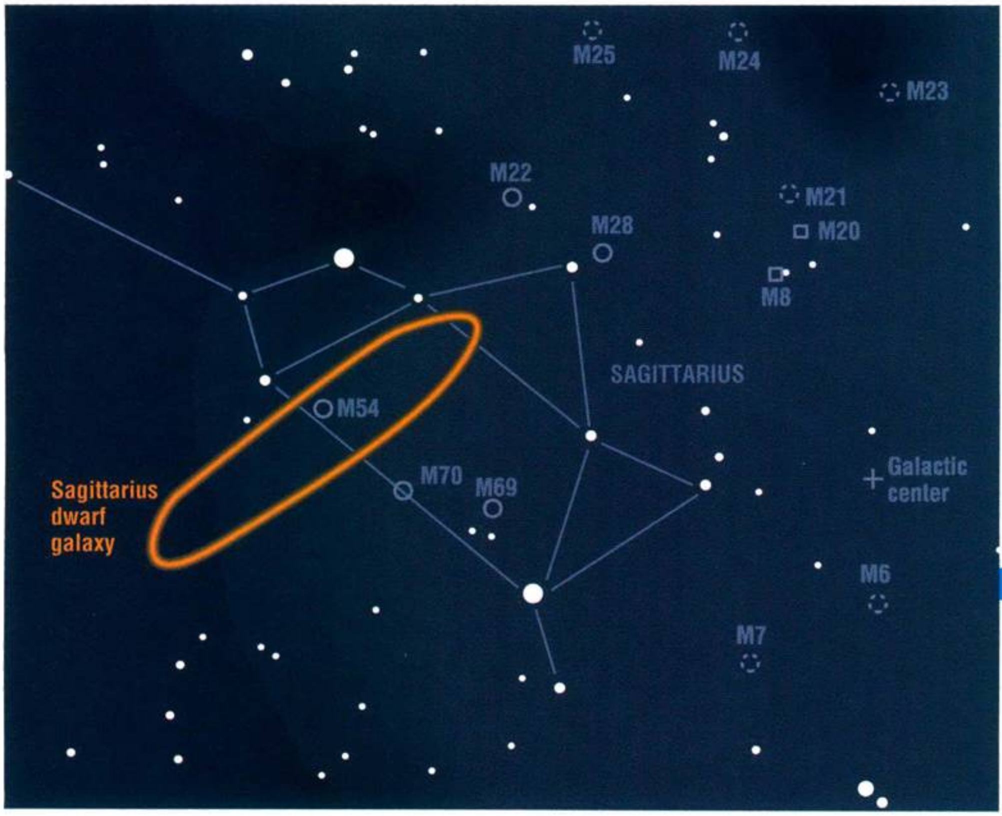
THE ZODIACAL LIGHT FILLS the frame beyond the Moon's limb as a camera on board the Clementine spacecraft captures the sunlight reflected by tiny dust particles scattered among the planets. The bright glare at top is an overexposed image of the Sun's corona, the faint outer part of our star's atmosphere. The point of light at right is a star picked up by the sensitive star tracker camera used primarily for navigation.

Pulsar Planets Confirmed

In 1990, Alexander Wolszczan of Pennsylvania State University discovered two planets orbiting the millisecond pulsar PSR B1257+12, but left open the idea that there might be a third planet in the system (see "Lost & Found: Pulsar Planets," June 1992). Writing in the April 22, 1994 issue of *Science*, he has now confirmed his original findings and expanded upon them.

The pulsar, an extremely small and dense neutron star, rotates 160 times a second, with its pulses so precisely timed they resemble the ticking of a clock. Changes in this apparent "ticking" led Wolszczan to his initial planet discovery; as the planets orbit the pulsar, the latter moves slightly, altering the arrival of the ticks on Earth.

Using a sophisticated mathematical analysis, Wolszczan unraveled the architecture of the pulsar system. Two planets have about three Earth-masses each and circle the pulsar with "years" of 66.6 and 98.2 days. The original third possible member (with a one-year period)

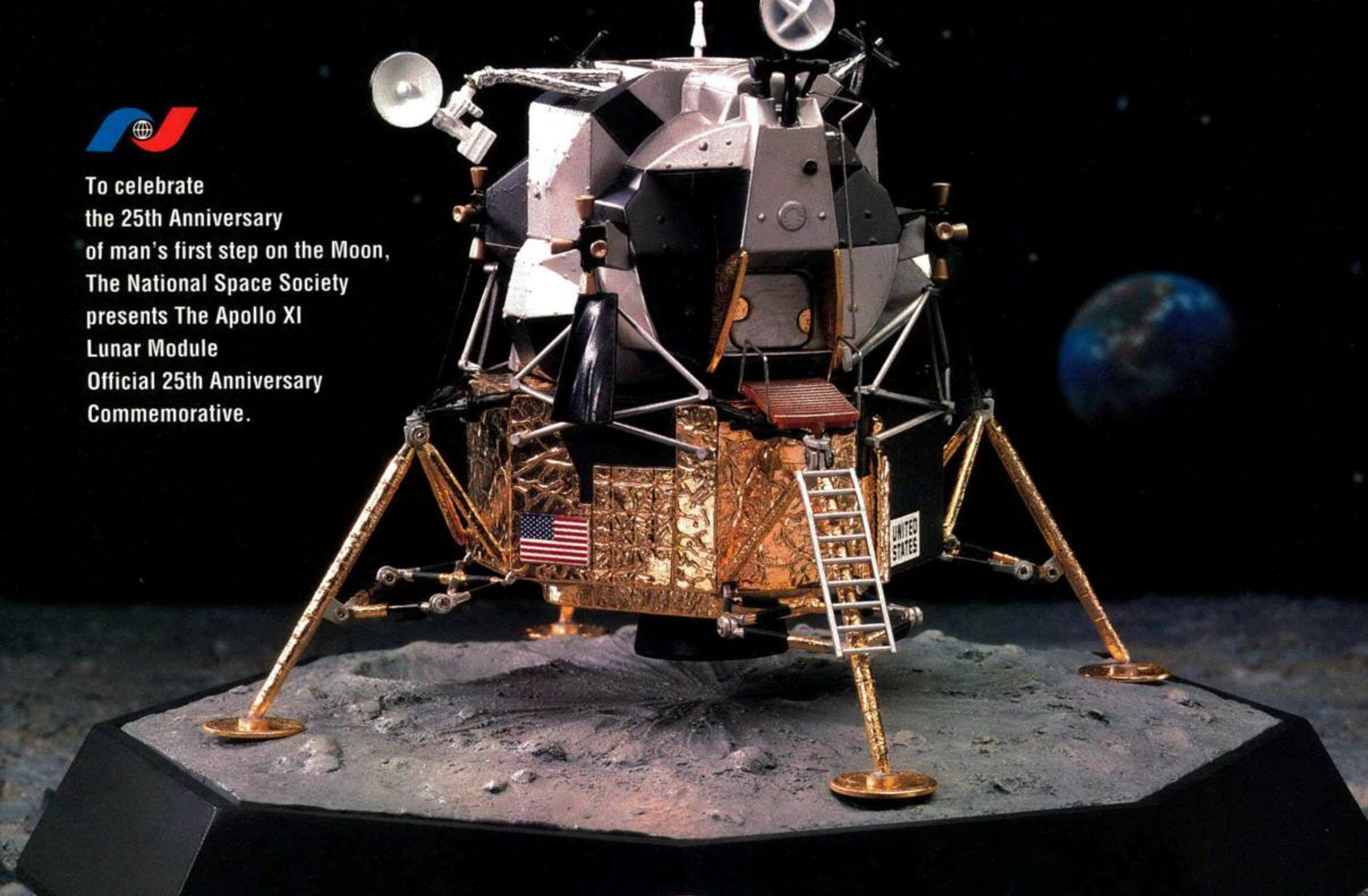


HIDDEN IN SAGITTARIUS, our nearest neighboring galaxy lies in nearly the same direction as the center of our own Galaxy. The globular cluster M54 may lie in the dwarf galaxy.

"...one small step for a man, one giant leap for mankind"

–JULY 20, 1969

To celebrate
the 25th Anniversary
of man's first step on the Moon,
The National Space Society
presents The Apollo XI
Lunar Module
Official 25th Anniversary
Commemorative.



ONE SMALL STEP FOR A MAN, ONE GIANT LEAP FOR MANKIND
JULY 20, 1969

Minted sterling silver medallion set into special base is shown actual size of 1" (2.54 cm) in diameter.

PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA

The first man on the Moon proudly plants the American flag on the lunar surface.

Back here on earth, we watched in amazement as an American Astronaut first set foot on the Moon—and made history right before our eyes.

It was *awesome.* An unforgettable moment. And this is a work of art as compelling as that triumphant first step. The National Space Society's official die-cast replica of the amazing spacecraft that carried our astronauts to the Moon's surface, nearly 25 years ago.

Hand-assembled from 120 different components, this exciting replica re-created *The Apollo XI Lunar Module* in dramatic detail. The retractable landing gear. The six antennas. Even the Astronaut's ladder! The "ascent stage" detaches from the lower "descent stage," just as it did then. The thermal insulation panels are electroplated with 24 karat gold. The imported model is mounted on a distinctive stand recalling "Tranquility Base." And a specially minted 25th Anniversary Medallion of solid sterling silver is set firmly into the imported base. Just $195, payable in monthly installments.

Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you wish to return any Franklin Mint Precision Models purchase, you may do so within 30 days of your receipt of that purchase for replacement, credit or refund.

The Definitive Die-Cast Replica. Accented With Sterling Silver and 24 Karat Gold.

Shown smaller than actual size of 7" (17.78 cm) high, including base. Base: 9½" (24.13 cm). Scale 1:48.

Please mail by August 31, 1994.

Franklin Mint Precision Models
Franklin Center, PA 19091-0001

Please enter my order for the die-cast replica of The Apollo XI Lunar Module, authorized by The National Space Society.

I need SEND NO MONEY NOW. I will be billed in 5 monthly installments of $39.* each, with the first payment due prior to shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax and a one-time charge of $3. for shipping and handling.*

SIGNATURE ______________
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

MR/MRS/MISS ______________
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

ADDRESS ______________ APT. # ______

CITY ______________

STATE ______________ ZIP ______

TELEPHONE # (______) ______________

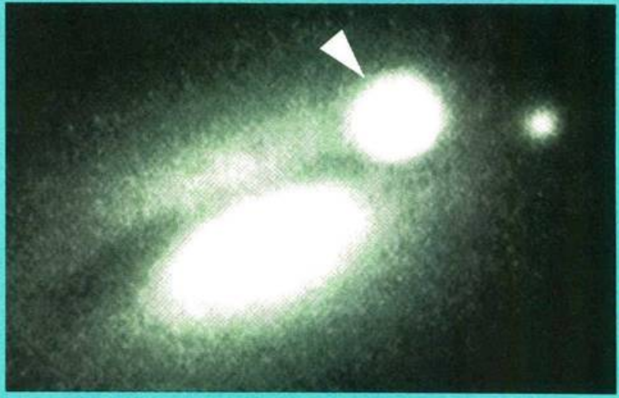
© 1994 FMPM

14921-10-001-8MZS

was not confirmed, but it appears that two more objects may be present. Wolszczan suspects a third body exists in the system with about the mass of Earth's Moon and a 25-day orbit. In addition, there may be a more distant object, size and mass undetermined, with a much longer period. — *Margaret Corbit*

SUPERNOVA IN THE VIRGO CLUSTER

A supernova exploded in March in the 10th-magnitude lenticular galaxy, NGC 4526. This galaxy lies 50 million light-years away on the outskirts of the Virgo Cluster. Richard Treffers, Alexei Filippenko, and Schuyler Van Dyk of the University of California at Berkeley and Michael Richmond of Princeton University discovered the supernova (SN 1994D) on an image taken March 7, 1994, as part of the Leuschner Observatory Supernova Search. The star rose to about magnitude 11.8 by late March and then started to fade in April. Spectral observations by other astronomers show that the supernova is a type Ia, which occurs when a white dwarf star explodes after gaining too much mass as it devours a companion star.



Schuler Van Dyk, U.C., Berkeley

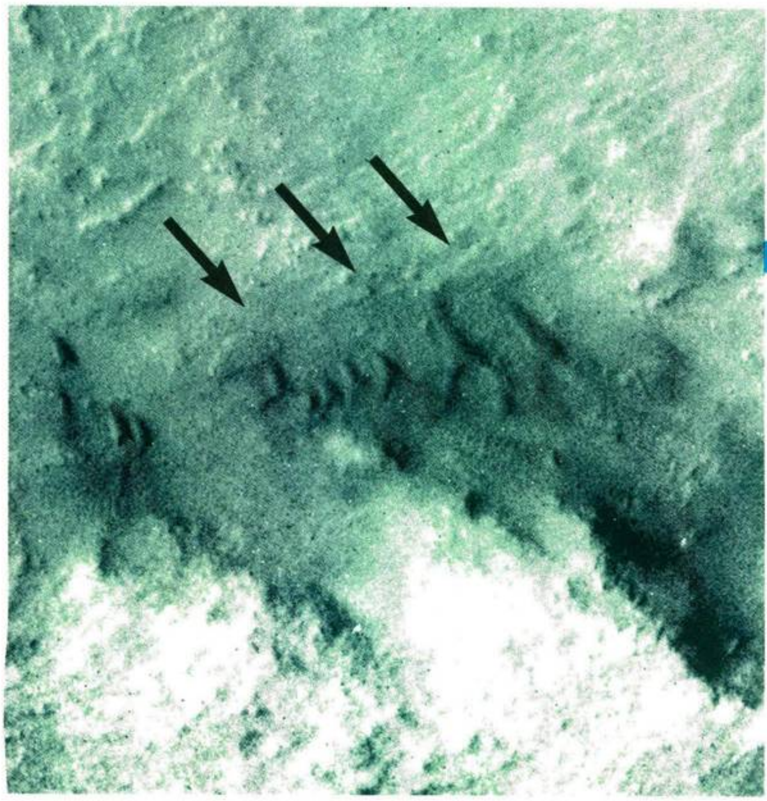
SUPERNOVA SN 1994D occurred in March 1994 in the lenticular galaxy NGC 4526, which lies in the Virgo cluster.

Mars Dunes Tell of More Dynamic Climate

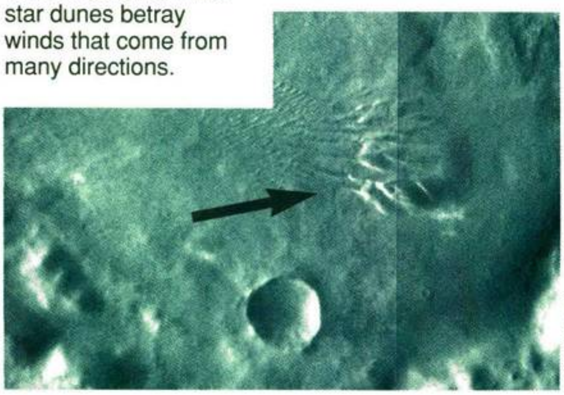
Two types of sand dunes common on Earth have finally been found on Mars, and the result is a more complex picture of Martian weather patterns than astronomers previously had. Planetary scientist Ken Edgett of Arizona State University finally found star dunes and linear dunes on Mars after poring over Viking images (see "Sands of Mars," June 1993).

Such dunes form on Earth as winds shift direction in response to the changing weather. Winds that blow from all directions about equally tend to pile up star-shaped dunes, while winds that alternate between two main directions create linear dunes.

Until Edgett's discovery, however, these dune patterns hadn't been found on Mars. Scientists believed this was because the Martian weather patterns are simpler than Earth's and winds at any one place blow mostly from one direction. Finding the new dune patterns indicates that in at least a few places, Martian winds are variable in direction, thus pointing out a more intricate picture for Mars weather.



NEW KINDS OF DUNES ON MARS indicate that its winds vary in ways that were unknown before. Linear dunes (below) suggest two alternating wind directions, while star dunes betray winds that come from many directions.



NASA/JPL/Arizona State Univ.

Supernova in a Starburst Galaxy

Discovering a supernova is usually big news because only 20 to 30 are witnessed each year. But when the supernova occurs in a rare type of galaxy, it's even more exciting. A team of six astronomers at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory, NASA's Infrared Telescope Facility, and Caltech's Infrared Processing and

Excellence In Optics
at Every Price Point, in Every Category!

Meade Instruments offers the most complete selection of telescopes & accessories for the astronomer! Choose from Schmidt-Cassegrains, Refractors, Newtonians, Dobsonians, Spotting Scopes, and more! Shutan stocks just about every Meade product made!

FREE 64,350 Object Library thru 8-31-94 $150 Value!

LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain:
8" f:10
8" f:6.3
10" f:10
10" f:6.3
12" f:10
16" f:10

Equatorial Starfinders w/110v Motor:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
16" f:4.5

NEW!

Dobsonian Starfinders:
6" f:8
8" f:6
10" f:4.5
12.5" f:4.8
16" f:4.5

Meade Series 4000 Deluxe Eyepieces:

Super Plossl 6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26	$88
SP32 or 40mm	110
SP56mm	230
Super Wide 13.8	160
Super Wide 18	170
Super Wide 24.5	199
Super Wide 32	280
Super Wide 40	340
Ultra Wide 4.7	180
Ultra Wide 6.7	220
Ultra Wide 8.8	270
Ultra Wide 14	330

NEW!

Meade Series 3000 Plossl Eyepieces:

NEW! NEW! NEW!
Plossl 5, 6.7, 9.5, 16, or 25mm—
- Made in Japan
- Multi-coated
- 4-element!

$60 each
Any 2 for $53 ea.
Any 3 for $49 ea.

New! Meade 40mm Plossl 3000 in stock... only $80

Shutan Stocks a HUGE INVENTORY of Meade Accessories!

Barlow Lenses:	
#122 2x 1.25"	$48
#127 2-3x 1.25"	60
#140 2x 1.25"	80
Starfinder Accy's:	
Accy shelf-EQ	call
Dust cap 6"	21
Dust cap 8"	21
Dust cap 10"	27
Dust cap 12.5"	37
Dust cap 16"	49
Dec 55	78
Drive 43 110v-12v	100
Drive 47M (6-8-10)	399
Drive 48RS (16")	479
2045 Accy's:	
Barlow 126 2x	48
Car cord	20
Carrying case-D	80
Carrying case-S	45
Tripod & wedge	265

Misc. Meade	
Astrosearch	$100
AC adapt-18v 2amp	85
Accy shelf f/SCT	25
Accy case 50	67
Case-Deluxs 8"	180
Case-Deluxe-10"	209
Computer 1697	695
Car adapt 18volt	85
Dec motor 39S	155
Diagonal 929 2"	99
Diagonal 930 2"	99
EP holder 1.25"	25
EP size convertor	21
Elec focus 1207	149
Focuser 67 1.25"	60
Focuser 680 2"	100
Focuser 682 2"	100
Finder 544-8x50	70
Finder 545-8x50	70
Finder 637-6x30	50
Finder 9x60 illum	159

Finder brkt-8x50	$20
Filter set of 4	50
Filter set of 8	90
Filter set of 12	130
Filter ND96 1.25"	17
Focal reducer f:6.3	130
Illum 12mm w/cord	80
Illum 12mm-wless	100
Illum 9mm w/cord	110
Illum 9mm-wless	130
Lenshood 8"	114
Lenshood 10"	124
Library 8K/10K	99
Library 64K	149
LXD650 mount	1349
LXD750 mount	2269
Nebula 908B	80
Nebula 908N	90
Nebula 910B	120
Nebula 910N	130
Nebula 911B	100
Nebula 911N	120

Off-axis guider	$80
Piggy bracket	32
Polar finder 814	95
Prism .96" 90°	28
Prism 1.25" 90°	42
Prism .96-1.25"	30
Prism .96" 45°	53
Prism 1.25" 45°	53
Skylight/seal	48
Star charts	15
Tele extender	30
Tele ext-variable	40
T-adapt: SCT	27
T-adapt: vari-proj	40
T-adapt: .96"	30
T-adapt: 1.25"	30
T-rings	16
Vari pol 905	50
Weight set 8"	85
Weight set 10"	90
Wedge 8"	110
Wedge 10" Super	395

Meade f:6.3 Reducer
$130

Fits all f:10 Schmidt-Cassegrains! Cuts exposure times almost in half! **Provides a wider field-of-view!**

Meade 4500
- Equatorial mt.
- 4.5" Newtonian
- 6x30 finder
- Large 1.25" eyepiece

Call for $$

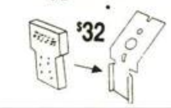
Celestron C5
Accessories!

C5 Tripod	$259
C5 Lens hood	49
C5 Fitted case	137
C5 Dec motor	95
C5 Piggyback	63

NEW!
Ultima 2000

Leveling Wheels!
Fits any Meade
8"/10" SCT, 4"/5" APO, & Equatorial Starfinders
$138 *By JMI*

LX200/JMI
Keypad Holder



$32

Accy. Case
Foam Lined!

Large! 13"x19"x7" $50

Konica
3200 ASA Film

4-24x rolls for $27

Astrophoto
For The Amateur

$18

Telrad
Viewfinder

Call

Solar Filters by 1000 Oaks!
Type-2 • Full-Aperture Glass!

4" aperture	$ 70
5" aperture	90
6" aperture	95
7" aperture	109
8" aperture	115
10" aperture	129
12.5" aperture	149

Call for other sizes

Precision polished glass, triple-coated in machined aluminum cell. Image is yellow-orange— no need for secondary filtering!

Zero-Image-Shift Focuser with Built-in Motor!

New 1.25" Model: Smaller, lighter. Fits Schmidt-Cassegrains ***and*** Newtonians!

$189
By JMI

2-inch NGF-S $269
(For Schmidt-Cass only)

TeleVue

Genesis SDF	call
Pronto	call
Sky Tour	call
Starbeam-T	179
Piggycam	45
Eyepiece proj	69
Ext tube 2 or 3"	33
CXD-1 motor	234
Polar finder	119
Panoramic mt	349
Gibraltar mt	449

Plossl Sale!	
7.4, 10.5, or 13	$ 68
17, 21, or 26	68
32 or 40mm	95
55mm	209
Nagler Sale!	
4.8mm	144
7mm	180
9mm	214
12mm Type2	245
16mm Type2	280
20mm Type2	335

Sale good thru 8-20-94

Wide Field Sale!	
15mm	130
19mm	136
32mm	229
Panoptic Sale!	
15mm	192
22mm	245
27mm	295
35mm	319
Bar. interface	90
Barlow Sale!	
2.5x or 1.8x	75
Big Barlow **2"**	149

Check or charge card— **ALWAYS** the same low price! Order by **NOON** for same-day shipment. Don't be **FOOLED** by other stores with tons of fine print in their ad! C.O.D. available, inquire.

Call for our **FREE** 72-Page Discount Buying Guide! We ship most accessory orders up to 5 lbs. for just **$4.50** via UPS Ground or **$10** 2-Day Air to most addresses in Continental U.S. **When in Chicago, visit our 3500 square foot showroom!** Shutan is family owned **AND** operated since 1918! All prices subject to change.

SHUTAN
camera & video

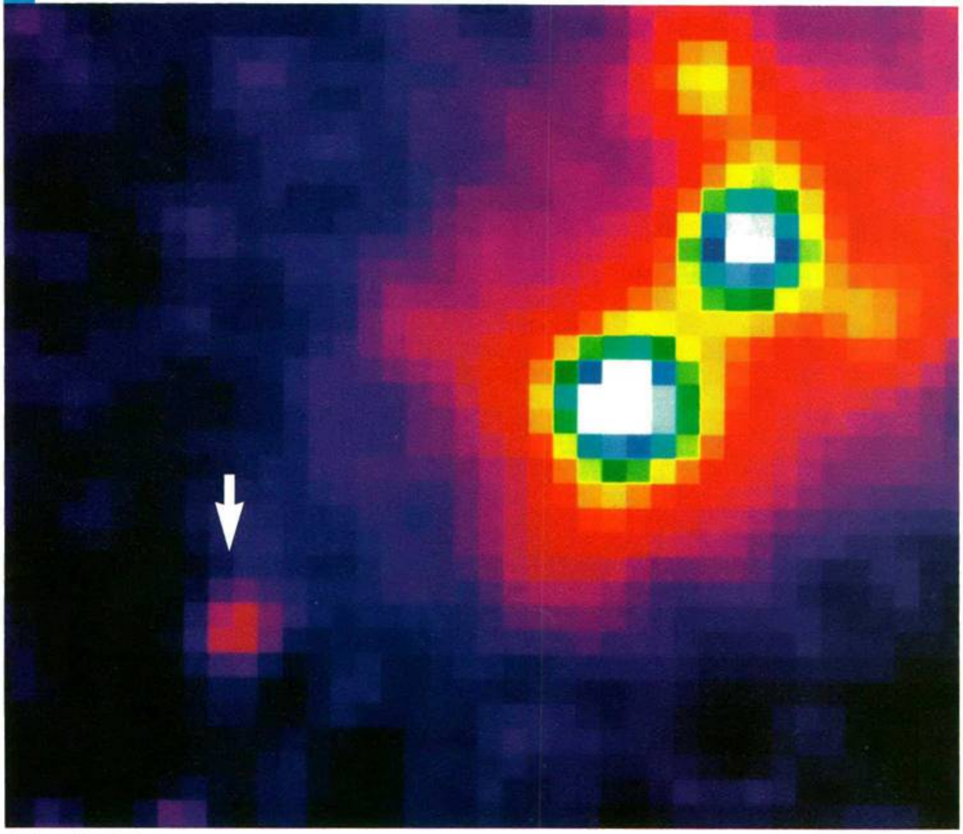
Orders or Information
Toll-Free 800-621-2248
Illinois Residents 312-332-2000
312 W. Randolph • Chicago • 60606

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS
No Surcharge!

Analysis Center found a supernova (SN 1992bu) in the starburst galaxy NGC 3690 in the constellation Ursa Major. A starburst galaxy results when two galaxies collide, causing gas in the merged galaxy to form stars rapidly.

Thomas Jarret of IPAC spotted the star on an infrared image taken in March 1992 with the Infrared Telescope Facility on Mauna Kea in Hawaii. He concluded it was a supernova when he noticed the star had disappeared in an image taken in December 1993. The group had taken the images to determine whether massive stars or matter falling into black holes at the galaxy's center created the huge amount of energy radiated by the galaxy in the infrared. The 1992 supernova and supernova 1993G seen in visible light in this same galaxy lead the scientists to believe that the energy comes largely from massive stars.

SUPERNOVA 1992bu (arrow) exploded in March 1992 in the starburst galaxy NGC 3690. The white regions at upper right are in the galaxy's core.



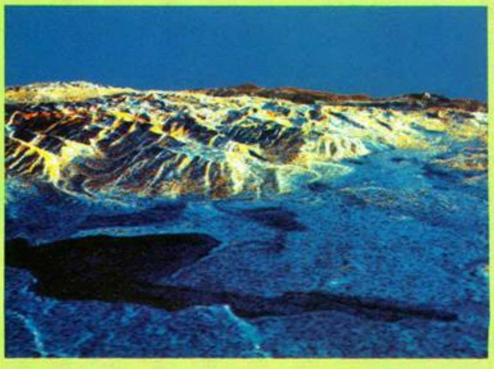
Jet Propulsion Laboratory

Red Storm Rising

Todd Clancy, a University of Colorado planetary scientist, reports that a large-scale dust storm is occurring on Mars. Clancy notes that observations made in January 1994 at millimeter wavelengths from Kitt Peak near Tucson, Arizona, showed the Martian atmosphere was relatively clear. However, observations made in early April showed the presence of substantial amounts of dust.

Mars will lie too close to the Sun for the Hubble Space Telescope to observe it until August. Partly as a result, Clancy is encouraging backyard astronomers to observe Mars, especially using deep blue and yellow color filters. Their observations will help astronomers ascertain the amount of obscuration on the planet's disk and track any changes. Report observations to the Marswatch Project, Jim

RADAR FROM ABOVE CAN ILLUMINATE Earth's surface in unique ways, allowing scientists to better understand environmental changes. Astronauts on the space shuttle Endeavour's April flight took these radar images of Mount Pinatubo in the Philippines (far right) and Mammoth Mountain in California (right). The red color on the high slopes of Pinatubo shows ash deposited during the 1991 eruption, while the dark drainages are mudflows that have continued to flood the river valleys after heavy rains. The view of the Mammoth Mountain region combines a shuttle radar image with an elevation map (heights are exaggerated two times). Blue represents smooth areas and yellow denotes rock outcrops with varying amounts of snow and vegetation. Mammoth Mountain appears at upper right, Crowley Lake is in the foreground, and Highway 395 crosses the middle of the image.



JPL

Bell, NASA Ames Research Center, Space Sciences 245-3, Moffett Field, CA 94035-1000. (For more on Marswatch, see AstroNews, July issue.)

Binary Pulsar Discovered in SMC

Astronomers studying the radio pulses emitted by a pulsar in a neighboring galaxy have discovered that it is orbiting a massive companion star, making this the first pulsar observed in a binary system outside our Galaxy. The discovery supports the idea that pulsars form in the aftermath of violent supernova explosions.

A research team headed by Victoria Kaspi of Princeton University discovered the pulsar, designated PSR J0045–7319, in the Small Magellanic Cloud, a satellite galaxy of the Milky Way located 184,000 light-years from Earth. It is the only radio pulsar known in the SMC, and only one similar system is known in the Milky Way Galaxy. The SMC pulsar emits one radio pulse every 0.9 second, corresponding to the time it takes the pulsar to rotate once on its axis.

The pulsar's companion star is a hot B star that glows at 16th magnitude. The pulsar orbits it every 51 days on a highly eccentric path, coming within five to six stellar radii of the companion at closest approach and swinging out to ten times that distance at its farthest.

Pulsars are rapidly rotating neutron stars that presumably form when a high-mass star explodes as a supernova. Most massive stars lie in binary systems, however, and the explosion

AMATEUR NEWS

A Cosmos Close Enough to Touch . . .

Two students at Oil City High School in Oil City, Pennsylvania, were instrumental in obtaining the earliest pictures of April's supernova in M51. Working through a program administered by the University of California at Berkeley called "Hands-On Universe," Heather Spence and Melody Tartara found the brightening star on images taken at Berkeley's Leuschner Observatory. The two were working through Hands-On's computer network to access CCD photos taken at the observatory.

Spence and Tartara had requested the images be shot on March 28 and 30 as part of a supernova search. Unfortunately they didn't notice the supernova until April 6th, five days after its announced discovery. The pictures do, however, provide important data about the exploding star's characteristics. Considering the scale of Hands-On's survey effort, this near-discovery shouldn't come as a surprise.

Several hundred images of the sky are taken each night with the observatory's 30-inch telescope. After the pictures are shot, they are downloaded to the Hands-On network, where teams of high school students from all over the country search for supernovae in galaxies, variable stars, or new asteroids and comets. Students can either work with pictures shot on a schedule set by observatory staff or, as the Oil City team did, request certain objects be imaged at selected times.

Hands-On Universe, now in its third year, will be expanded to still more high schools later this year. A version is even being readied for science museums. Given enough funding, organizers also hope to include junior high schools and colleges across the United States.

Of Starspots and Virtual Skies

Feel up to doing some research on Mt. Wilson? How about producing a planetarium show at the National Air and Space Museum? Well, Smithsonian Research Expeditions, a service of the Smithsonian Institution, is offering workshops this summer at both locations that just might involve you.

During two one-week Mt. Wilson sessions (July 9-16 & September 10-17), volunteers will be working observatory staff on projects looking for "starspots" on nearby Sun-like stars, using the 60-inch reflector. A $1,172 fee for each session includes board; food is extra.

The planetarium workshop (August 7-20) has five slots open to anyone with photographic, scriptwriting, science education, art, audio-visual, or musical experience. Working with NASM staff, the team will produce 10- to 20-minute multimedia planetarium shows. A $1,512 fee includes accommodations, transportation to and from the Museum, as well as a welcome and farewell dinner.

To get workshop registration forms, call Smithsonian Associates at (202) 287-3210.

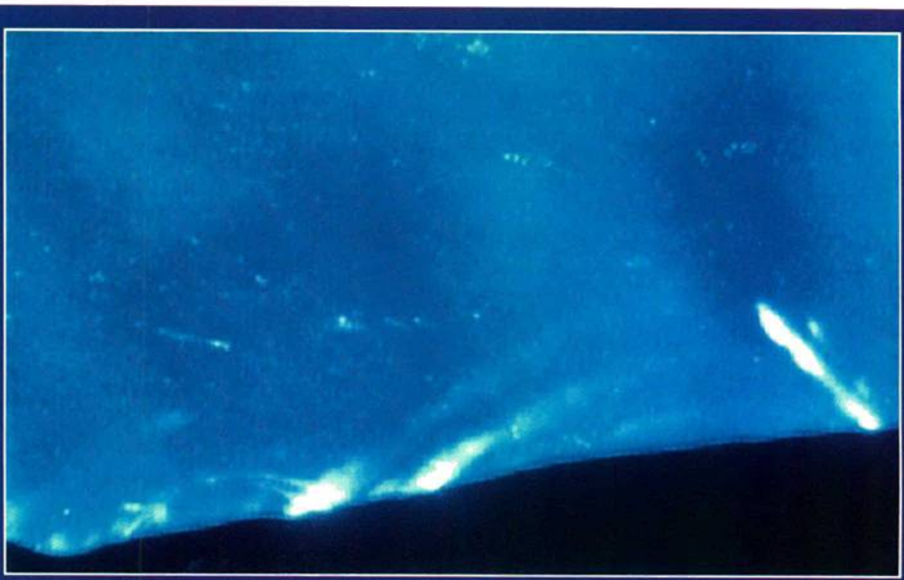
Europeans Hold CCD Confabs

Not to be outdone by their charge-coupled American neighbors, Europeans held two workshops on CCDs last October, one high in the Austrian Alps at St. Sebastian, the other in Winchester, England. The Austrian gathering attracted 41 people from all over Europe, while Great Britain's first workshop on CCDs drew 95 interested participants.

The Austrian meeting, organized by Gunter Eder, featured talks given by amateurs on everything from home-brewed image-processing programs to using a CCD for precise photometric measurements. Austrian amateur Heinz Scsibrany showed results of imaging faint galaxies in the Milky Way's Local Group. To take advantage of the Alps' steady atmosphere for imaging, a 14-inch Schmidt-Cassegrain was made available to amateurs for CCD work on both evenings.

The British workshop, put together by Ron Arbour of the British Astronomical Association, featured a keynote talk by a Hubble Space Telescope investigator who used the telescope for faint object astrometry, along with amateur presentations about building a CCD camera, using CCDs for spectrographic analysis, and coupling filters to cameras for deep sky research. A display area included vendor tables as well as amateurs showing off CCD cameras, latest images (some showing stars down to magnitude 20), and image-enhancement software.

For information concerning any follow-up meetings this autumn, write Maurice Gavin, 79 Ardrossan Gardens, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7AX, England. — *Maurice Gavin* normally ejects the pulsar from the system. Only under special circumstances does the newly created pulsar remain with its companion, and in those cases the pulsar is thrown into a highly eccentric orbit. Thus the existence of the PSR J0045–7319 system and the rarity of similar systems attest to the violent nature of the events that produce pulsars.


L. November and S. Koutchmy

A DARK VOID RISES above a small prominence (right) in this image of the Sun's corona taken during the July 1991 total solar eclipse. The irregular dark shape at bottom is the Moon's limb.

Eclipse Update

The total eclipse of July 1991 was billed by the media as "The Eclipse of the Decade." But with the annular eclipse of January 1992 and the recent one in May, the July 1991 eclipse has become a distant memory for some. Not, however, for the professional astronomers who continue to study the images they took of the Sun's corona from Mauna Kea in Hawaii. Serge Koutchmy of the Institut d'Astrophysique in Paris and a team of 16 colleagues from the United States, France, and Canada used the Canada-France-Hawaii telescope to view fine-scale structures in the corona and to watch their motions. They also detected voids in the corona, associated with prominences, loops of gas that extend into the corona from the atmosphere. Solar astronomers had detected cavities in the corona before, but the new high-resolution observations show looplike structures in the voids. Such small-scale features are key elements in transferring magnetic energy from the Sun's atmosphere to the corona and thus heating the corona to over a million kelvins.

India to Build its Own VLA

India has begun to build a 30-dish radio telescope array that will have the same high-resolution performance as the Very Large Array radio telescope in New Mexico. The telescope's dishes will each be 45 meters in diameter, significantly larger than the VLA's. (Unlike the VLA's antennas, however, those in the Indian array will not be individually moveable.)

The instrument is scheduled for completion in late 1994 or early 1995. Astronomers will use it to study hydrogen clouds in the early universe, from which they believe the first galaxies formed. They also plan to search for pulsars with extremely fast rotation periods. The telescope, located at a latitude of about 19° north in the Rajasthan Desert east of Bombay, will be able to view clearly most of the Milky Way's length.

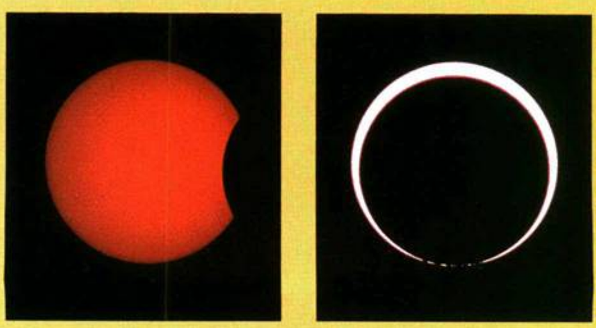
An important feature of the instrument is its low cost: $15 million in all. The builders achieved this by simplifying the design and using local suppliers. For example, the dishes are made of open wire mesh instead of solid metal, and most parts are manufactured in India.

GOES Went

The successful launch of GOES-8, the new-generation Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite, on April 12 injected life into a program that had been near death for several years. Before the launch, the United States had been relying on GOES-7 and a Meteosat satellite on loan from the European Space Agency after a prior GOES satellite was destroyed during its 1986 launch. The GOES-7, while still working well, is two years past its design lifetime and running out of fuel.

GOES-8 will gather data continuously instead of about one-sixth of the time because it is stabilized in three axes, as opposed to its spin-stabilized predecessors. Newly developed sensors will measure the temperature and moisture content in clouds at heights between 12,000 and 60,000 feet. All this translates into GOES-8's ability to pinpoint the landfall of major storms and hurricanes to within about a mile some five times better than its earlier cousins. If all goes according to plan, GOES-8 will be fully checked out by October and take its place at 90° east longitude. ☐

THE ANNULAR ECLIPSE OF MAY 10, 1994, delighted viewers from Baja California to New England to Morocco. The Moon's disk slowly crept across the Sun until it formed a "ring of fire." Extensive coverage will appear in the September issue.


Both photos by Alberto Levy

SPACE FOCUS OFFERS YOU THE WORLD . . .

State-of-the-art satellite technology produces some of the most exciting photographs available today! These images are emphasized by the vast darkness of space.

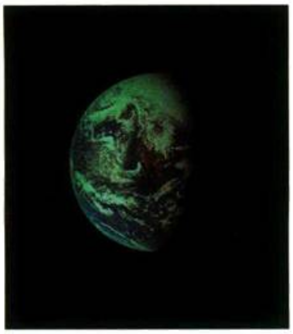
The photograph of the Earth shown here was taken by Capt. Gene Cernan, the Commander of the Apollo XVII mission, on his return voyage from the moon. It comes to you professionally mounted, with double mats, protected by an optically clear, ultraviolet reducing plexiglass & finished with a gallery style, black anodized aluminum frame. All other photographs are framed as above and measure 25"x29". Images are printed on high quality photographic paper to prolong the life of the art work and to enhance the detail & clarity of the image.

These intriguing additions for your home or office are now available to you from Space Focus. **CALL TODAY TO ORDER YOUR SPECIAL PHOTOGRAPH NOW!**

25" X 25" WHOLE EARTH #401

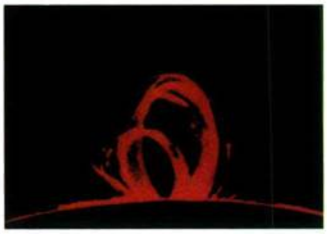
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

. . . AND BEYOND!!!



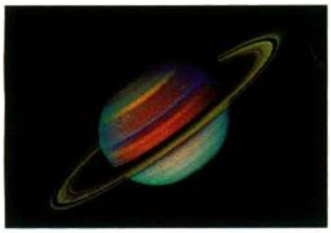
HALF EARTH #400

NEBULOSITY #464

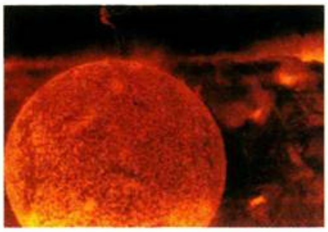


SOLAR PROMINENCE #458

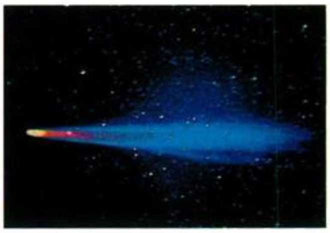
ORION NEBULA #456



SATURN #440



SOLAR ERUPTION #459



HALLEY'S COMET #460

TRIFID NEBULA #461

SATURN & MOONS #406

SUNSET #465

SOLD NATIONALLY ***for*** **$139.95**, *take advantage of this* ***special offer*** *to receive these fascinating photographs for* ***only $99.95***. *ORDER NOW - call Space Focus* **TOLL FREE** *at 1-800-829-2602, American Express, Visa and Mastercard accepted.* ***Unframed photographs*** *also available for $39.95. Mention this ad and we will pay all charges for shipping, handling and insurance coverage!*

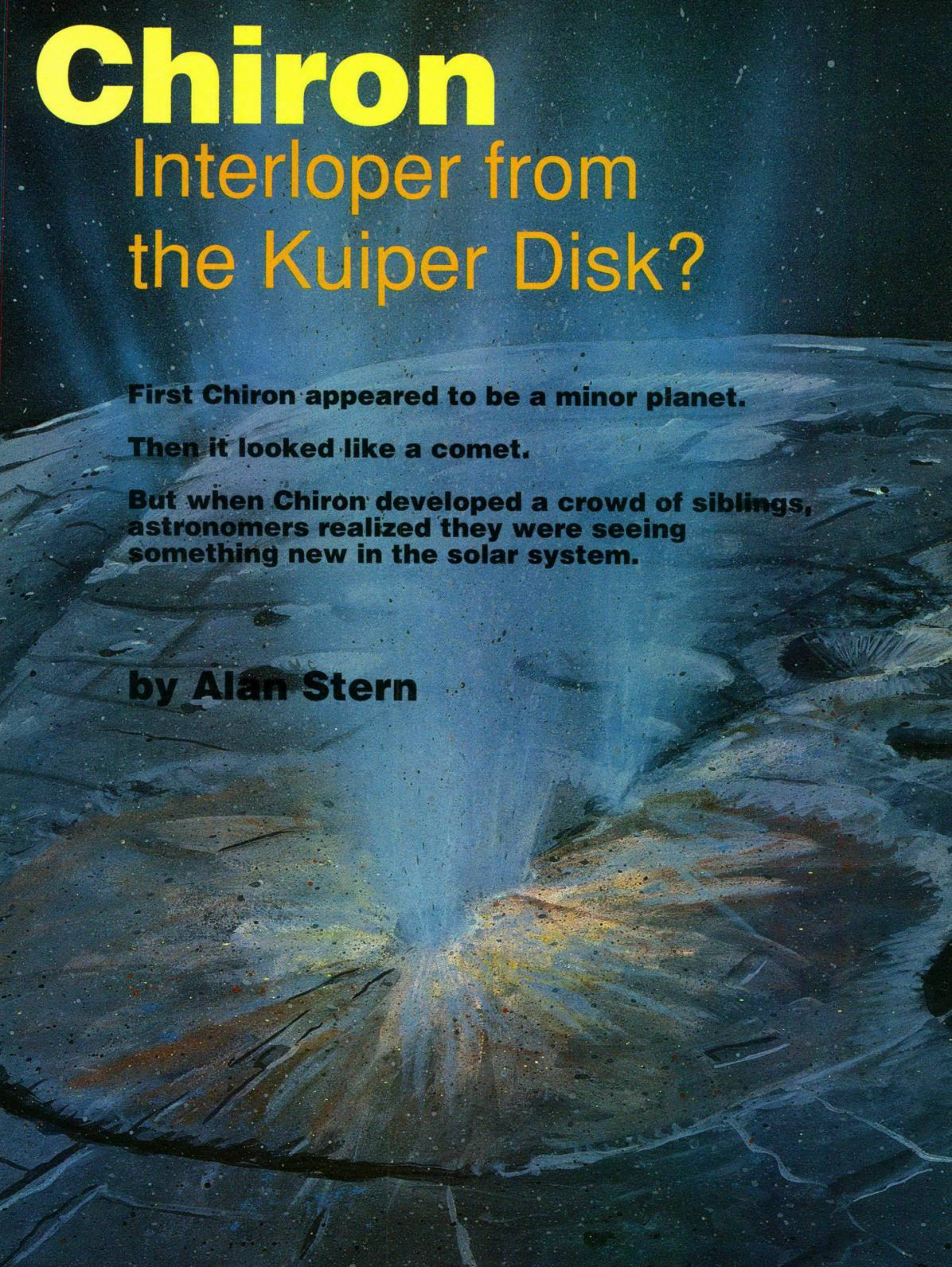
***** FULLY GUARANTEED*****

If you are not completely satisfied you may return your purchase for a full refund.

Call or write Space Focus, Inc., 4030 Pike Lane, Suite. C, Concord, CA 94520 for a catalog

Chiron

Interloper from the Kuiper Disk?

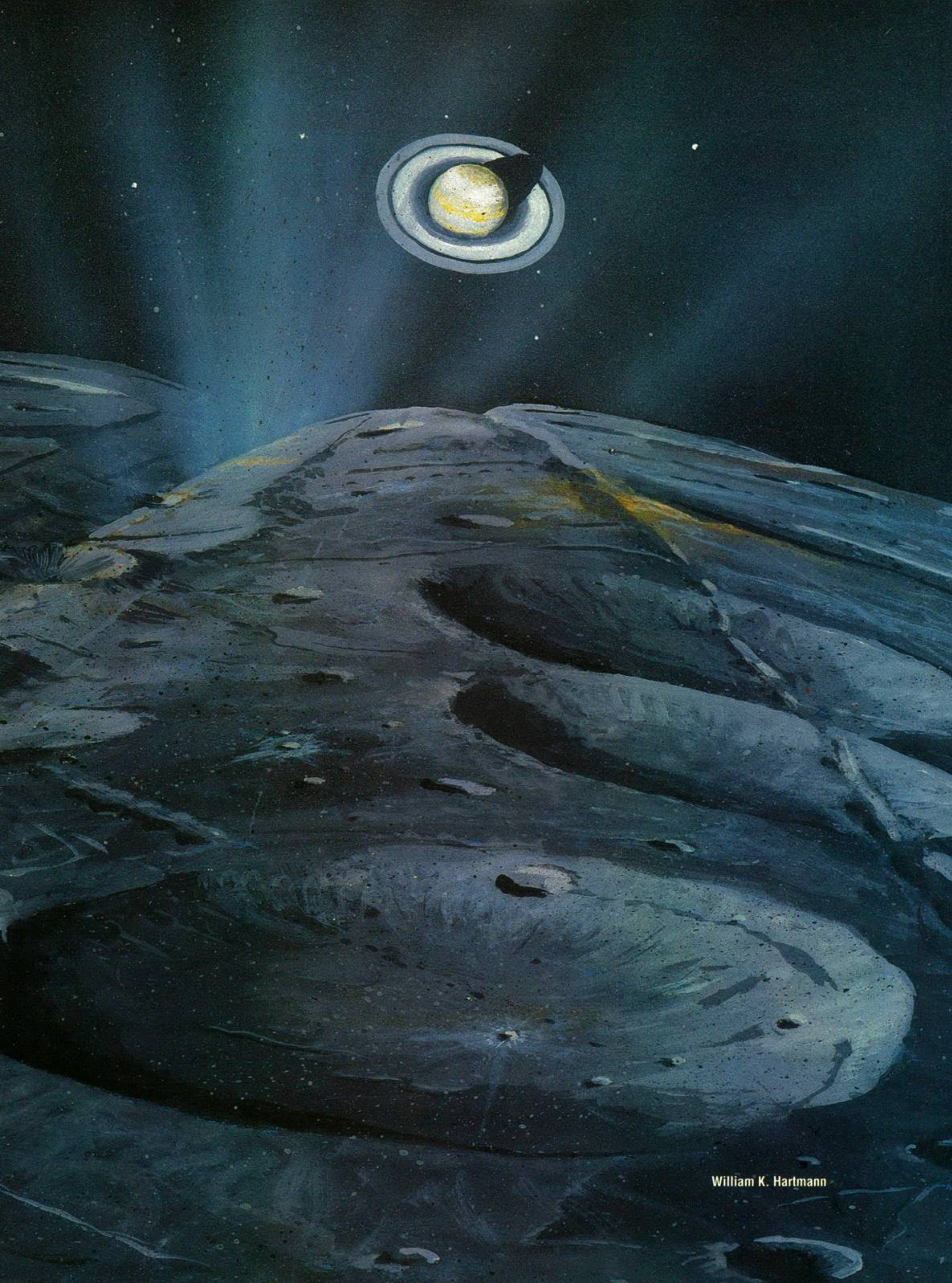


First Chiron appeared to be a minor planet.

Then it looked like a comet.

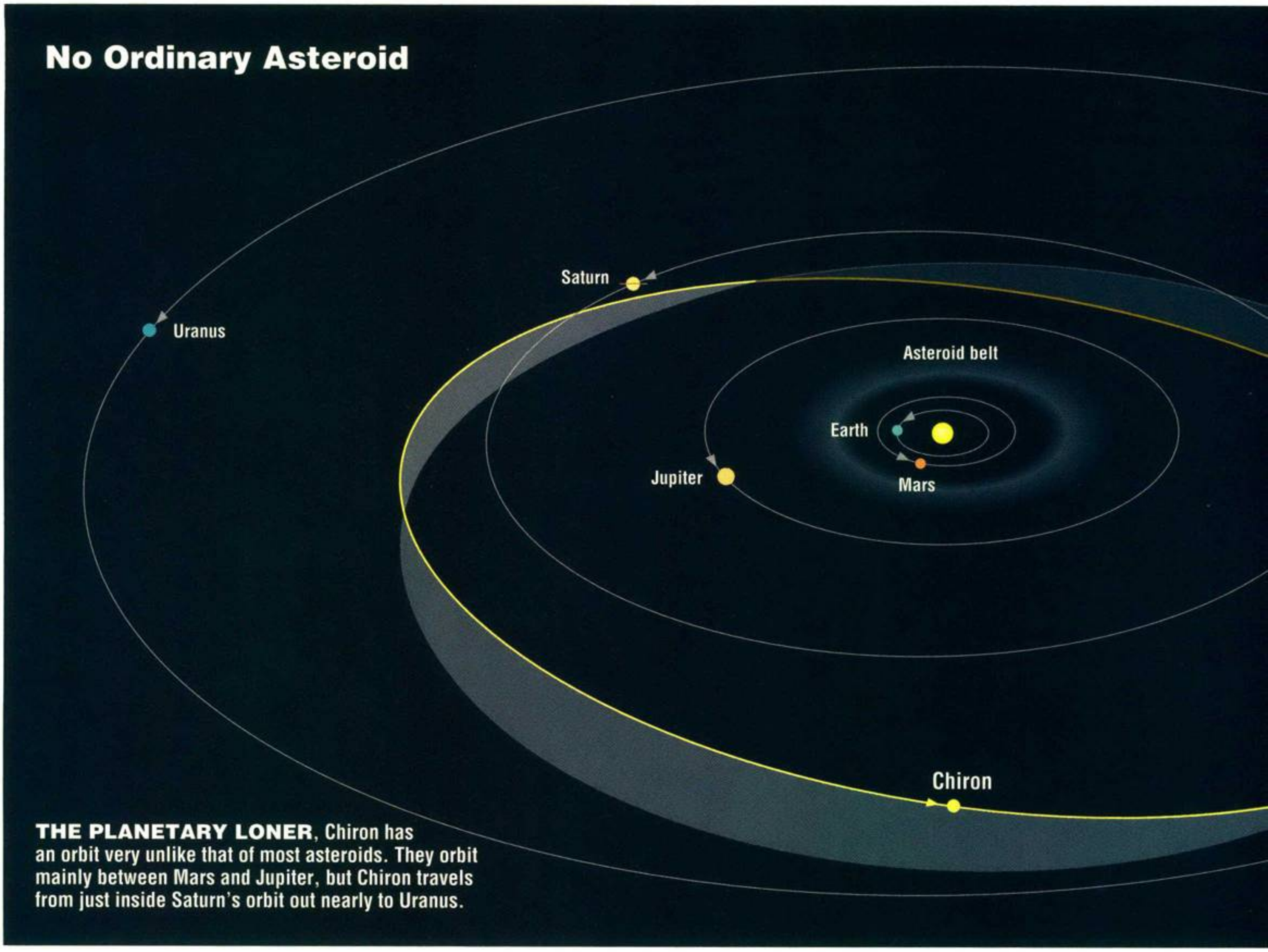
But when Chiron developed a crowd of siblings, astronomers realized they were seeing something new in the solar system.

by Alan Stern



William K. Hartmann

No Ordinary Asteroid



THE PLANETARY LONER, Chiron has an orbit very unlike that of most asteroids. They orbit mainly between Mars and Jupiter, but Chiron travels from just inside Saturn's orbit out nearly to Uranus.

Palomar astronomer Charlie Kowal didn't intend to discover a new kind of object. The short, faint streak he found in 1977 on a photographic plate of a region of sky in Aries received the routine designation given to a new minor planet, 1977 UB in this case. And once enough observations yielded an orbit for the new object, the Minor Planet Center officially labeled 1977 UB as asteroid 2060 Chiron.

But calling Chiron an asteroid left many astronomers uneasy. After all, asteroids are supposed to reside mainly between Mars and Jupiter. What was one doing with a 51-year orbit that reached from inside Saturn's orbit outward almost to Uranus? Could Chiron be a comet?

By conventional comet standards, the short answer was "probably not." Bill Hartmann of the Planetary Science Institute took Chiron's apparent brightness and assumed a surface reflectance of about 10 percent, typical of most comets. This yielded an estimated diameter for Chiron of between 130 and 400 kilometers. About the same time, University of Arizona astronomer Larry Lebofsky and his colleagues studied Chiron's infrared spectrum and derived a diameter near 180 km. Later measurements by other groups using spacecraft and ground-based facilities indicated Chiron is most likely between 200 and 350 km in diameter. That's *big*. If you compare it to the 3 to 10 km diameters of many comets, Chiron was a monster. It was like an Empire State Building towering over suburban homes.

Clearly, Chiron didn't seem to fit into any existing category. It was too small to be a planet, too distant to be a conventional asteroid, and too large to be a typical comet. What made classification even more difficult was that Kowal had found Chiron as a part of a deep survey that reached magnitude 20 in a wide area centered on the ecliptic. With all his careful work, Kowal had found only this one object in the entire outer solar system.

Well all right, astronomers reluctantly concluded, maybe 2060 Chiron is just an odd bird.

A Stranger from a Strange Land

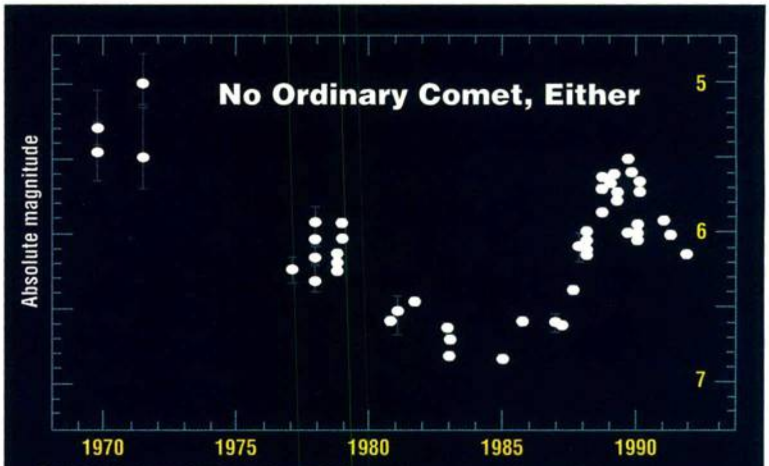
During the first decade after its discovery, Chiron remained a curiosity. Astronomers learned only a few things more about it. For example, they found that Chiron's present orbit is unstable and probably short-lived. Also, they learned that Chiron rotates in 5.92 hours and displays a regular 9 percent change in brightness. This indicates that Chiron either has subtle spots or is not quite round, or both. These facts were useful but not very revealing of Chiron's nature. Fortunately, begin-

ning just after the 10th anniversary of its discovery, more interesting results began to emerge.

The first real break came when Dave Tholen of the University of Hawaii detected a sudden brightening of Chiron in early 1988. With colleagues Bill Hartmann, Karen Meech, and Dale Cruikshank, Tholen quickly confirmed that Chiron's brightness had nearly doubled. But at its great distance from the Sun — a dark and chilly 13 astronomical units — what could have caused this? Had Chiron developed a coma? Had it been struck by a meteorite, splashing some bright material on its surface? Had a geyser gone off, coating the surface with bright material?

Often when astronomers can't say what is going on, they can at least rule out some things that aren't. With that in mind, in 1988 I undertook a project to ask if it was possible Chiron's surface could be active in the same way the surface of a conventional comet is, with surface ices sublimating (steaming off) to form a tenuous coma. To answer this, I constructed a computer model that first estimated the temperature of Chiron's surface and then calculated the sublimation rates of various likely ices.

What I found was twofold. First, ordinary water ice, which fuels the production of a coma in most comets,



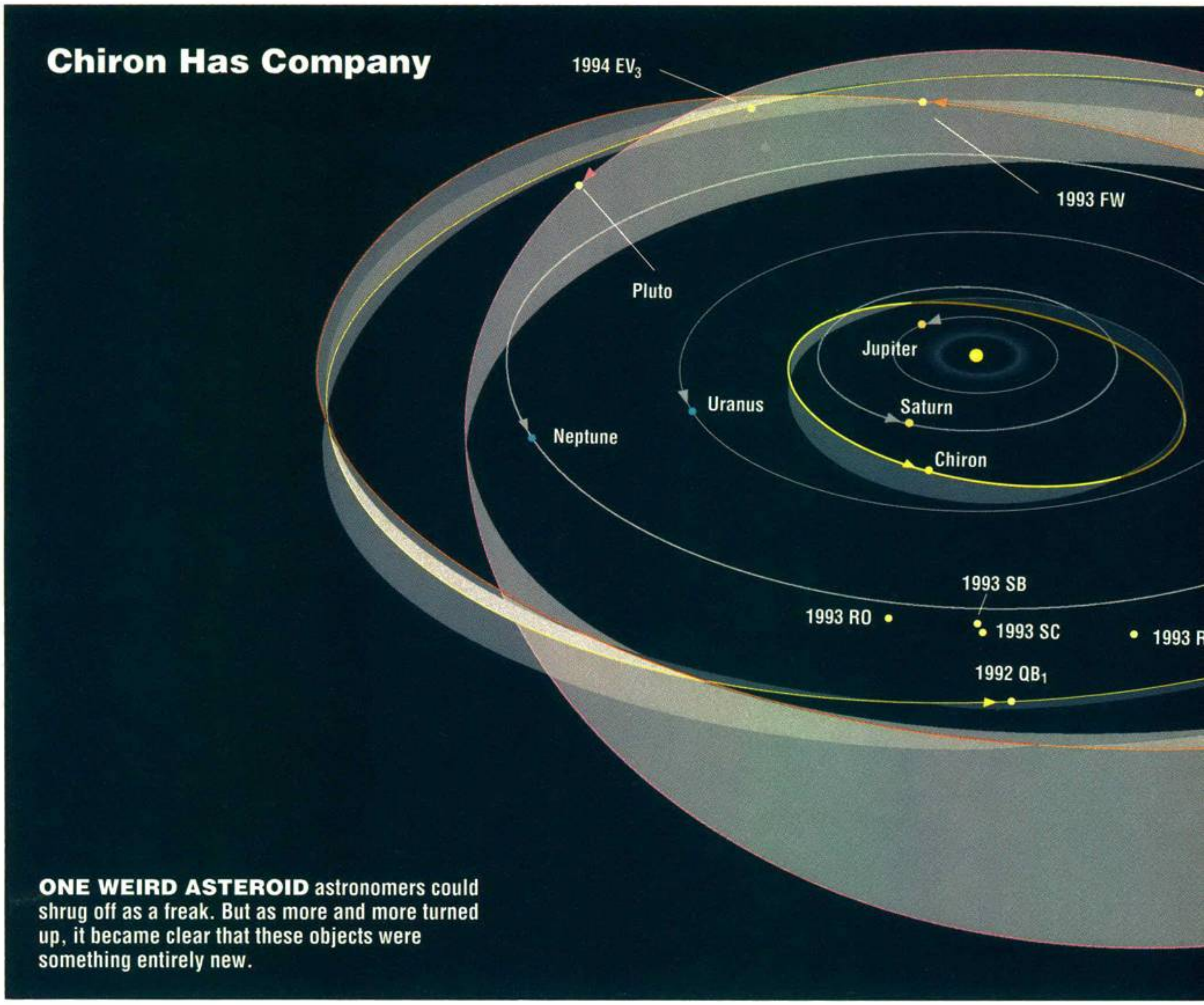
CHIRON'S CHANGING BRIGHTNESS over the years told astronomers that something really odd was going on — because Chiron was too far from the Sun to brighten like an ordinary comet.

won't do at Chiron. Its orbit simply lies too far from the Sun for water ice to be warm enough to sublimate. Instead, something much more volatile is required, like carbon dioxide (CO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), methane (CH_4), or nitrogen (N_2) ice. Even more interesting, it turned out that if Chiron had spent any significant fraction of the age of the solar system closer to the Sun than now, it would have lost so much ice that it couldn't be active today. Apparently either Chiron is a recent arrival from a more distant region of the solar system or it brightens for reasons that have nothing to do with surface ice sublimation.

The first new clue to narrow the options came in 1989 when Karen Meech, with Mike Belton of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories, succeeded in detecting a tenuous coma of ice and dust surrounding Chiron. This coma, which has at times swollen to more than 320,000 km in diameter, proved that some mechanism (probably sublimation) was ejecting ice and dust particles from Chiron's surface. Then in 1990, a team consisting of Bobby Bus and Ted Bowell of Lowell Observatory and Mike A'Hearn of the University of Maryland detected the presence of cyanogen gas (CN) in Chiron's coma. Although cyanogen is only a trace species in cometary atmospheres, it's easier to detect than more common coma species because it fluoresces readily in sunlight. Cyanogen proved that Chiron's coma contained gas as well as the previously detected ice and dust.

Since 1990, continued monitoring has revealed that over weeks or months, Chiron brightens and dims by 30 to 50 percent. Presumably, this is because the amount of material in the coma varies. Detailed photometric studies by Dave Jewitt at the University of Hawaii, Jane Luu at the University of California-Berkeley, Bonnie Buratti and Scott Dunbar of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and Robert Marcialis of the University of Arizona have even detected what seem to be random night-to-night and hour-to-hour fluctuations in the coma's brightness of a few percent.

Most interesting, a team of astronomers led by Bobby Bus (now at MIT) analyzed prediscovery images of Chiron taken between 1969 and 1972. Bus and his co-workers found that Chiron was brighter back then than it has been since! This was a surprise because during that period Chiron was near its aphelion at 19.5 AU. Whatever drives Chiron's activity is capable



Chiron Has Company

ONE WEIRD ASTEROID astronomers could shrug off as a freak. But as more and more turned up, it became clear that these objects were something entirely new.

ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

of operating not just at 13 AU, but even at nearly 20 AU, where conditions are much colder.

Since carbon dioxide ice won't sublimate this far from the Sun, this rules it out as the surface ice that caused the aphelion activity. With only carbon monoxide, methane, and nitrogen ice remaining as candidates, Chiron's surface ices more and more begin to resemble Triton's and Pluto's than a conventional comet's.

A second implication of Chiron's sporadic activity is that its surface is probably covered by some kind of darkish mantle or crust. This prevents much of the ice from being active and allows only episodic eruptions, perhaps from isolated vents or fissures. Calculations show that only 0.1 to 1 percent of Chiron's surface has to be active in order to supply the observed coma.

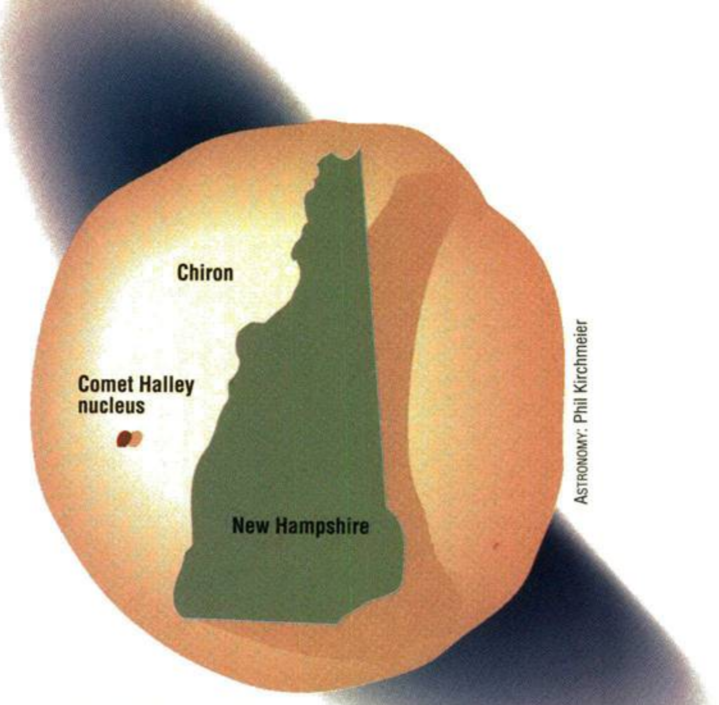
Putting together everything now known about Chiron, it seems to be an icy object the size of a small state traveling between the outer planets in an orbit it cannot have occupied for more than a tiny fraction of the age of the solar system. Active at large solar distances, Chiron seems to contain exotic, low-temperature ices near its surface, perhaps with a thin veneer of silicate dust or organic material covering most of it. If a spacecraft someday flies past Chiron (see page 32), it might see Triton-like geysers shooting hundreds of kilometers into the sky, episodically resupplying a coma that varies as the surface vents cough and sputter.

How Many More?

But Chiron's mere existence raises a puzzle. Why aren't there lots more of them between Saturn and Uranus?

The simple answer is that the gravitational influences of Jupiter, Saturn, Uranus, and Neptune conspire to remove any object that orbits between them. In fact, computer simulations of the outer solar system by Canadian dynamicists Bret Gladman (now at Cornell) and Martin Duncan of Queen's University show that objects in orbits between any of the giant planets usually disappear quickly in no more than 1 or 2 percent the age of the solar system. Simulations of Chiron's specific orbit by British dynamicists Mark Bailey of the University of Manchester and Gerald Hahn (now at Uppsala University) indicate that Chiron's orbit is unstable on time scales of a few million years. This agrees nicely with the view that Chiron could not still have surface ices and be active if it had always been in its present orbit.

So one wonders: where did Chiron come from? And why should it, just now, be in a short-lived orbit? To answer that we must travel back to 1951 and a volume titled *Astrophysics.* That book, edited by J. Allen Hynek, surveyed where astronomy stood at mid-century and where astronomers thought it was going. In it Gerard Kuiper wrote a prescient article on the state of solar system science. It's been said that Kuiper was two-thirds of



ASTRONOMY: Phil Kirchmeier

CHIRON'S A GIANT compared to comets such as Halley. It has a diameter roughly the size of New Hampshire.

the entire planetary astronomy community in the 1940s; he was clearly the right person to write the article. He had just discovered the satellites Miranda (of Uranus) and Nereid (Neptune), and the atmosphere of Saturn's moon Titan.

Kuiper discussed a remarkable fact — that the solar system does not simply dwindle away at great distances from the Sun. Instead the planetary system appears to just quit, as if there were a sharp edge or discrete boundary out beyond 30 AU. Kuiper concluded this was most likely because no giant planet had had the time to form beyond Neptune during the 5-billion-year age of the solar system. Kuiper saw no reason why the solar nebula (from which the planets were constructed) should end at 30 AU, so he postulated that a disk or belt of leftover material, the makings of additional planets, probably lay beyond Neptune.

Kuiper's hypothetical disk was largely forgotten for decades. Astronomers' interest in the idea, however, reawakened in the early 1980s. This occurred when University of Montevideo (Uruguay) theorist Julio Fernandez suggested that most short-period comets might come from Kuiper's reservoir — provided small, unseen planets embedded in the reservoir were numerous enough to jar these comets loose from time to time. By the late 1980s, with fast computers at their disposal, Martin Duncan, plus Thomas Quinn and Scott Tremaine of the University of Toronto demonstrated through simulations that it was unlikely that the short-period comets could be explained *without* Kuiper's disk.

What Duncan, Quinn, and Tremaine found was that the low orbital inclinations of the short-period comets require these comets to originate in a flattened disk. Further work by others showed that if this disk originally extended inward to Neptune's orbit, the gravity of the four giant planets would "erode" the disk, roiling its inner edge and pulling comets in to where we might detect them. Although this work involved some shortcuts, it convinced many astronomers that Kuiper's original suggestion was right.

By coincidence, the stage for accepting the Kuiper disk had been quietly set a few years before. In 1983, the Infrared Astronomical Satellite discovered disks around a host of nearby main-sequence stars like Beta Pictoris and Vega. Paul Weissman, of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, and others convincingly argued these dust disks were created by comets and asteroids colliding in orbit around their parent stars, which isn't very dissimilar from what Duncan, Quinn, and Tremaine were proposing.

While theorists debated and analyzed the results, it became the observers' turn. The race was on to find the Kuiper disk.

But it's not that easy. Calculations said there might be 100 million or more comets beyond 40 AU, but they are very dim — none brighter than 28th or 29th magnitude. This is too faint for reliable detection from the ground today, although plans are afoot to try with the repaired Hubble Space Telescope. Instead, observers pinned their hopes on finding the larger (but much rarer) objects that might be much brighter — perhaps 23rd or 24th magnitude. (Keep in mind that 24th magnitude is 10,000 times fainter than Pluto.) The technique most often adopted involves making deep images of the dark (New Moon) sky using photographic plates or CCD arrays. The best areas to image are the areas opposite the Sun on the sky, where an object is brightest and its apparent motion allows its distance to be determined easily.

Several groups were onto the hunt in earnest. First they searched to 21st magnitude, then to 22nd, and then 23rd. Nothing turned up. Finally in August 1992, Dave Jewitt and Jane Luu of the University of Hawaii discovered a slow-moving object at magnitude 23.5. It turned out to lie at a distance of 44 AU. Dubbed 1992 QB_1, the object appears to orbit the Sun in a nearly circular orbit that lies within a few degrees of the ecliptic. Based on its assumed surface reflectivity of a few percent, "QB_1" is likely to be 200 to 250 km in diameter.

Six months later, Luu and Jewitt discovered a second Kuiper disk object, 1993 FW. And six months after that, Luu and Jewitt found two more bodies beyond 30 AU: 1993 RO and 1993 RP. These were followed by still another two (1993 SB and 1993 SC) found by a British group led by Iwan Williams of Queen Mary College. (The latter four either belong to the Kuiper disk or form a group of asteroids orbiting the Sun at Neptune's distance, 60° ahead of the planet.) Finally, just this past March, Luu and Jewitt picked up another pair, 1994 ES_2 and 1994 EV_3, at distances of 45 and 46 AU.

All these new objects have brightnesses indicating they are between 50 and 500 km in diameter. Since all have been found in a search area that totals barely 2 square degrees and there are over 1,000 square degrees of sky left to search along the ecliptic, it's reasonable to predict that between 1,000 and 10,000 QB_1s lie in the Kuiper disk region between 35 and 45 AU. Additional objects may lie farther out.

Are the QB_1s the tiny stillborn objects that, as Kuiper suggested, never had the time to accumulate into another Neptune? Are they precursors of the host of Pluto-Triton "ice dwarfs" predicted (separately) by myself and Bill McKinnon of Washington University to lie in the more distant outer solar system? (See "Where Has Pluto's Family Gone?" September 1992.) Are the QB_1s the kinds of objects now colliding in the dusty disks around stars like Beta Pictoris, Vega, and Fomalhaut? I don't know, but I hope we'll have the answers to many of these questions before the last night of the 20th century is done.

A Mission to Chiron?

At present Chiron is nearing its perihelion inside Saturn's orbit, but is still no brighter than 16th magnitude. And although it is about as close to Earth as it will ever get in our lifetime, its apparent diameter is less than 1/20 of an arcsecond. These circumstances make it almost impossible to do more than crudely characterize Chiron's bulk properties, even with the best ground-based and space-based observatories.

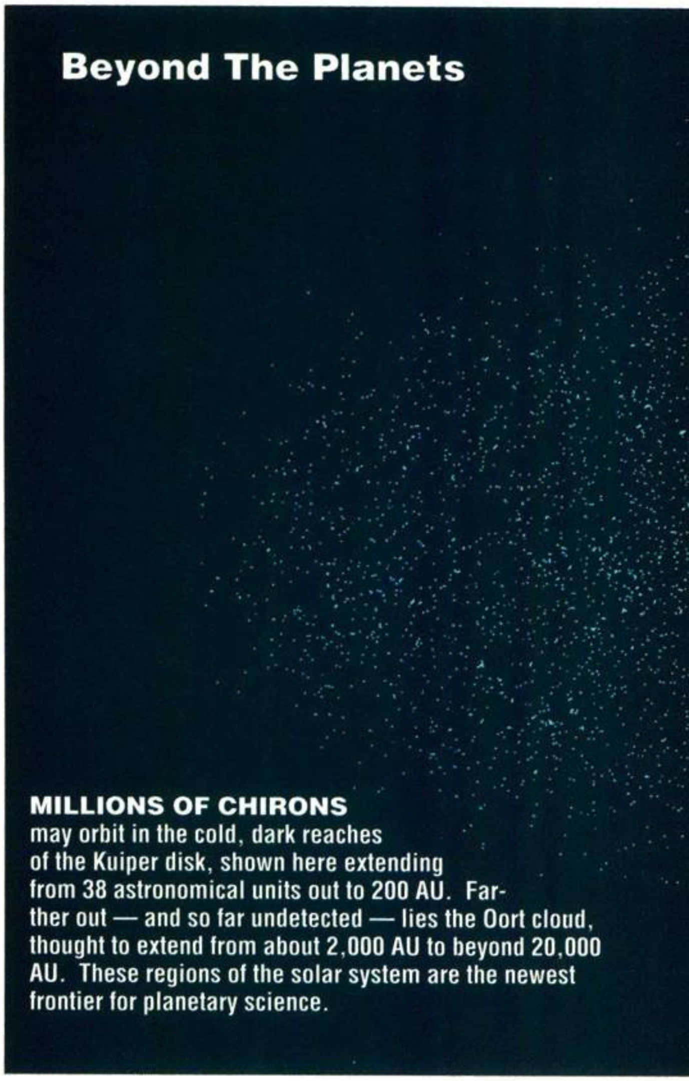
Without a mission to Chiron, there's no real prospect we will ever see its surface features, know the true source of its activity, measure its mass and density, or probe the composition of its atmosphere. Fortunately, there now appears to be a way to reconnoiter Chiron — and gain a glimpse of what the 10,000-odd QB_1s of the Kuiper disk are really like.

Recently NASA studied whether spacecraft such as that planned for the Pluto Fast Flyby (see "Pluto and Charon," January 1994) could carry out missions like a Chiron flyby. The answer was yes. The biggest change to the spacecraft is the addition of dust shields to guard against impacts by high-velocity coma grains.

Like the Pluto Fast Flyby, a Chiron Reconnaissance Flyby would carry a sophisticated CCD camera and infrared mapper. Likely additions to the payload would include an impact analyzer to study the composition of grains in Chiron's coma and a mass spectrometer to sniff out the composition of Chiron's atmosphere. Careful radio tracking of the spacecraft would accurately measure Chiron's mass. Along with a volume derived from imaging, mass measurements could determine Chiron's density, revealing whether the object is more like a giant, fluffy comet or a denser ice dwarf like Pluto or Triton.

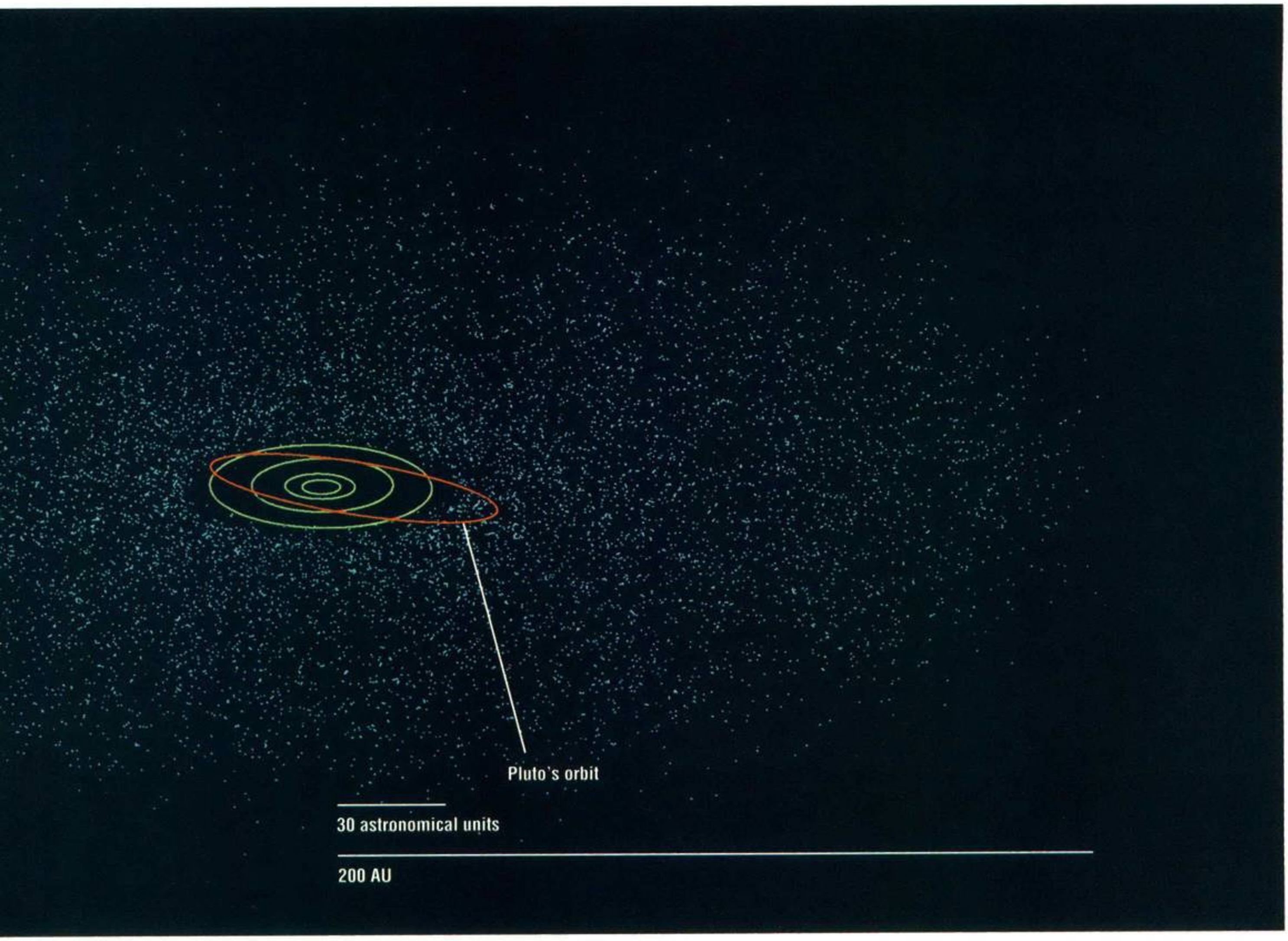
Mission studies show that the craft could reach Chiron 4.3 years after launch on a Titan IV rocket, or 7 years after launch on a much less powerful (but much less expensive) Atlas II. In either case, the trajectory would carry the spacecraft directly from Earth to Chiron, avoiding the expense of a Jupiter flyby. Cost estimates place the mission in the newly defined Discovery class: about $150 million, plus launcher.

If NASA does the lightweight Pluto Fast Flyby, then a follow-up Chiron reconnaissance mission would make good use of existing designs — and give humans our first peek at what seems to be a long-wandering beast from the Sun's icy Kuiper disk.



Beyond The Planets

MILLIONS OF CHIRONS may orbit in the cold, dark reaches of the Kuiper disk, shown here extending from 38 astronomical units out to 200 AU. Farther out — and so far undetected — lies the Oort cloud, thought to extend from about 2,000 AU to beyond 20,000 AU. These regions of the solar system are the newest frontier for planetary science.



Harold Levison, Southwest Research Institute

What's important here is that astronomy appears to have discovered another major piece of the solar system's architecture: the Kuiper disk. How massive is it? How far out does it stretch? Are there gaps in the disk or is it continuous? What is the range of sizes for objects in the disk and what are they made of? Are planets slowly building today beyond Neptune and Pluto? All these questions are wide open today.

These are special times for planetary scientists. I like to draw an analogy. In regard to the Kuiper disk, we in 1994 stand about where astronomy did in 1807 regarding the asteroid belt — when just Ceres, Juno, Pallas, and Vesta had been discovered. A whole new frontier is opening up. This time, however, there are 10,000 QB_1s (perhaps with a few even larger ice dwarfs too) and 100 million comets waiting to be cataloged and studied.

Fences Down: Cosmic Connections

As the history of Chiron shows, over the past two decades life has grown a lot more complicated for planetary scientists. Many formerly tidy distinctions among types of objects have become blurred. We now know comets can turn off and look like asteroids and that some apparent asteroids can become active and resemble comets. Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9's orbit around Jupiter shows that giant planets can trap comets and then rip them apart by tidal forces and perhaps make them into gossamer-thin planetary rings. We now know there is yet another asteroid belt or disk beyond Neptune. Faced with a continuum of objects, we're struggling to draw boundaries between comets and asteroids, Chirons and comets, and planets and ice dwarfs.

Although it received its name before anyone knew what it was, Chiron appears well-named. The mythological Chiron was a centaur, a beast neither man nor animal but something in between. The astronomical Chiron is likewise neither the lonely giant comet nor the rogue asteroid it was perceived to be in 1977. Instead it was merely the forerunner of thousands of distant, similar objects in the Sun's far-flung Kuiper disk.

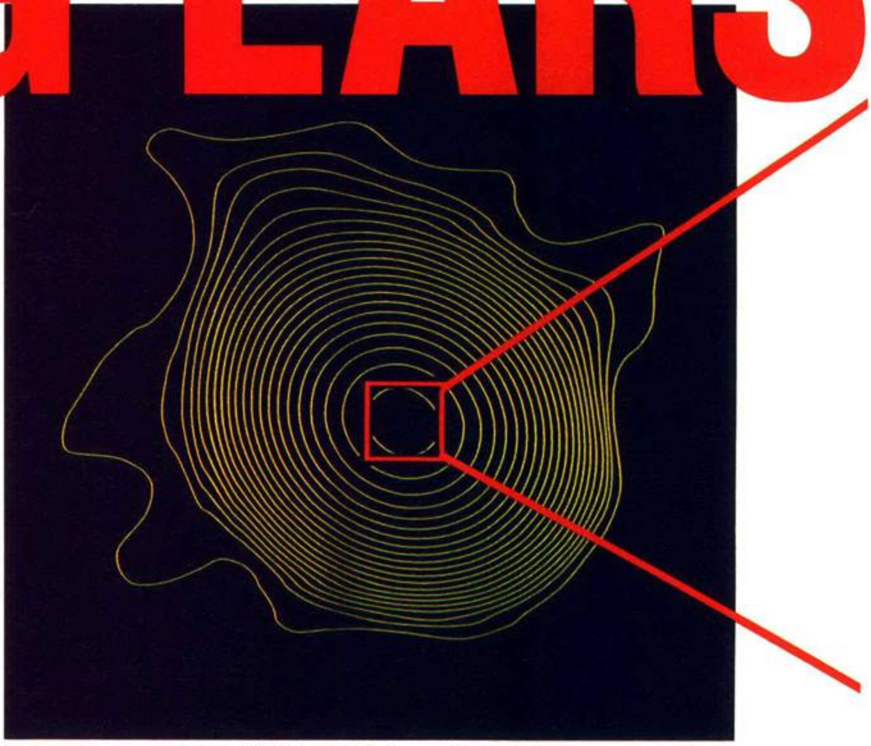
Finally, we are also discovering that our Sun resembles some other stars circled by debris disks of planetesimals — remnants of planetary formation that forever orbit in the cold vacuum beyond the distant, fully formed planets. ☐

Alan Stern is a planetary scientist at the Southwest Research Institute in San Antonio.

BIG EARS

Two new telescopes allow astronomers to "listen" for faint radio sources and to study them in greater detail than before.

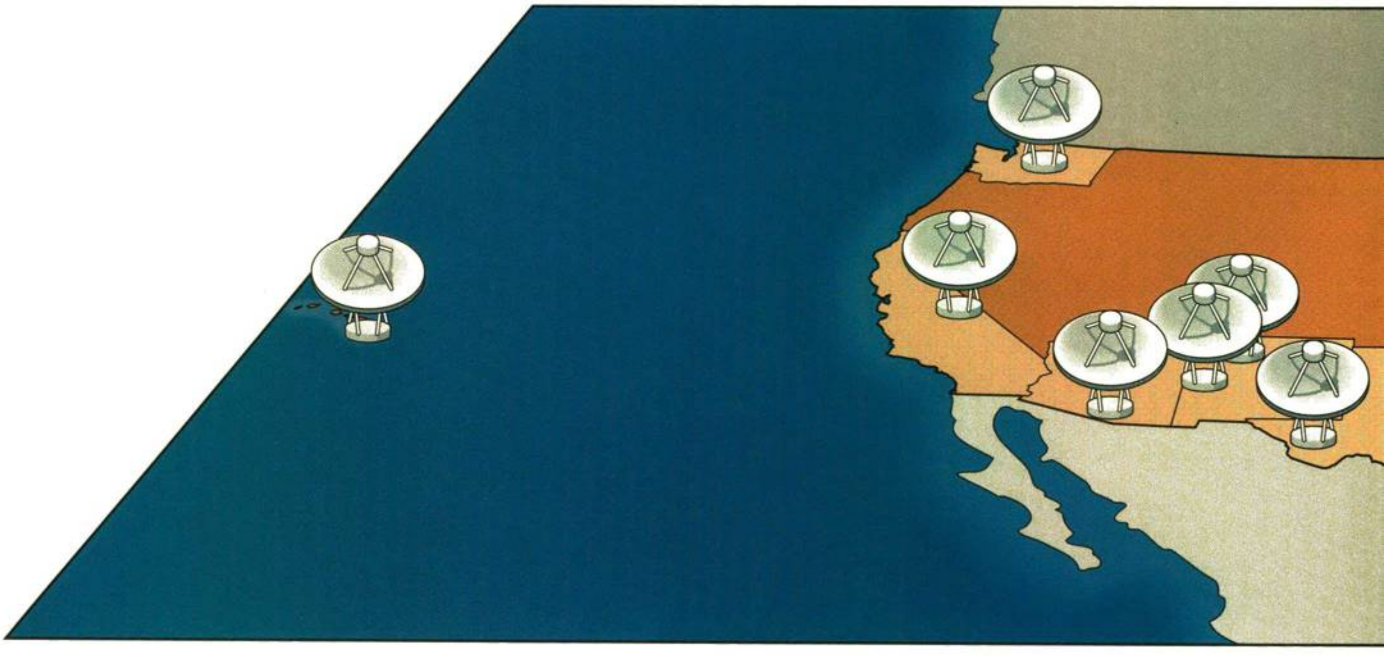
by Robert Bunge

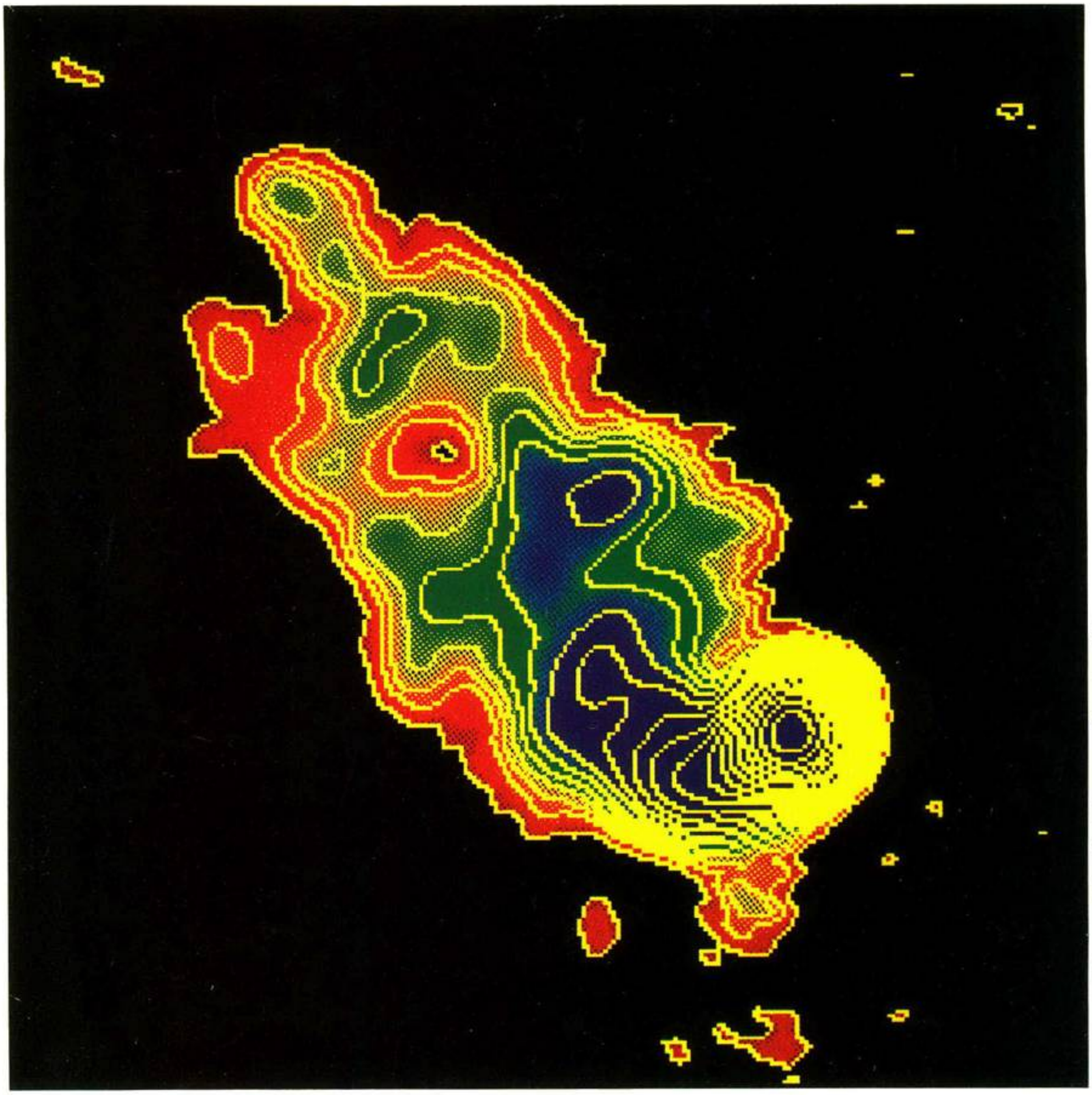


M. Wrobel and J. E. Conway, National Radio Astronomy Observatory/AUI

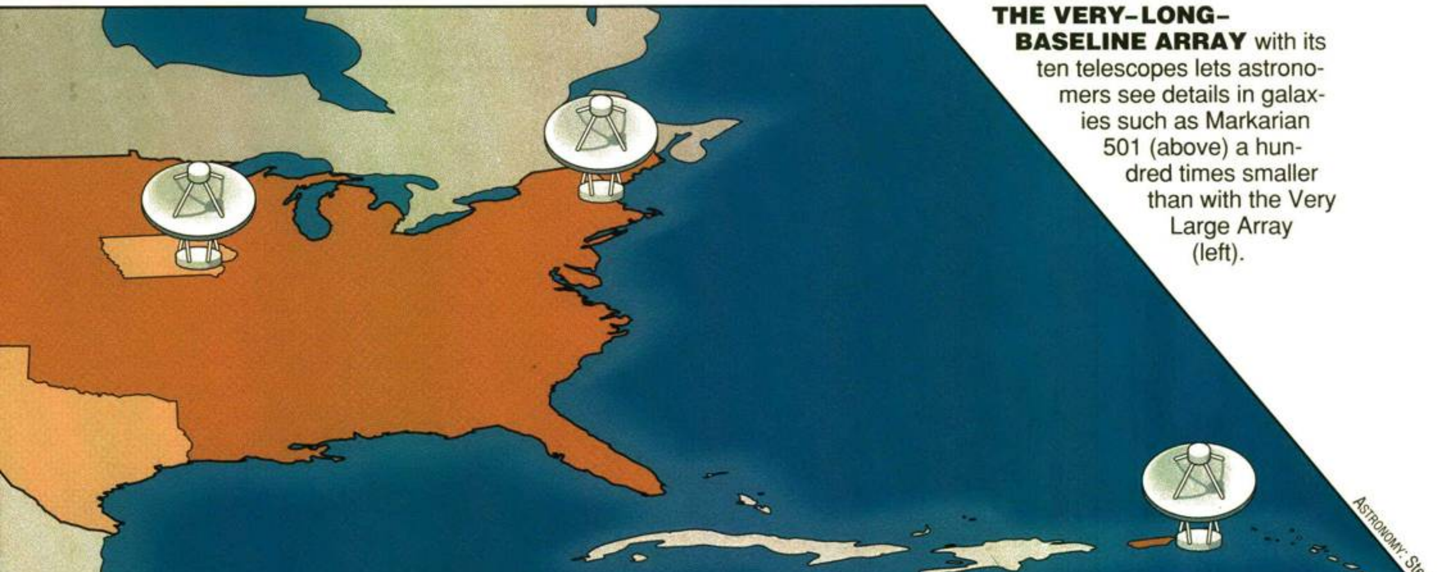
Just as the Keck telescope on Mauna Kea in Hawaii and other giant scopes have revolutionized optical astronomy, two new radio telescopes will open fresh vistas for radio astronomers. The first, actually a collection of 10 radio dishes called the Very-Long-Baseline Array, will enable radio astronomers to view the hearts of galaxies and quasars in unprecedented detail. The second is a single dish 2.5 acres in size called the Green Bank telescope. Its giant "ear" will let researchers listen for sources too faint to be heard by any other radio telescope.

The growth in the size (and thus the sensitivity) of radio scopes is perhaps even more dramatic than that of optical telescopes. After all, radio astronomy began in the 1930s, when Karl Jansky detected radio emissions





M. Wrobel and J. E. Conway, National Radio Astronomy Observataory/AUI

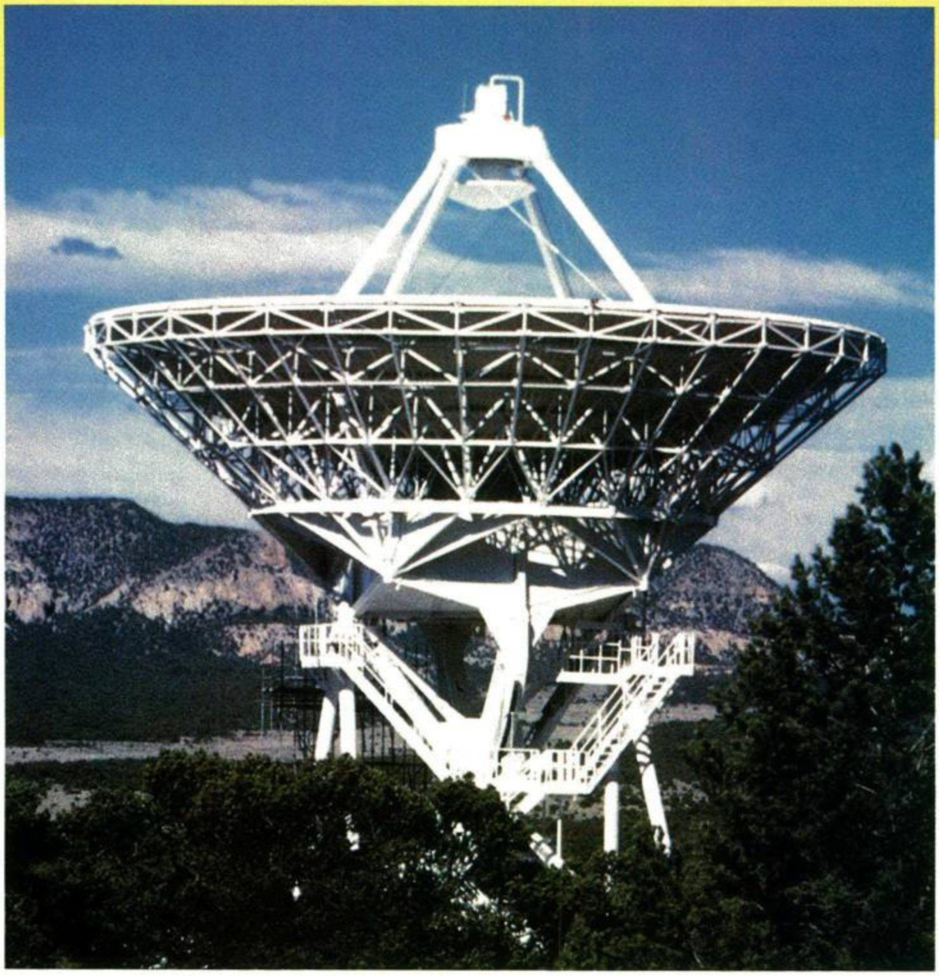


THE VERY-LONG-BASELINE ARRAY with its ten telescopes lets astronomers see details in galaxies such as Markarian 501 (above) a hundred times smaller than with the Very Large Array (left).

ASTRONOMY: Steven G. Davis

PROJECTS THAT WILL USE THE VERY-LONG-BASELINE ARRAY

Measuring the distances to galaxies
Determining the age of the universe
Studying the evolution of stars and galaxies
Investigating the energetic outbursts of quasars
Exploring the nuclei of galaxies
Measuring the motions of Earth's continental plates



STRETCHED ACROSS 5,000 MILES, the radio dishes of the Very-Long-Baseline Array spread from the Virgin Islands to Hawaii, with the heart of the array located in New Mexico.

coming from our Milky Way Galaxy. In 60 years radio astronomy has progressed from measuring only the general direction of a radio source to viewing details finer than those revealed by the Hubble Space Telescope. In comparison, it took optical astronomers 75 years to step up from the 2.5-meter diameter of the Hooker telescope at Mount Wilson Observatory in California to Keck's 10-meter diameter and achieve a much smaller increase in resolution.

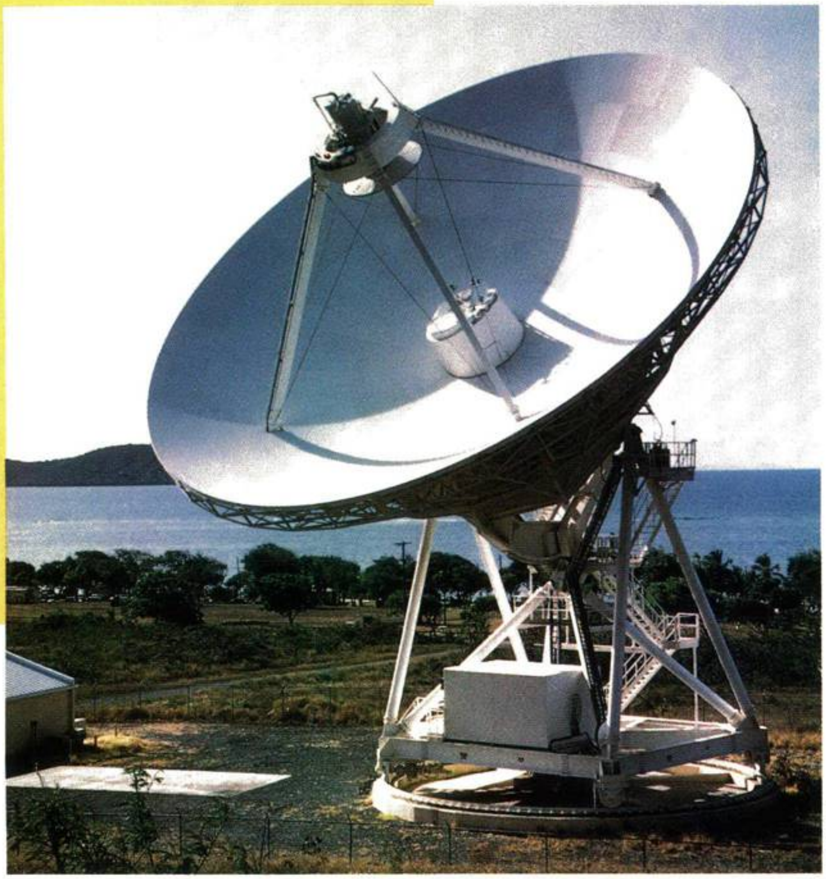
But seeing detail is just one aspect of radio astronomy. Some astronomical objects appear invisible to other kinds of telescopes, making radio telescopes the instrument of choice. Unlike the Sun, which emits most of its energy in the visible part of the spectrum, some objects emit very little in the visible but large amounts of energy at radio wavelengths.

All radio telescopes — actually directional radio antennas combined with a radio receiver — work by collecting energy emitted by astronomical objects at wavelengths that range from just a few millimeters to several centimeters in length. Although clouds stop the visible waves that your eyes see and Earth's atmosphere stops ultraviolet and infrared waves, radio waves can penetrate through the atmosphere and clouds.

Blurring by Earth's atmosphere also limits the ability of optical telescopes to see detail. But the long wavelengths that make radio waves insensitive to the blurring effects of Earth's atmosphere also limit the vision of radio telescopes.

Inch for inch, the resolving power of a radio telescope is hundreds to thousands of times lower than that of an optical telescope. But over 40 years ago radio astronomers learned that they could combine the measurements made by two antennas many miles apart to achieve the same resolution as a telescope with a diameter equal to the antennas' separation. Researchers call such an array of telescopes an interferometer and the separation of the telescopes the baseline.

Interferometry requires that you know exactly when the wave reached each telescope and how far apart the telescopes are to within a fraction of a wavelength. This is easier to do with the millimeter- and centimeter-long wavelengths of radio



NRAO/AUI

IDENTICAL TELESCOPES, 85-feet in diameter, along with special tape recorders, clocks, receivers, and high-speed computers make the Very-Long-Baseline Array possible.

waves than it is with optical waves that have wavelengths a thousand times smaller. The long wavelength of radio waves allows radio astronomers to use interferometers that have telescopes separated by large distances and, thus, to resolve objects to levels that optical astronomers can only dream of.

One powerful radio interferometer is the Very Large Array outside Socorro, New Mexico. Astronomers can move the 27 antennas of the array along Y-shaped arms up to 11 miles away from the center of the array. High-speed computers combine the signals from the individual telescopes to produce images with the resolution of up to a 22-mile-diameter telescope. This large effective aperture allows researchers to see details less than 0.1" across, about equal to the best ground-based optical telescopes.

The success of radio interferometers such as the Very Large Array encouraged astronomers to try even larger antenna separations. Although from time to time they combined signals from ad hoc collections of radio telescopes spread across the globe, researchers lacked a matched set of antennas and radio receivers that would make very-long-baseline interferometry feasible on a regular basis. A problem with these early attempts was that the researchers often had to carry to the radio telescopes the specialized tape recorders and clocks needed to make interferometric measurements. And it was often difficult to schedule simultaneous observations on the different telescopes because the scopes were used for many separate observing programs.

To make the most of long-baseline interferometry, astronomers decided to build a set of ten identical radio telescopes and equip them with the special tape recorders and clocks needed. They would use this radio telescope array solely for very-long-baseline interferometry. In the utilitarian terminology of scientists, the system of telescopes became known as the Very-Long-Baseline Array.

The ten stations of the Very-Long-Baseline Array spread over 5,000 miles from St. Croix in the U. S. Virgin Islands to Mauna Kea on the island of Hawaii. The other stations are at Hancock, New Hampshire; North Liberty, Iowa; Fort Davis, Texas; Los Alamos, New Mexico; Pie Town, New Mexico; Kitt Peak, Arizona; Brewster, Washington; and Owens Valley, California.

The Pie Town antenna was the first one built and the Mauna Kea antenna the last. Construction of the array started in 1986 and finished in April 1993. Although the formal dedication of the array occurred in August 1993, astronomers started to use parts of the array in 1987.

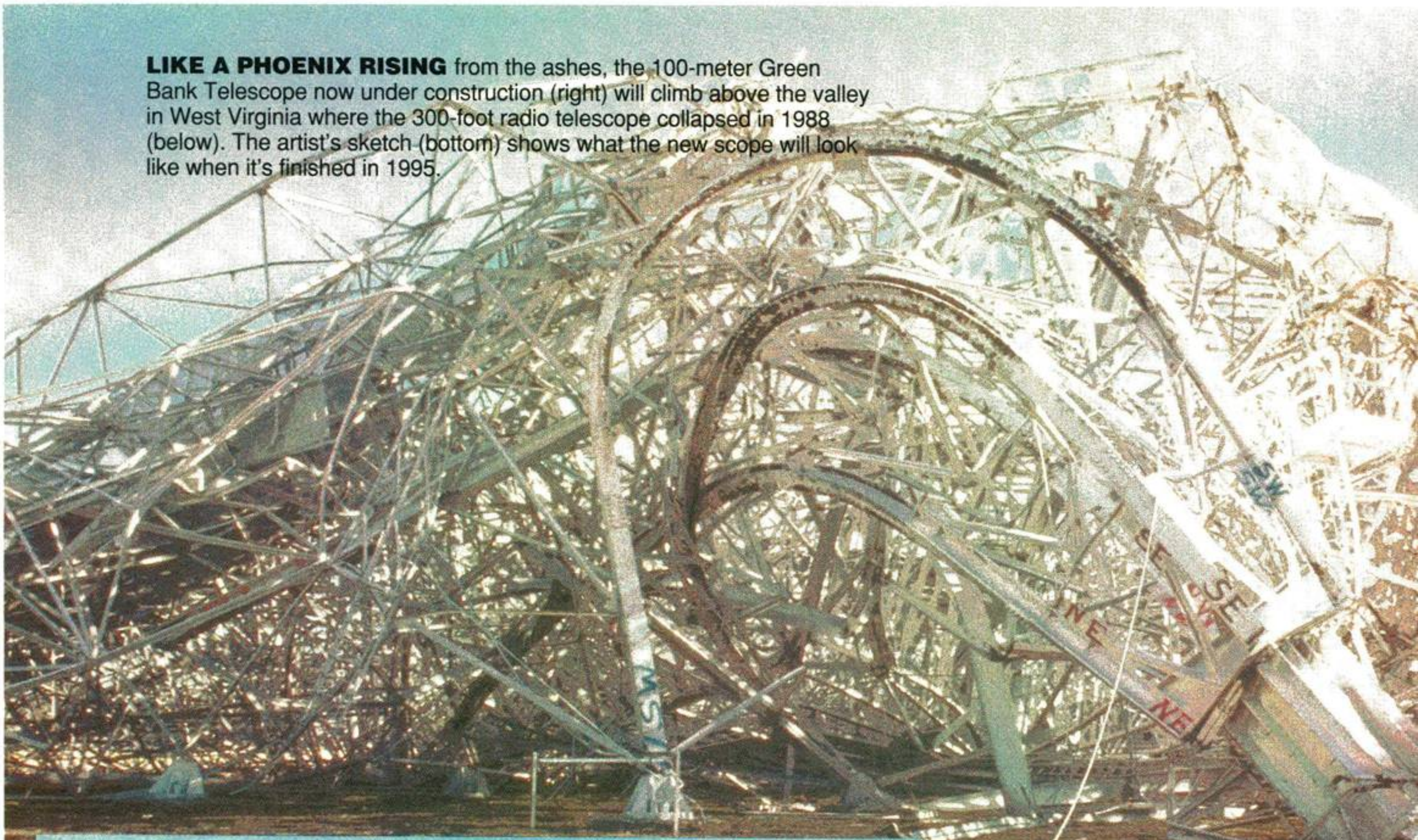
Each antenna in the array individually records the celestial signals it receives. Atomic clocks time the arrival of each signal at the telescope. These times are accurate to one second in a million years (one in over 30 trillion seconds). Observers then send the tapes from each telescope to the array operations center in Socorro. Special high-speed computers that can perform 750 billion multiplications every second read the tapes, combine the signals from the antennas in the array, and produce an image of the object.

Using the full array, astronomers achieve a resolution of around 0.0002", which is over two hundred times better than that of the Very Large Array. This resolution is equivalent to reading the print in a New York newspaper from Los Angeles.

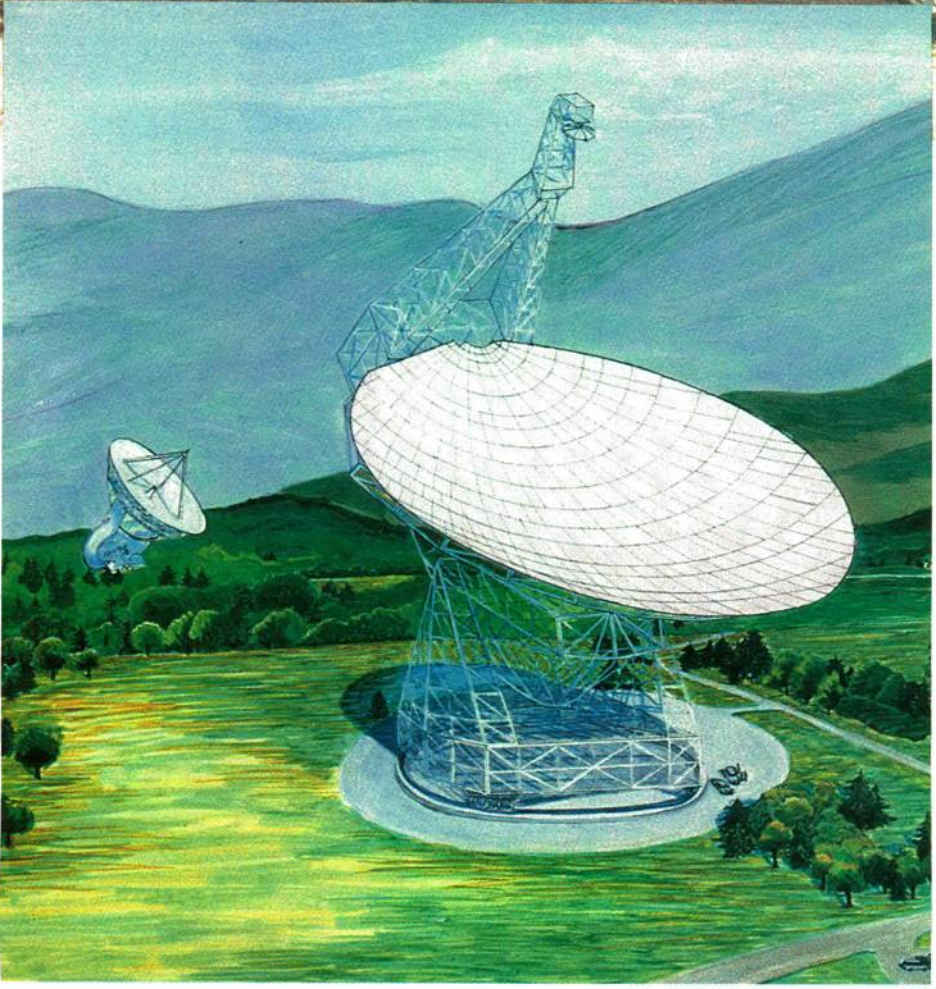
"The Very-Long-Baseline Array will allow us to observe detail in the cores of quasars," says Anton Zensus, a scientist with the National Radio Astronomy Observatory. "Early studies with radio telescopes showed that some of these objects have jets of matter that appear to be moving faster than the speed of light." These jets erupt from the core of the quasar and indicate that the core contains a powerful source of energy. The jets will also undergo the scrutiny of Zensus and other astronomers as they probe quasars with the array.

D. C. Backer of the University of California at Berkeley and his coworkers have recently used five antennas of the Very-Long-Baseline Array to look at the radio source called Sagittarius A* at the center of our Galaxy. Most astronomers believe this radio emission comes from gas that is being swallowed by a supermassive black hole. Their observations indicate that Sagittarius A* is less than 0.0004" across, which corresponds to a diameter less than twice that of Earth's orbit.

The Very-Long-Baseline Array will also help scientists to better understand Earth. In order to reconstruct



LIKE A PHOENIX RISING from the ashes, the 100-meter Green Bank Telescope now under construction (right) will climb above the valley in West Virginia where the 300-foot radio telescope collapsed in 1988 (below). The artist's sketch (bottom) shows what the new scope will look like when it's finished in 1995.

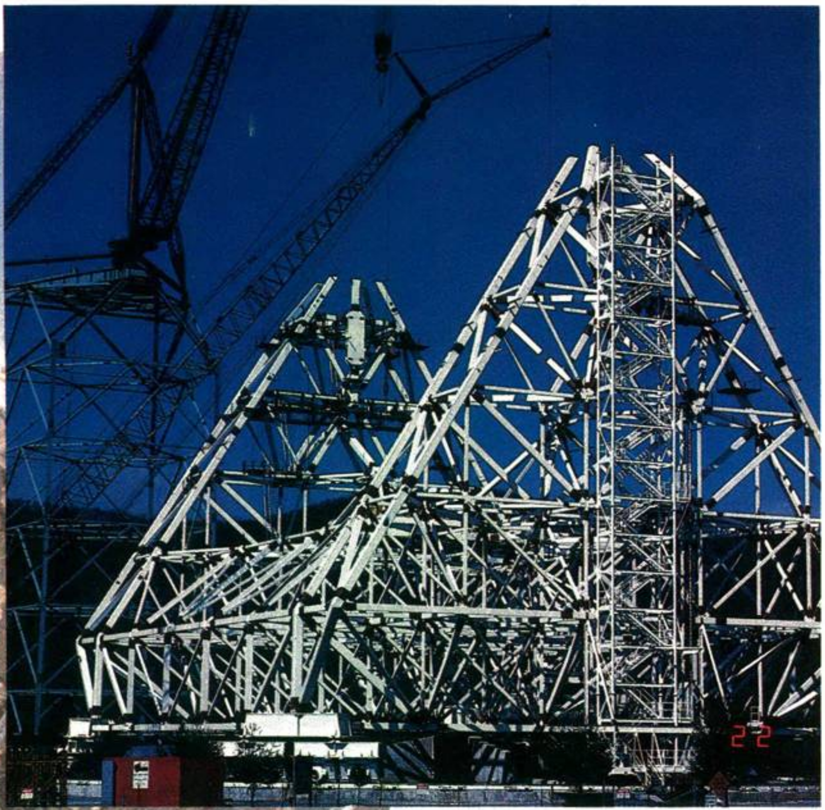


All images this page: NRAO/AUI

detailed images of celestial objects, astronomers have to know the location of each of the ten antennas down to a few millimeters. But the continents slowly drift around the globe and the crust of Earth responds to the grasp of the Moon just as the seas do. By tracking these motions, astronomers will provide a wealth of data to their earth-science colleagues for their studies of Earth's crust and earthquakes.

Observing with a telescope made up of ten different antennas stretched across 5,000 miles is difficult and tedious. For observations not requiring the high resolution of the Very-Long-Baseline Array, a single highly sensitive antenna can be better. And a large antenna is better than smaller ones for observing over a broad range of wavelengths. This is especially important for studying the low frequency (long wavelength) signals emitted by pulsars, the rapidly spinning cores of collapsed stars.

Nestled in the rolling green



mountains of West Virginia is the Green Bank site of the National Radio Astronomy Observatory. Here a giant antenna called the Green Bank Telescope is taking the place of a fallen comrade.

For more than 20 years, radio astronomers at Green Bank used a radio telescope with a dish 300 feet across. But in November 1988 a metal plate in the telescope failed and the 300-foot telescope collapsed into a jumbled mass of twisted metal. Astronomers lost one of their important workhorses.

Less than a year later the National Radio Astronomy Observatory proposed to Congress a replacement for the 300-foot telescope. According to Felix Lockwood, director of the observatory, the idea for the Green Bank Telescope was around long before the collapse of the 300 foot. "Naturally, radio astronomers had often discussed ideas of what a next-generation telescope would be like and what we'd like it to be able to do." As tragic as the collapse was, it opened the door for the Green Bank Telescope. Congress approved the new telescope in October 1989 and construction started in May 1991.

The first thing one notices when looking at a drawing of the telescope is that it doesn't look quite like a traditional radio telescope. Instead of four supports holding the receiver at the focus of the dish, the telescope uses a single support off to one side to hold the receiver where it doesn't prevent radio waves from hitting the dish.

"This design cuts down on the noise," says Lockwood. Because radio waves tend to reflect off metal objects, radio signals generated by humans often bounce off the supports of radio telescopes into the dish and up to the receiver. But the Green Bank Telescope's single support can't reflect waves into the dish and back into the receiver. This means that the receiver won't pick up as much static and will hear faint signals from the universe more clearly.

When the Green Bank Telescope is finished in late 1995, it will have a diameter of over 320 feet and be the largest fully steerable radio telescope in the world. More than 2,100 solid panels will focus radio waves on a receiver that when pointed straight up to the zenith is taller than the Statue of Liberty. The solid panels allow astronomers to receive a larger range of wavelengths than they could with mesh panels as found in some other giant radio dishes. To help manage this huge telescope, computers and lasers will monitor the distance between each of the panels and the receiver, and motors will reposition any errant panels to maintain the dish's shape to a tenth of a millimeter. More lasers on the ground will help observers point it to within a few seconds of arc.

"There aren't any other active-surface radio telescopes," says Lockwood. "The Green Bank Telescope will be limited not by the accuracy of the surface of the dish but by how well we can point the telescope as it tracks celestial objects." Lockwood explains that the pointing is difficult not only because the pull of gravity changes the telescope's shape as it tracks an object across the sky, but also because winds will warp the dish's shape and cause the telescope to shake and vibrate.

By April 1994, workers completed the rotating base of the telescope and the towers that permit the telescope to move up and down (the mount is an altazimuth, much like the head of a camera tripod). Engineers expect that it will take only another year to finish the mount, build the disk, install the reflecting panels, and erect the receiver tower. "We should start observing sometime in 1995," Lockwood says. Astronomers plan to start collecting data even as engineers fine-tune the shape of the dish.

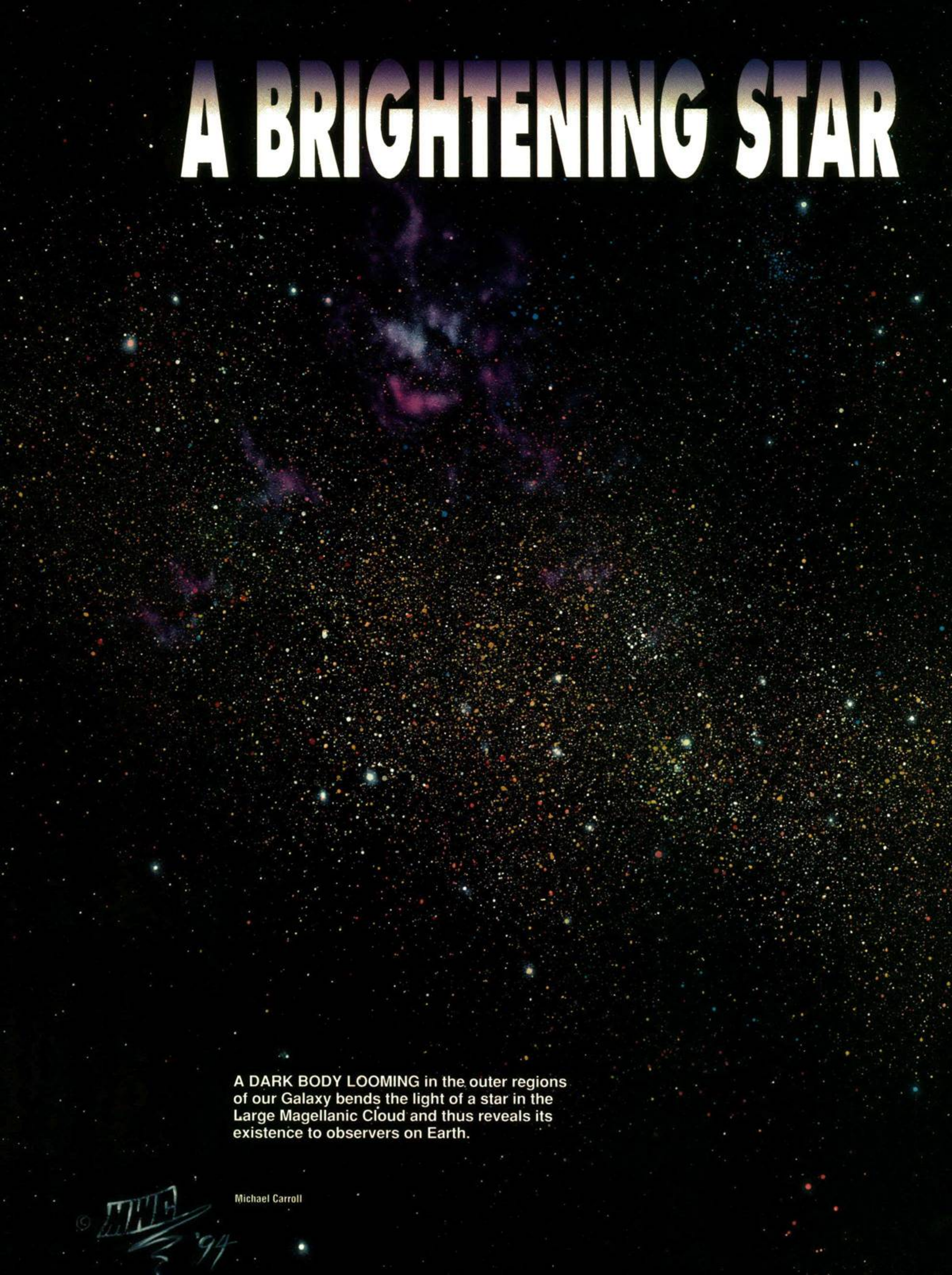
The clear signals collected by the Green Bank Telescope will allow astronomers to better study objects like pulsars, molecules that occupy the spaces between the stars of our Galaxy, and the distribution of hydrogen in distant galaxies. They will also survey radio sources too faint to have been picked up by smaller antennas.

The telescope will also combine its power with that of the Very-Long-Baseline Array. By using the Green Bank Telescope in the array, astronomers will more than double the collecting area of the array and the sensitivity of the ten telescopes to faint objects.

The continued development of new technology is fueling the growth of radio astronomy — it is assuming a pivotal role in astronomy today. The big ears of the Very-Long-Baseline Array and the Green Bank Telescope will listen for fainter, more distant objects with greater clarity than ever before. ☐

Robert Bunge writes frequently for ASTRONOMY. *His last feature was "Big Scopes: Dawn of a New Era" (August 1993).*

A BRIGHTENING STAR



A DARK BODY LOOMING in the outer regions of our Galaxy bends the light of a star in the Large Magellanic Cloud and thus reveals its existence to observers on Earth.

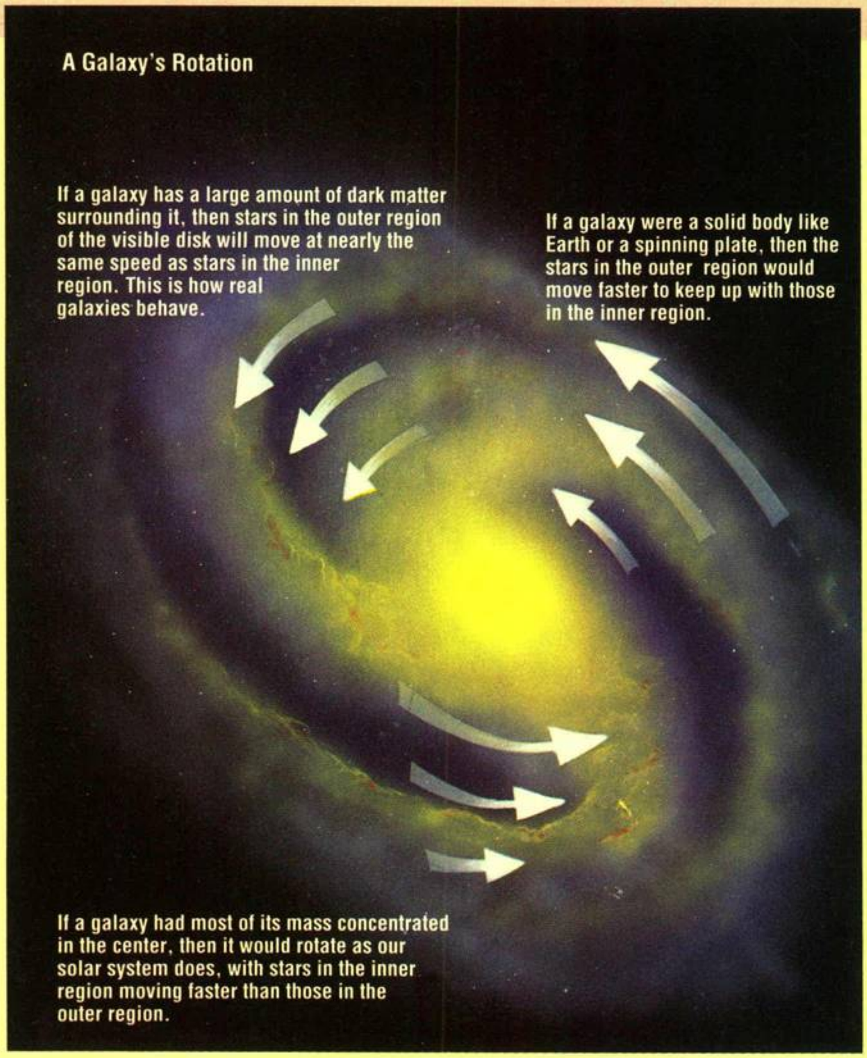
Michael Carroll

REVEALS DARK MATTER

Astronomers have long known that 90 percent of our universe is dark matter. But only recently have they caught a glimpse of it, by watching a star brighten in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

by Wallace Tucker

EVIDENCE FOR DARK MATTER

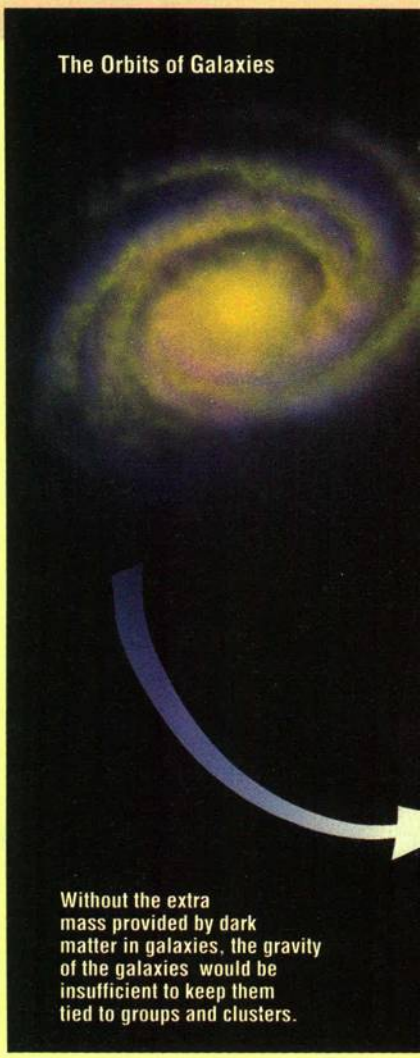


A Galaxy's Rotation

If a galaxy has a large amount of dark matter surrounding it, then stars in the outer region of the visible disk will move at nearly the same speed as stars in the inner region. This is how real galaxies behave.

If a galaxy were a solid body like Earth or a spinning plate, then the stars in the outer region would move faster to keep up with those in the inner region.

If a galaxy had most of its mass concentrated in the center, then it would rotate as our solar system does, with stars in the inner region moving faster than those in the outer region.



The Orbits of Galaxies

Without the extra mass provided by dark matter in galaxies, the gravity of the galaxies would be insufficient to keep them tied to groups and clusters.

Despite making up 90 percent of the mass of the universe, dark matter has puzzled astronomers. They can't see it, and thus identify it because it gives off no light. But a recent breakthrough may indicate just what form this matter takes. During the last couple of years, astronomers have looked at the Large Magellanic Cloud, a companion galaxy to our Galaxy, and found that a star slowly brightened and then faded again.

"It could be a new type of variable star," says Kim Griest, a physicist at the University of California at San Diego, "or it could be microlensing." Microlensing is the gravitational focusing of a star's light by a large planet or another star. Such an invisible star or Jupiter-sized object and trillions of other bodies just like it might make up our Galaxy's dark matter.

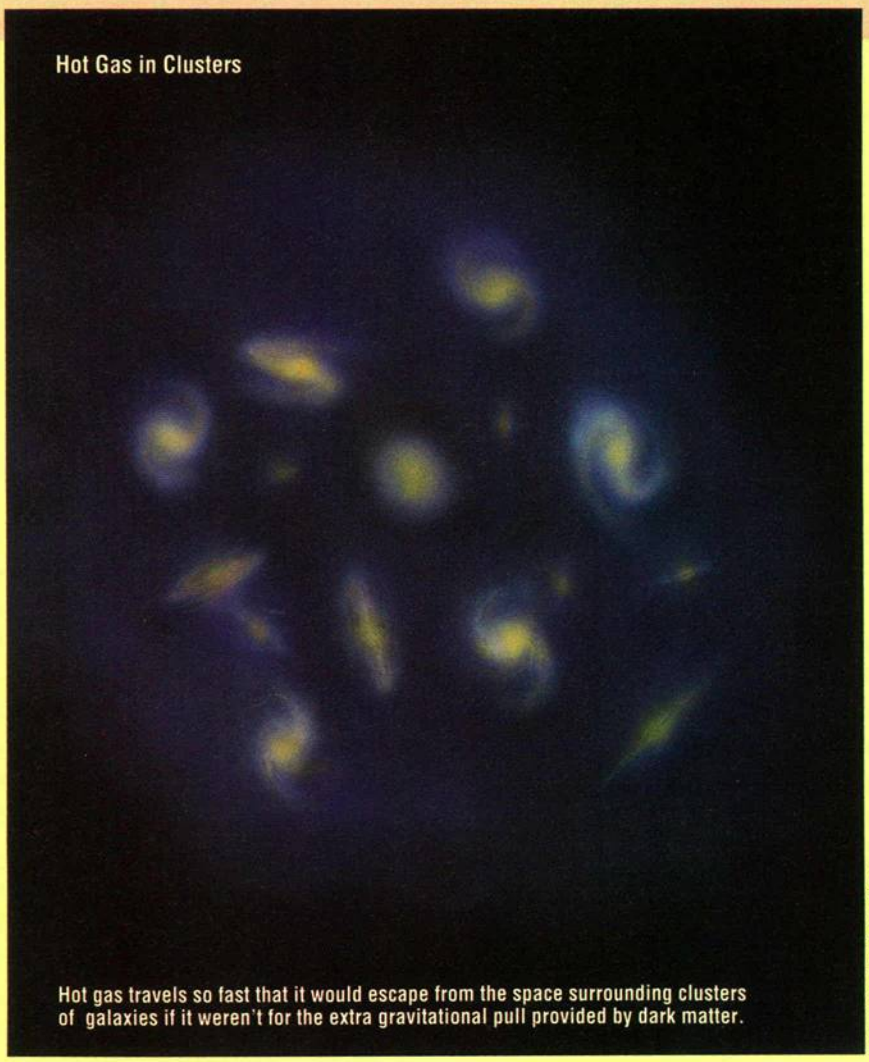
The microlensing event is the first direct evidence of dark matter. Previous evidence accumulated during the last two decades came from three sets of indirect observations: the rotation of spiral galaxies, the motions of galaxies, and the presence of hot gases in clusters of galaxies. (See the illustrations above.)

Spirals rotate rapidly in their outer regions, so astronomers conclude that these galaxies require the gravitational pull of dark matter to hold them together. As an example, consider our Galaxy. Its stars form a system that has roughly the shape of a Frisbee. They don't link rigidly together so they don't rotate as a solid body like a Frisbee. Instead the stars form a system because of their mutual gravity, as our solar system does. Observations of stars in the outer reaches of our Galaxy, though, indicate that they move as rapidly as stars in the inner regions, unlike the planets that move quickly near the Sun and slowly far from the Sun. The visible stars should have escaped eons ago if they alone provided the Galaxy's gravity. So the additional gravity provided by a huge envelope of dark matter — roughly nine times as much as the luminous matter — must confine the stars.

The second line of indirect evidence also comes from galaxies. Galaxies in clusters swarm around each other at speeds that are incomprehensible unless the gravity of dark matter is holding the clusters together.

The last line of evidence involves hot gas trapped in regions of space, such as in clusters of galaxies. This fast-moving gas should have escaped from the clusters were it not for the gravity of *dark matter.*

Accepting dark matter is one thing, but discovering its form is another. Researchers have considered black



Hot Gas in Clusters

Hot gas travels so fast that it would escape from the space surrounding clusters of galaxies if it weren't for the extra gravitational pull provided by dark matter.

ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

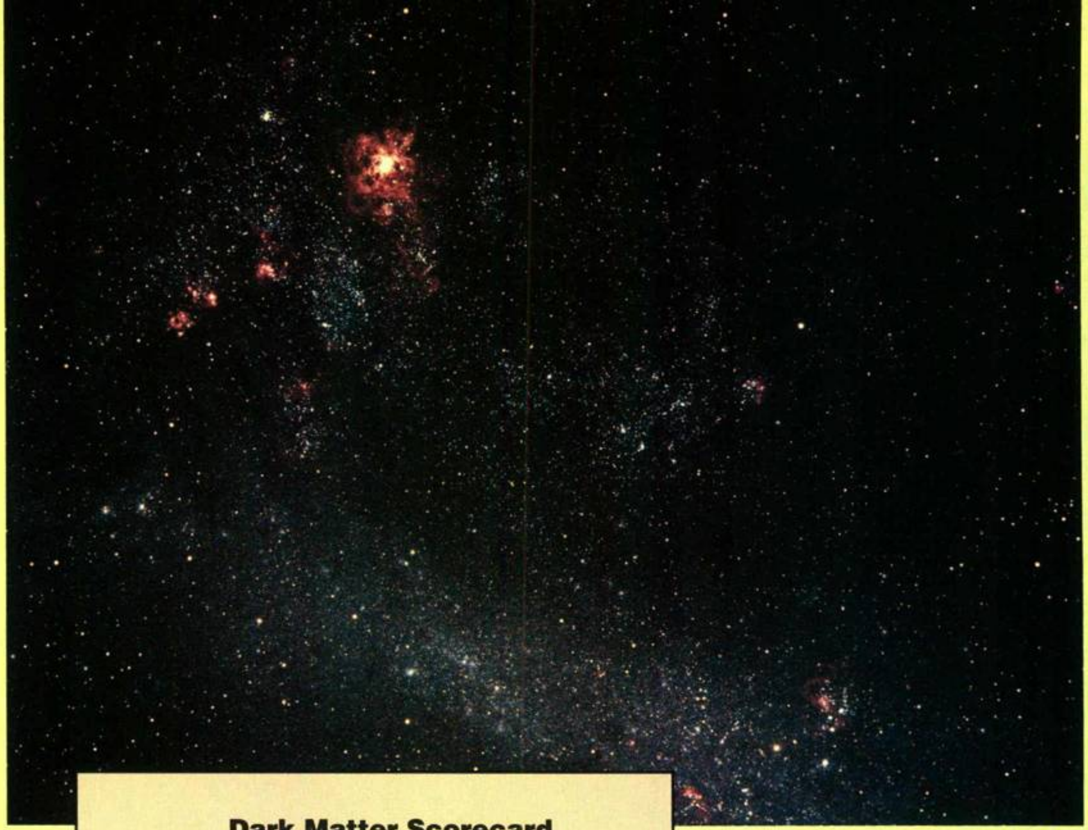
holes, brown dwarf stars, and exotic elementary particles. New instruments are searching directly for various types of particles — axions, massive neutrinos, and photinos — which represent a veritable zoo of hypothetical, weakly interacting massive particles known as WIMPs. If these instruments are successful, they could lead to a new branch of astronomy, and an extremely important one, because the detectors would be observing the primary component of the universe.

Griest and his colleagues use an indirect approach. Suppose, they reason, the dark matter in our Galaxy is in the form of dim stars in the Galaxy's outer regions or halo, which astronomers call MACHOs (MAssive Compact Halo Objects). From time to time, one of these MACHOs must get in the way of light reaching us from stars in other galaxies. This blocking will affect the starlight in a predictable and unique way.

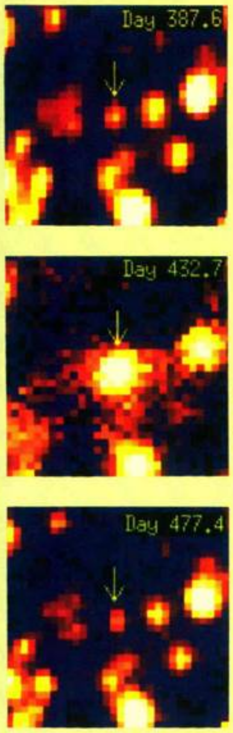
One might expect that the light from the star in the distant galaxy would get dimmer as the star in our Galaxy passes in front of it. Actually it brightens because of microlensing. (See page 45.) According to Einstein's general theory of relativity, the gravity of a star bends rays of light that pass nearby. The amount of bending depends upon the mass of the star. So a MACHO acts as a lens, with a massive MACHO intensifying the light from the distant star more than a low-mass MACHO.

The beauty of a MACHO is that it moves as it orbits the center of the Galaxy. As it moves, the alignment with the distant star changes and thus causes a short-lived brightening. The increase in the distant star's brightness will last for 10 days for a MACHO with a mass 1/100 of the Sun's and a 1,000 days for one with a mass 100 times greater than the Sun's. The rise and fall in brightness occurs symmetrically with time, and the distant star's color does not change during the brightening. These two characteristics form the signature of a microlensing event and help astronomers separate it from the changes of a variable star.

In one respect, microlensing is a less-than-ideal tool for searching for MACHOs. The alignment between a MACHO and the distant star must be precise, so brightening events are rare. Even if most of the Galaxy's dark matter is in the form of MACHOs, a million stars have to be monitored for months, on average, to detect one event. Until recently, observing millions of stars to detect MACHO microlensing was daunting. In the past few years, however, advances in star monitoring and computer technology encouraged a try by Charles



Luke Dodd



Charles Alcock, et al/ Lawrence Livermore Nat. Lab

THE LARGE MAGELLANIC CLOUD, because of its close proximity, is a perfect site for seeking stellar brightening events that reveal the presence of dark matter in the outer regions of our Galaxy.

Alcock of the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, California, and 17 of his colleagues — including Griest — from six other institutions in the United States and Australia.

This so-called MACHO collaboration looks at two million stars in the Large Magellanic Cloud for five minutes every night, weather permitting. They have dedicated a 1.3-meter telescope on Mount Stromlo in Australia to the project, which started in mid-1992 and should run until mid-1996. The telescope allows simultaneous imaging of the stars in red and blue light by two charge-coupled device (CCD) cameras.

A French group of 28 scientists from six institutions has taken a similar but slightly different approach. This group, called EROS (for Expérience de Recherche d'Objets Sombres), is led by Michel Spiro of the Centre d'Études de Saclay, which is near Paris. They use digitized photographs of the Large Magellanic Cloud taken at the European Southern Observatory at La Silla, Chile.

Both groups painstakingly analyze the images for signs of microlensing. As of early 1994, Griest had traced the brightness of over a million stars. He had found many examples of well-known types of variable stars and a few promising microlensing candidates. These fell by the wayside when he compared the brightness variations in red and blue light and found them to be different, contrary to the microlensing hypothesis. By the end of February, Griest was about ready to conclude that MACHOs, if they exist at all, are too rare to contribute significantly to the dark matter. Then in early March, he found an event that met all the criteria.

The light from an undistinguished giant star in the Large Magellanic Cloud brightened over a period of al-

Dark Matter Scorecard

Astronomers have considered many possible forms for the dark matter in galaxies. Here's the status of some of these ideas.

Brown dwarfs — these objects are too low in mass to become stars. They would have to be 200 times more prevalent than red dwarf stars, but so far observers have found only one or two possible candidates for brown dwarfs, making such large numbers of brown dwarfs unlikely. The recently discovered microlensing events, however, revive interest in brown dwarfs as a form of dark matter.

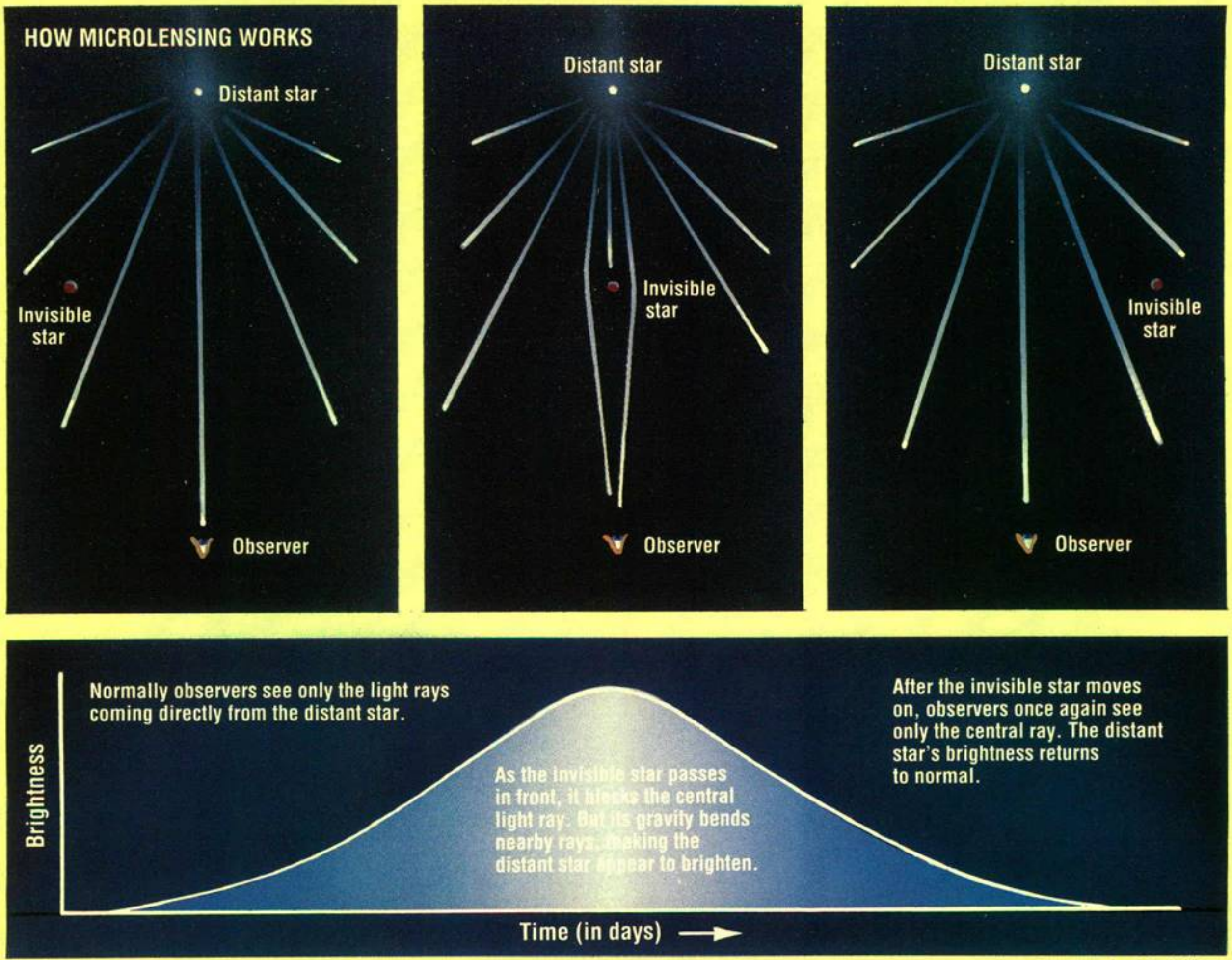
Dust — large amounts of dust would obscure light from distant galaxies more than is observed, so it can't contribute in a major way to dark matter.

Exotic particles — scores of theoretical subatomic particles exist, such as axions, massive neutrinos, and photinos. Because high-energy physicists have yet to detect these particles, they remain good candidates for the dark matter.

Hydrogen gas — emission or absorption lines would betray the presence of large amounts of hydrogen gas. Most astronomers have ruled out this possibility, although a few believe that dark matter could hide as numerous small, cold clouds of gas that never formed stars.

Stellar mass black holes or neutron stars — the stellar evolution that produces these objects would have enriched the Galaxy with much more of the heavy elements than observers detect, so they are out too.

White dwarfs — our Sun will become a white dwarf when it uses up its nuclear fuel. White dwarfs could be the dark matter if young galaxies produce enough rapidly cooling white dwarfs and can hide the helium produced by the stars during their lifetime.



HOW MICROLENSING WORKS

Normally observers see only the light rays coming directly from the distant star.

As the invisible star passes in front, it blocks the central light ray. But its gravity bends nearby rays, making the distant star appear to brighten.

After the invisible star moves on, observers once again see only the central ray. The distant star's brightness returns to normal.

ASTRONOMY: Lee Vande Visse

most 34 days and then declined over a similar interval. And the star showed no color change as it brightened. It met both criteria for a microlensing event.

"The detection by the MACHO collaboration is most convincing," observed Emilio Falco, an expert in gravitational lensing from the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The French group and a team of Polish and American astronomers headed by Bohdan Paczynski of Princeton University also discovered similar microlensing events at about the same time.

Seeing the event isn't the same thing as seeing the MACHO. Astronomers have to deduce its nature from the duration and amount of brightening. For example, the duration depends on the MACHO's mass, distance, and speed. Unfortunately, none of these quantities are known. Using theoretical models researchers can estimate the mass of the MACHO. The microlensing object found by Griest has a mass between about one-thirtieth and one-half the mass of the Sun.

The low end of this range includes brown dwarf stars, objects about twenty times the size of Jupiter. They have too little mass to generate the nuclear reactions that make a star shine and so produce little light on their own, making them good candidates for dark matter. The high end of the range consists of normal red dwarf stars that are about half the size of the Sun. These cool, dim stars emit only about one-thousandth of the light that the Sun does, making them candidates for the dark matter.

Using visible light, the prospects for observing a MACHO candidate, especially a dim brown dwarf, are bleak. But two Princeton University astrophysicists have a different idea. Ruth Daly and Gail McLaughlin recommend starting the search for brown dwarfs in the vicinity of the Sun using space-based infrared telescopes because these stars emit more strongly in the infrared than they do in the visible part of the spectrum.

If astronomers detect brown dwarfs in this region, then their next step is to observe a nearby galaxy. If brown dwarfs alone make up the galaxy's dark matter, several hundred trillion would be required to account for the unseen mass. Researchers would try to detect the infrared glow of this vast collection of brown dwarfs.

In the meantime, the three groups will continue to scan millions of stars every night for several more years, searching for other microlensing candidates to affirm that they are detecting MACHOs. But the results so far have generated considerable excitement among astronomers and have given hope that within a few years they should know whether or not MACHOs are the primary form of dark matter in the Milky Way and other galaxies. ☐

Wallace Tucker works at the University of California in San Diego and at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He wrote, with his wife Karen, The Dark Matter, *a non-technical account of unseen matter.*

SKY ALMANAC

August 1994

Perseids Peak Perfectly

The early morning hours of August 12 promise one of the best displays of the Perseid meteor shower in many years. With the waxing crescent Moon setting before midnight, the prime observing hours after midnight offer a dark sky to Perseid hunters. And since the Perseids' parent comet, Swift-Tuttle, returned to the inner solar system in late 1992, a strong display seems almost certain.

Venus Brightens August Evenings

Venus dominates the evening sky this month as it reaches its greatest separation from the Sun. On August 24 it appears 46° east of the Sun, placing the −4.4-magnitude planet well up in the west as darkness falls.

A Trio of Asteroids

Three asteroids grace the sky during August, including a near-Earth asteroid making its closest approach to our planet in over 200 years. A 10th-magnitude asteroid, 1620 Geographos, races out of the southern sky through Capricornus and Aquarius in late August (see page 58 for more). Asteroids 16 Psyche and 29 Amphitrite glow at 9th magnitude and reside in Capricornus, where they move in a more stately manner (see page 52).

Mars and a Messier Cluster

On the evening of August 19, Mars passes less than 1° south of the open cluster M35 in western Gemini. Binoculars will give you a good view of the ruddy, 1st-magnitude planet as it skirts the edge of this rich star cluster.

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

2 The Moon passes 3° south of Mars, midnight EDT

3 Asteroid Psyche is at opposition

7 New Moon is at 4:45 a.m. EDT

9 Pluto is stationary, 10 a.m. EDT

10 Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition
The Moon passes 3° south of Venus, 7 p.m. EDT

12 The Moon passes 0.1° south of Spica, 3 a.m. EDT
Perseid meteor shower peaks
The Moon is at perigee (229,574 miles from Earth), 7:11 p.m. EDT
Mercury is in superior conjunction, 9 p.m. EDT

13 The Moon passes 2° south of Jupiter, 3 a.m. EDT

14 First Quarter Moon is at 1:57 a.m. EDT

18 The Moon passes 4° north of Neptune, 10 a.m. EDT
The Moon passes 5° north of Uranus, 2 p.m. EDT

21 Full Moon is at 2:47 a.m. EDT

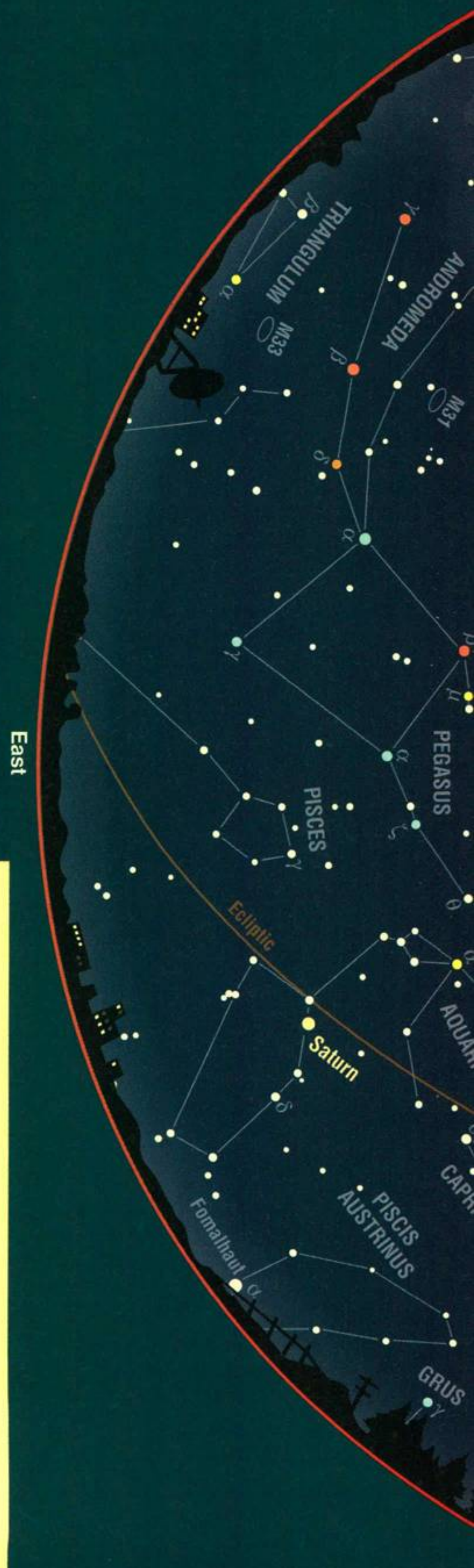
22 The Moon passes 7° north of Saturn, 6 a.m. EDT

24 Venus is at greatest eastern elongation (46°), 7 p.m. EDT

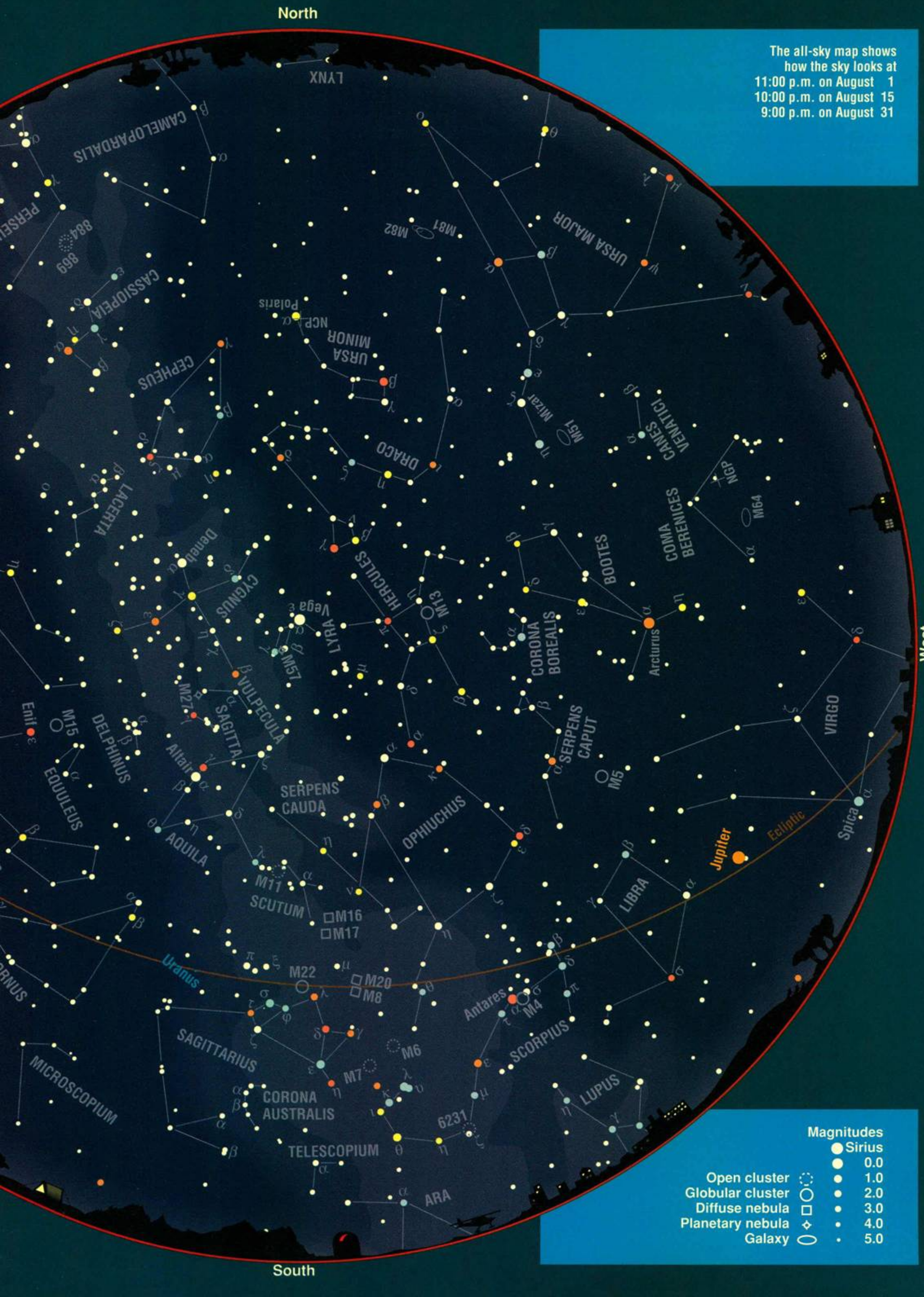
27 The Moon is at apogee (251,247 miles from Earth), 1:53 p.m. EDT
Asteroid Geographos is at its brightest

29 Last Quarter Moon is at 2:41 a.m. EDT

31 Venus passes 0.7° south of Spica, 5 p.m. EDT
The Moon passes 4° south of Mars, 11 p.m. EDT



The all-sky map shows
how the sky looks at
11:00 p.m. on August 1
10:00 p.m. on August 15
9:00 p.m. on August 31


North
LYNX
CAMELOPARDALIS
PERSEI
884
869
CASSIOPEIA
M82
M81
URSA MAJOR
Polaris
NCP
URSA MINOR
CEPHEUS
Mizar
M51
CANES VENATICI
DRACO
NGP
LACERTA
COMA BERENICES
M64
Deneb
CYGNUS
HERCULES
BOOTES
Vega
LYRA
M13
M57
CORONA BOREALIS
Arcturus
West
VULPECULA
M27
SAGITTA
Enif
M15
DELPHINUS
VIRGO
SERPENS CAPUT
Altair
M5
EQUULEUS
SERPENS CAUDA
AQUILA
OPHIUCHUS
Spica
Ecliptic
Jupiter
M11
SCUTUM
LIBRA
M16
M17
Uranus
M22
M20
M8
Antares
M4
SAGITTARIUS
SCORPIUS
M6
MICROSCOPIUM
M7
CORONA AUSTRALIS
LUPUS
6231
TELESCOPIUM
ARA
South
Magnitudes
Sirius
0.0
1.0
2.0
3.0
4.0
5.0
Open cluster
Globular cluster
Diffuse nebula
Planetary nebula
Galaxy

SKY ALMANAC

by Deborah Byrd and Rick Shaffer

The prospects for this year's Perseid meteor shower look excellent. With the shower peaking on the morning of August 12 and the waxing Moon setting the evening before, rural skies will be dark in the predawn hours for meteor observing. The usual rules for watching meteor showers apply. For your observing site, find an open area as far as possible from city lights. Plan to observe for at least a couple of hours after midnight. Lie on your back and carefully scan all parts of the sky. Also bring along a jacket or blanket and a thermos containing a warm drink to help keep warm.

The Perseids put on an impressive show last year in response to the return of their parent comet, Swift-Tuttle. In December 1992, the comet made its first return to the inner solar system in 130 years. That's when the excitement began building for last year's Perseid meteor shower.

Plenty of people watched that shower and appreciated its beauty. The meteors came regularly, and they made long, bright streaks across the night sky. Serious meteor observers compare their meteor counts with a standard called the "zenithal hourly rate." This rate is defined as the average number of meteors per hour that an observer would see if the meteors rained down from directly overhead in a sky where 6.5-magnitude stars can be seen with the naked eye. The zenithal hourly rate at the peak of the 1993 shower was estimated to be 350, about three times higher than usual. (A meteor "storm" might have a rate 1,000 times higher than that.)

As in some other recent years, observers occasionally saw strong bursts of meteors over brief intervals during last year's Perseid shower. Meteor watchers in Israel reported nearly one meteor every five seconds for about half an hour. There were also reports of meteoroids striking a couple of satellites in orbit around Earth. The Russian Mir space station may have been struck by Perseid

August's Dependable Perseids

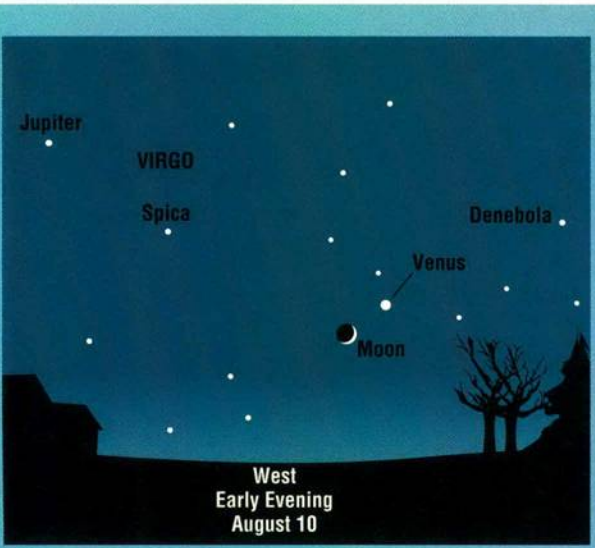
James Glenn Pearson

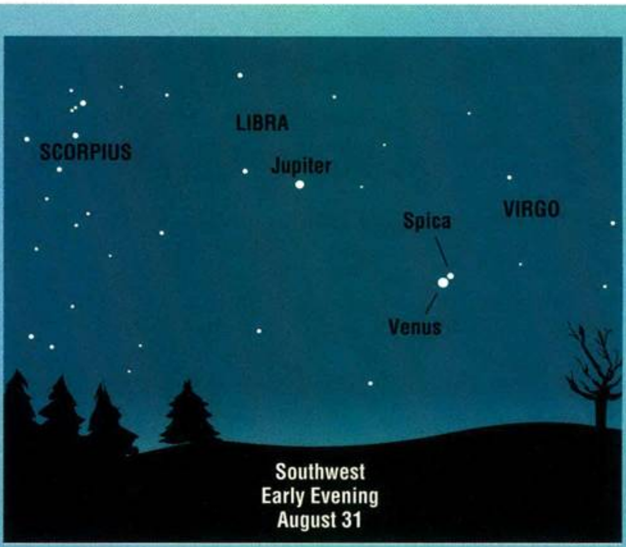
With the five-day-old Moon setting around 10 p.m. local daylight time the night before, the morning of August 12 will provide a dark sky for watching the Perseid meteor shower.

Perseid meteors originate as dusty debris spewed out by Comet Swift-Tuttle during its untold number of trips around the Sun. Each year in mid-August, Earth runs smack into this cosmic debris and our atmosphere incinerates the tiny particles, producing the flashes of light in the sky.

In most years you can expect to see 50 or 60 meteors per hour during the peak of the Perseids, but this year it's hard to know what to expect. Swift-Tuttle returned to the inner solar system in late 1992, providing a fresh supply of debris to make more meteors. Some experts predicted a meteor storm in 1993, and some areas did experience short, intense bursts of up to 700 meteors per hour. Other experts predict this is the year with the best chance of a storm, while still others predict a storm will come later in the decade. So the only way of actually seeing a meteor storm depends on being both persistent and lucky enough to be in the right place at the right time.

To enjoy the Perseids to the fullest, watch after midnight from a dark observing site that offers a clear view of most of the sky. Bring along a sleeping bag or blanket to stay warm and some bug spray to stay sane. And keep a pair of binoculars handy to examine the smoke trails that many brighter Perseids leave behind.





Venus Dominates the Evening

On August 24, Venus reaches greatest elongation at a spot 46° east of the Sun. Although this is Venus' biggest separation from the Sun for this evening appearance, the brilliant planet still lies fairly low in the western twilight sky. Geometry suggests that Venus should appear exactly half lit at this point in its orbit, but that's not the case. Most observers say half phase occurs a few days before greatest eastern elongation. Try observing or photographing Venus every day beginning around the 15th to see when half phase actually occurs.

Earlier in the month, on the evening of the 10th, Venus and the Moon provide a beautiful spectacle in the evening sky. On that date the Moon passes 3° south of Venus. This makes an excellent photo opportunity for both beginning and seasoned astrophotographers. Any lens with a focal length of 50mm or more can provide a good image of this event, especially if framed with an interesting foreground. A 400- to 600mm telephoto lens will let you capture a nice closeup image of the pair.

Finally, at the end of the month, Venus comes within 0.7° of Spica, the 1st-magnitude luminary of the constellation Virgo. The two will be low in the sky so you'll want to observe no more than about 30 minutes after the Sun sinks below the horizon.

Comet Tempel 1 on Its Way out

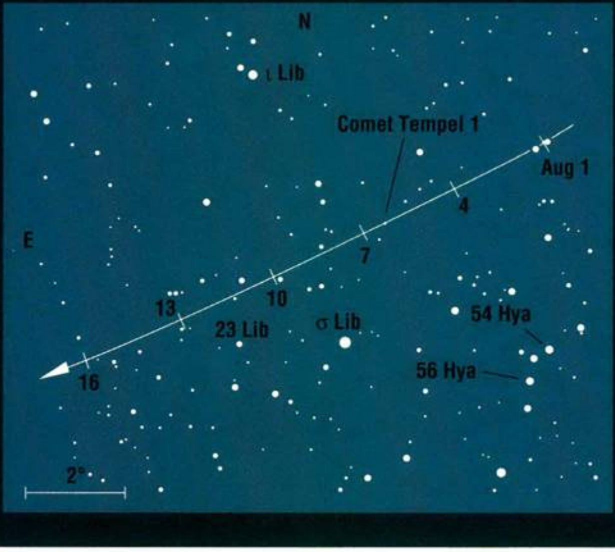
Although 1994 hasn't brought any truly bright comets, comets Encke, Tempel 1, and Borrelly glow brightly enough to be worth your attention. The best this month is Comet Tempel 1, which moves from Libra into Scorpius and dims to 10th magnitude as it recedes from both Sun and Earth.

In 1867, astronomer William Tempel discovered Comet Tempel 1, the first of two that he would discover. Fourteen years later, lucky that it did not collide with Jupiter, Tempel 1 was influenced by Jupiter's gravity, which caused its orbit to lengthen. After a string of 14 unseen apparitions, observers recovered it in 1967. This year's apparition looks like the best since then.

Under a dark sky, you can find Tempel 1 with 7x50 binoculars. However, you'll need a large telescope to see anything more than a featureless ball of fuzz, and even then you won't likely see a tail because it will be too far from the Sun for much of a tail to form.

COORDINATES FOR COMET TEMPEL 1

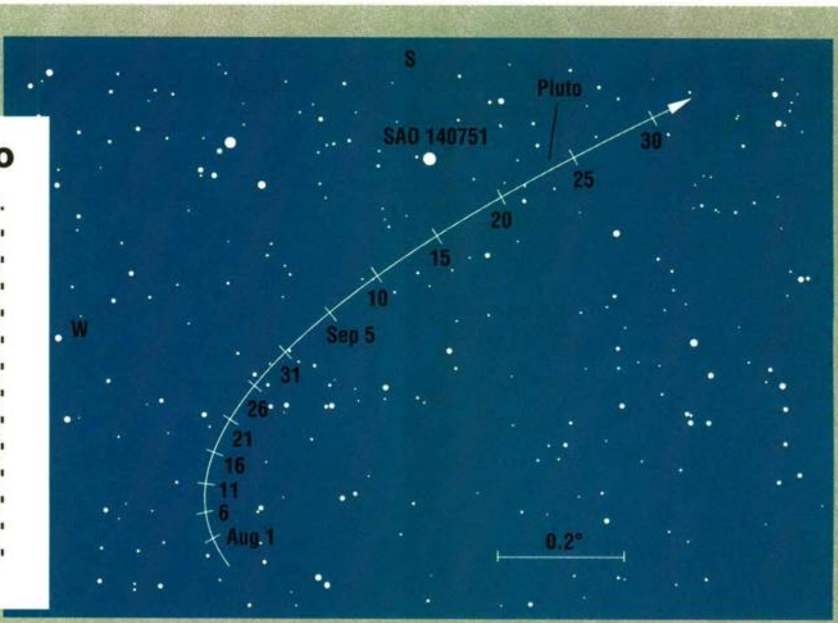
Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
August 1	14h46.5m	-21°11'
August 4	14h54.3m	-22°09'
August 7	15h02.3m	-23°05'
August 10	15h10.4m	-23°59'
August 13	15h18.7m	-24°50'
August 16	15h27.1m	-25°39'



Zeroing in on Pluto

COORDINATES FOR PLUTO

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
August 1	15h45.4m	–5°31'
August 6	15h45.3m	–5°33'
August 11	15h45.3m	–5°36'
August 16	15h45.4m	–5°39'
August 21	15h45.5m	–5°42'
August 26	15h45.6m	–5°45'
August 31	15h45.8m	–5°49'
September 5	15h46.1m	–5°52'
September 10	15h46.4m	–5°56'
September 15	15h46.8m	–6°00'
September 20	15h47.2m	–6°03'
September 25	15h47.7m	–6°07'
September 30	15h48.2m	–6°11'

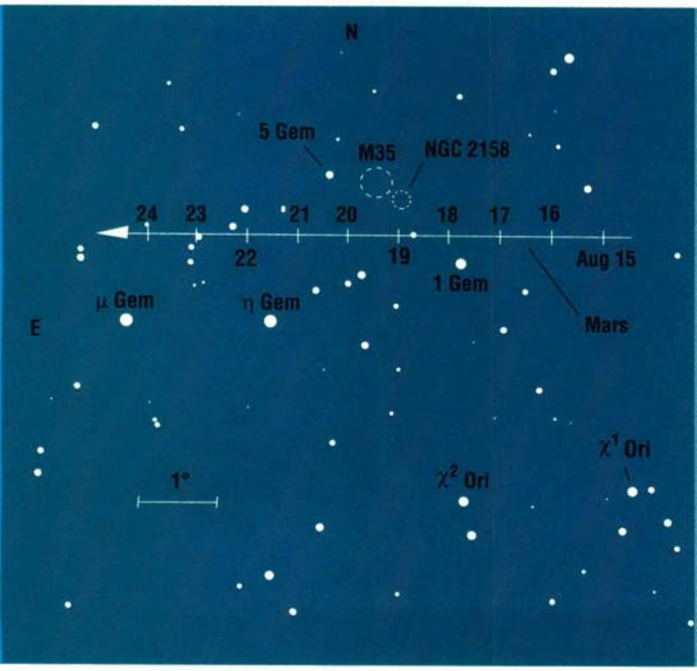


Conventional wisdom has it that finding the faintest planet, Pluto, should have been done when it reached opposition in May. And, being conventionally wise, ASTRONOMY published an article and finder chart in its May issue. However, many backyard observers don't have many clear nights or good seeing that early in the season. So it may be more practical to try to detect Pluto this month, when it is approximately 90° from the Sun in the sky.

Pluto is highest in the sky shortly after sunset, so try to look for it as soon as twilight ends. The first week of August offers the additional bonus of the Moon's being out of the evening sky. You'll need a night of good seeing and at least an 8-inch scope (though some experienced observers have detected Pluto in a 6-inch scope).

Using the chart (which shows stars to magnitude 14.5), locate the area in northern Libra where Pluto lies and then center it in the field of your lowest power eyepiece. Then increase the power until your exit pupil is no more than 2 mm. (The exit pupil is simply the aperture of the telescope in mm divided by the power of the eyepiece.) This ensures that the level of background light is below what your eyes can detect.

If you can't pinpoint Pluto from the chart alone, make a careful drawing of all the stars you see in the field. If the seeing is good, your drawing should reach past the 13.7-magnitude brightness of shy Pluto. On the next night of good seeing, repeat the process. Comparing the two drawings should reveal the one "star" that has moved. That's Pluto.



Mars and Messier's 35th Object

Viewing Mars with a telescope this month isn't particularly satisfying. It shines only at magnitude 1.2 and its disk measures only a bit over 5" in apparent diameter, too small to show much in the way of surface detail. But this month Mars provides an interesting lesson about the distances of objects in the sky.

Mars does this when it passes 0.5° south of the open cluster M35 on the evening of August 19. On that date, Mars lies 15 light-minutes away from Earth, so we are seeing Mars as it was 15 minutes ago.

However, M35 is 2,800 light-years distant from us, so we're seeing it as it was in Old Testament times. If you can find NGC 2158, a much smaller open cluster on the southwestern periphery of M35, the contrast in distances becomes even greater. NGC 2158 lies some 16,000 light-years from Earth, nearly six times farther than M35.

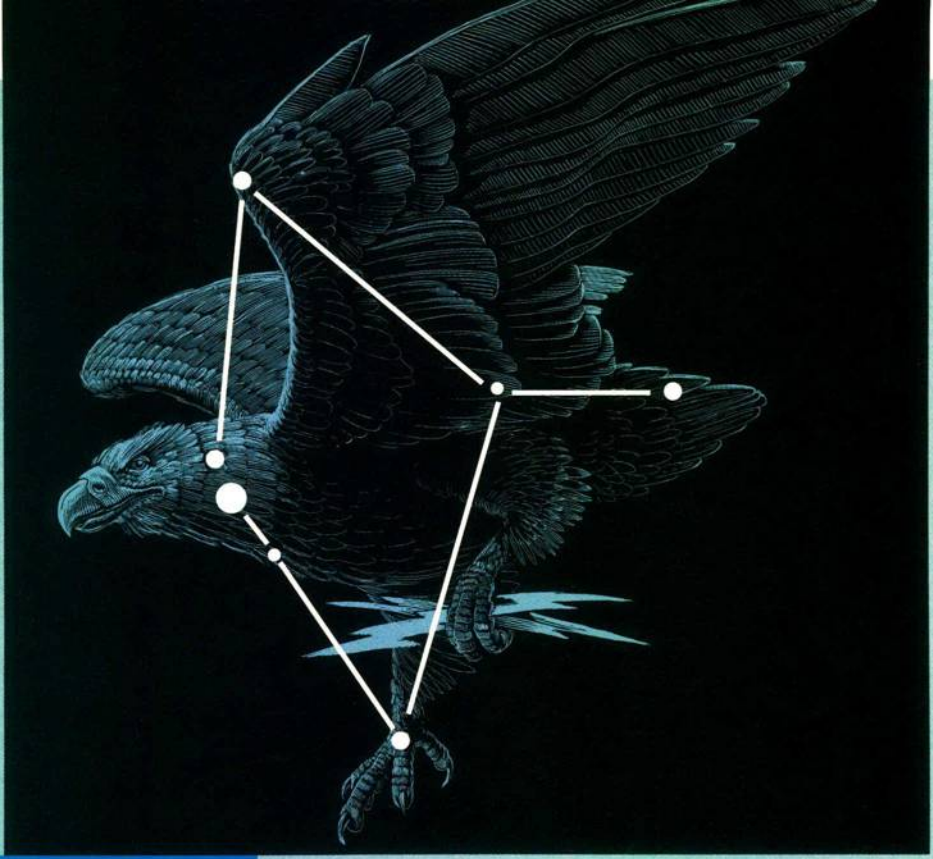
meteors as many as 60 times. And the European Space Agency's Olympus satellite began spinning uncontrollably on the night of August 11, an event some attribute to a meteoroid strike.

The big question now is whether the 1994 Perseid shower will rival that of 1993. Although no one will know for sure until August 12, many astronomers predict a similar level of activity — probably a few strong bursts but likely no major storm. So definitely plan to watch this year's shower. It should be the most exciting astronomical event since . . . well, since Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 struck Jupiter in July. (See "A Stormy Perseid Forecast" on page 68 for more details on observing the Perseids this year.)

In the wake of all this excitement are some more ordinary but equally fascinating sky events. Venus, the brightest planet, reaches greatest elongation on August 24. It is then 46° east of the Sun — its greatest separation for this evening apparition — and is visible easily in the west after sunset. Although Venus was somewhat higher in the sky earlier this summer, it's still very prominent. It brightens perceptibly over the course of August, from magnitude –4.2 to magnitude –4.4.

Two other noteworthy events highlight Venus' activity this month. Watch on the evening of August 10 as the young Moon sweeps to within 3° of the bright planet. Then on the final day of the month, Venus passes just 0.7° south of the brightest star in Virgo, 1st-magnitude Spica.

The retrograde, or westward, motion of the planet Pluto ends on August 9. That's a signal that the best time of year to observe Pluto will soon be behind us. So now is the time to get your last views of Pluto in 1994. The distant planet glows at magnitude 13.7, making it about a thousand times too faint to be seen with the naked eye. But an 8-inch telescope and our finder chart will help you spot it. When observing it, remem-



Keith Ward

THE STARRY SKY

by Deborah Byrd

The asterism known as the Summer Triangle crosses the meridian on August evenings. This large star pattern is made up of three 1st-magnitude stars — Vega in the constellation Lyra the Harp, Deneb in the constellation Cygnus the Swan, and Altair in the constellation Aquila the Eagle. (See the June and July Starry Sky sections for more on Lyra and Cygnus.)

Altair is the brightest star in Aquila, shining at magnitude 0.8 from a distance of 16 light-years, which makes the constellation easy to recognize. This is an ordinary main-sequence star, about 1.6 times as large as our Sun and about 11 times brighter.

One outstanding feature of Altair is the speed with which it spins on its axis. Analyses of its spectrum reveal that it completes a turn in only 6½ hours, in contrast to more than 25 days for our Sun. The planet Jupiter also rotates rapidly, once in only about 10 hours. That causes the planet to appear flattened in a telescope: The planet's diameter is greater when measured across the Jovian equator than from pole to pole. Because it spins even faster than Jupiter, Altair also must be extremely flattened. Astronomers estimate its equatorial diameter is nearly twice its polar diameter.

Aquila contains its own little asterism, a row of three stars formed by Altair and two fainter companions on either side — Tarazed and Alshain, also known as Gamma and Beta Aquilae. This threesome is sometimes called the Family of Aquila.

South of Altair is 4th-magnitude Eta Aquilae, an easily observed variable star with a range of 0.9 magnitude. It is a Cepheid variable, which means that the change in its brightness is caused by an actual expansion and contraction of the star. Eta Aquilae is what astronomers call "a good clock," in other words, its brightness change is exceedingly regular, with a period of 7.17664 days. If you watch the star for a week, you'll see that at times it appears brighter and at other times fainter than Alshain.

The constellation Aquila has been identified as an eagle for more than three thousand years. In Greek mythology, the eagle stood by the side of the king of the gods, Zeus, in his prolonged struggle with the Titans for control of the universe. It supposedly carried Zeus' thunderbolts down to kill the Titans and also played a role in domestic affairs on Mount Olympus. One day the gods needed a new cupbearer, or waiter, to bring them fresh nectar. This task could be performed only by the most beautiful youth on Earth. Aquila was sent to find the new cupbearer and bear him to Mount Olympus. When he delivered the handsome Trojan prince Ganymede to Zeus, the king of gods was so delighted that he reserved a place for Aquila among the stars.

ber that this point of light is really two worlds, Pluto and its satellite Charon. They are closer in size than any other planet and moon in the solar system.

August is the last month that Comet Tempel 1 is brighter than 10th magnitude and thus an easy target for small scope owners. The comet was closest to the Sun last month and is now on the outward-bound leg of its orbit, heading for the depths of space.

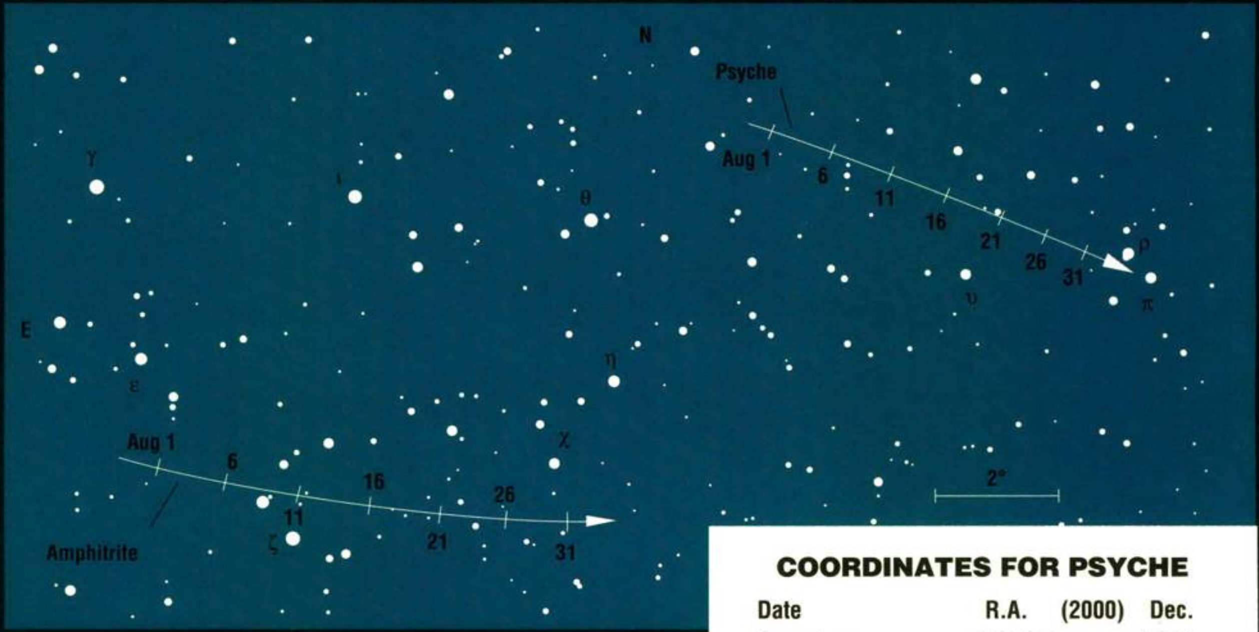
Two asteroids, 29 Amphitrite and 16 Psyche, reach opposition near each other this month in the constellation Capricornus. Use binoculars or a small telescope to discern these starlike objects by noting their motion in front of the fixed stars. Now that the Galileo spacecraft has shown that asteroid 243 Ida has its own bona fide satellite, it's worth pondering, while gazing at Amphitrite and Psyche, what secrets they have yet to reveal.

Finally, turn your gaze toward two deep-sky objects best seen through a small telescope. M16, the Eagle Nebula in the constellation Serpens, is a star cluster immersed in a nebula, while M17, the Omega Nebula in Sagittarius, appears as a large diffuse nebula.

August's Planets

After the Moon, **Venus** is by far the most conspicuous object in the evening sky. This brilliant beacon shines at magnitude −4.3 from its position near the western horizon after sunset. If you follow the progress of Venus with a telescope this month, you will see its disk grow from 19" to 26" across as its phase dwindles from 60 percent to 45 percent lit.

Giant **Jupiter** appears only about a tenth as bright as Venus, though it's still the second-brightest point of light in the night sky. You can spot it easily above and to the left of Venus after sunset. Jupiter



A Trio of Asteroids

August provides three reasonably bright asteroids for your viewing pleasure. First up is 16 Psyche, which reaches opposition on the 3rd when it glows at magnitude 9.4 as it cruises through Capricornus. Flying formation with Psyche is 29 Amphitrite, which lies about 10° southeast of Psyche. At opposition on August 10, it glows a bit brighter than its cousin Psyche, at magnitude 9.1.

Although Psyche measures 155 miles across (250 km) and Amphitrite is 120 miles in diameter (195 km), all you'll see in your telescope's eyepiece is a point of light. You can use the finder chart or table of coordinates to locate these objects and the same technique you used to locate Pluto.

The third asteroid this month is 10th-magnitude 1620 Geographos. This fast-moving near-Earth asteroid is special now — it's making its closest approach to Earth in at least two centuries. So we've devoted a separate article to it (see "Seeking the Speedy Geographos" on page 58).

COORDINATES FOR PSYCHE

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
August 1	20h53.3m	−15°47'
August 6	20h49.2m	−16°09'
August 11	20h45.1m	−16°31'
August 16	20h41.3m	−16°52'
August 21	20h37.7m	−17°12'
August 26	20h34.5m	−17°31'
August 31	20h31.8m	−17°48'

COORDINATES FOR AMPHITRITE

Date	R.A. (2000)	Dec.
August 1	21h36.0m	−21°14'
August 6	21h31.2m	−21°29'
August 11	21h26.3m	−21°42'
August 16	21h21.3m	−21°53'
August 21	21h16.5m	−22°02'
August 26	21h11.9m	−22°07'
August 31	21h07.8m	−22°09'

shines at magnitude –2.0 in August against the background stars of Virgo.

Jupiter reached opposition last April, when Earth passed between it and the Sun. In August, as the distance between our two worlds increases, the apparent size of Jupiter shrinks from 37" to 34". Those who have grown familiar with the spots and swirls in Jupiter's dense atmosphere may see something unusual this month in response to last month's impacts of the fragments of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9. (See "The End of the Line" on page 72 for more on what you might see of the comet crash.)

Uranus and **Neptune**, both in Sagittarius, appear in the southeast shortly after sunset. Both planets reached opposition in July, so they are still about as bright as they get. This month Uranus shines at magnitude 5.6 and Neptune at magnitude 7.9.

Although you won't see it immediately after sunset in early August, **Saturn** rises during evening twilight. At magnitude 0.6, it easily outshines the stars of its host constellation, Aquarius. The Ringed Planet reaches opposition in early September, so now is a good time to start observing it. This month the planet's equatorial diameter measures 19" and its rings, which tilt 6° to our line of sight, span 43".

The only prominent planet not visible in the evening hours this month is **Mars**. But you can find the Red Planet in the east before dawn, where it shines at magnitude 1.2 in a region of the sky littered with bright stars. At the beginning of August, Mars lies in the constellation Taurus, but it soon crosses into Gemini. On August 19, it passes less than 1° south of the bright open star cluster M35. And the waning crescent Moon passes just 3° south of Mars on the morning of August 3.

Mercury can't be seen this month. It is traveling behind the Sun as seen from Earth, reaching superior conjunction on August 12/13. ☐

Deborah Byrd writes and produces the daily "Earth and Sky" radio series. Rick Shaffer is an engineer and writer living in Southern California.

Two Bright Emission Nebulae

The region of Sagittarius, Scorpius, and Serpens is rich in the star clusters and nebulae that populate our Galaxy's disk in this direction. Two that are especially easy to find are M17 in Sagittarius and M16 in Serpens. Both are emission nebulae, large collections of gas and dust that are condensing to form stars. You'll likely never forget your first view of either of these outstanding objects.

You can find M17 9° due north of the top of the Teapot asterism in Sagittarius. It's bright enough that you'll see it easily with your naked eye from a dark site. And it's big enough, about the angular diameter of the Full Moon, that you can see it fairly well in binoculars.

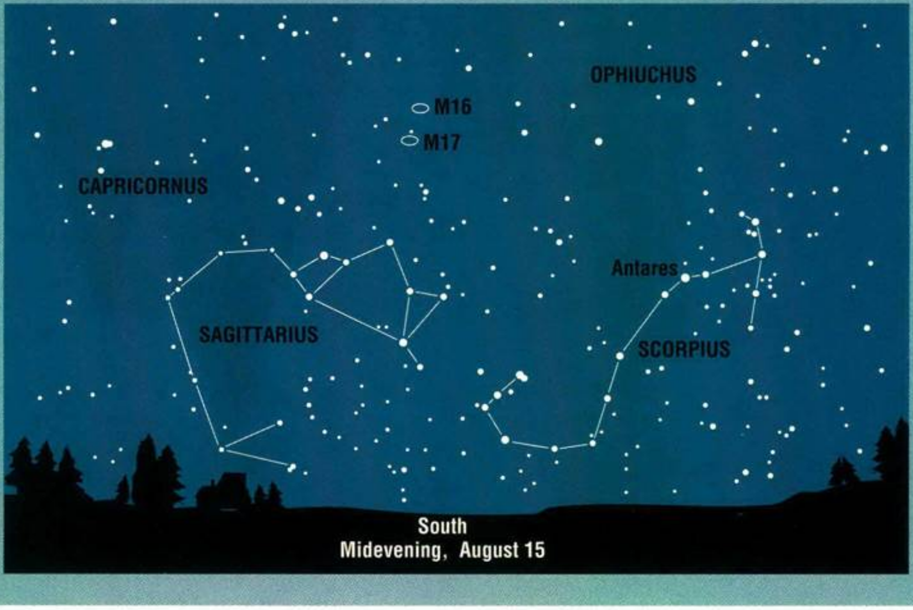
M17 has a distinctive bar-and-sickle shape that reminds some people of the Greek letter omega. Other observers see a swan in this shape. Upward of 35 stars are apparently associated with this nebula, some of which provide the power to excite the surrounding cloud of gas that composes the nebula. It's about 6,000 light-years away and 10 to 12 light-years across.

Just over the border in the constellation Serpens from M17 lies M16, the Eagle Nebula. This object is a bright star cluster with considerable subtle nebulosity. Its subtlety becomes obvious in long-exposure photographs, which reveal all manner of exquisite turbulence-caused details.

The Eagle Nebula is a bit farther away than M17 is, and there's more obscuring matter between us and it, so it appears fainter than M17. The presence of the rich open star cluster embedded in the Eagle Nebula suggests that it is significantly older than M17, because more of the nebula's gas has been converted into stars.

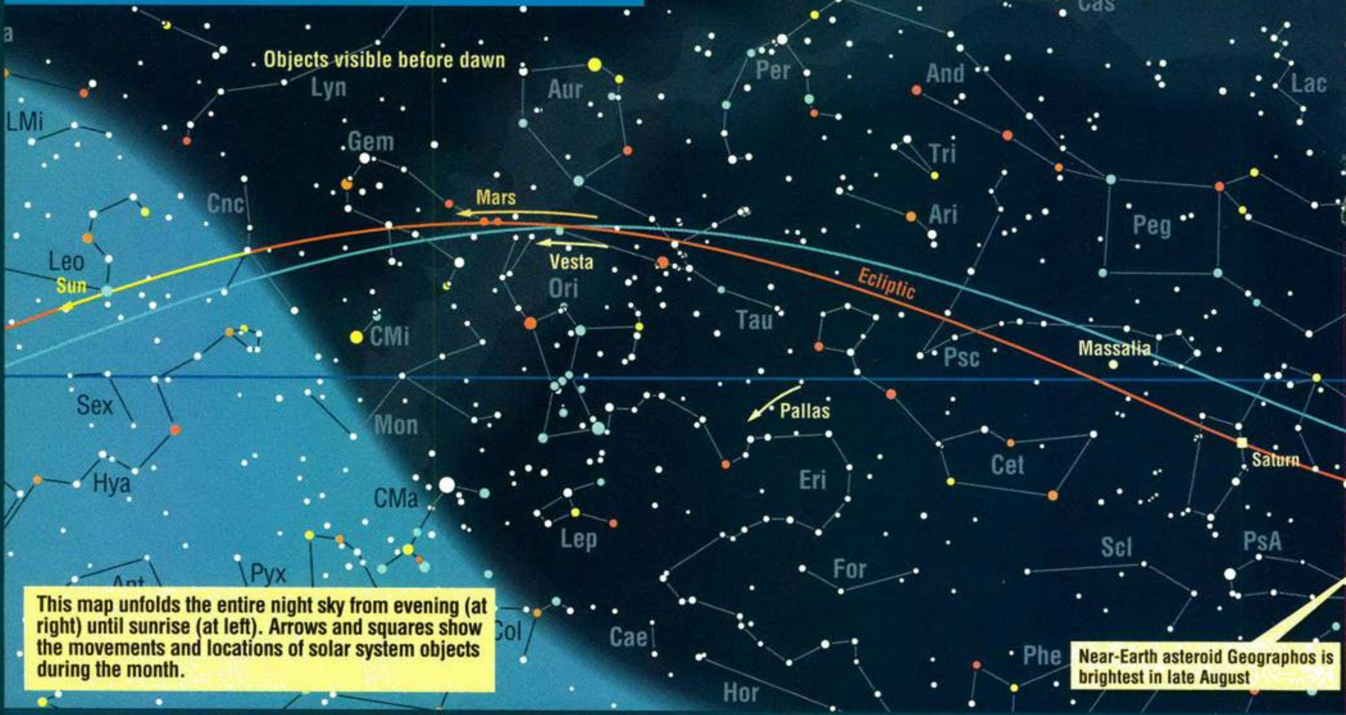
These two objects are bright enough that you can get a good view at whatever power your eyepieces and the seeing will provide. A nebula filter will help you see the more subtle outlying details of these two fine nebulae.

John Gleason



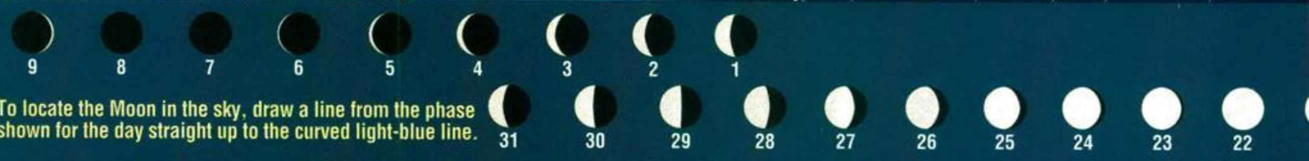
SKY ALMANAC

AUGUST 1994


Objects visible before dawn
Cas
Lac
Per
And
Lyn
Aur
LMi
Gem
Tri
Ari
Peg
Cnc
Mars
Leo
Sun
Vesta
Ori
Ecliptic
Tau
CMi
Psc
Massalia
Sex
Mon
Pallas
Cet
Saturn
Hya
CMa
Eri
Lep
Scl
PsA
Pyx
Ant
For
Col
Cae
Phe
Hor

This map unfolds the entire night sky from evening (at right) until sunrise (at left). Arrows and squares show the movements and locations of solar system objects during the month.

Near-Earth asteroid Geographos is brightest in late August

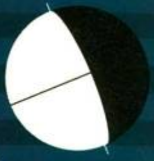
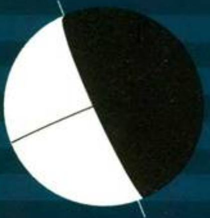

9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1
31
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22

To locate the Moon in the sky, draw a line from the phase shown for the day straight up to the curved light-blue line.

10"

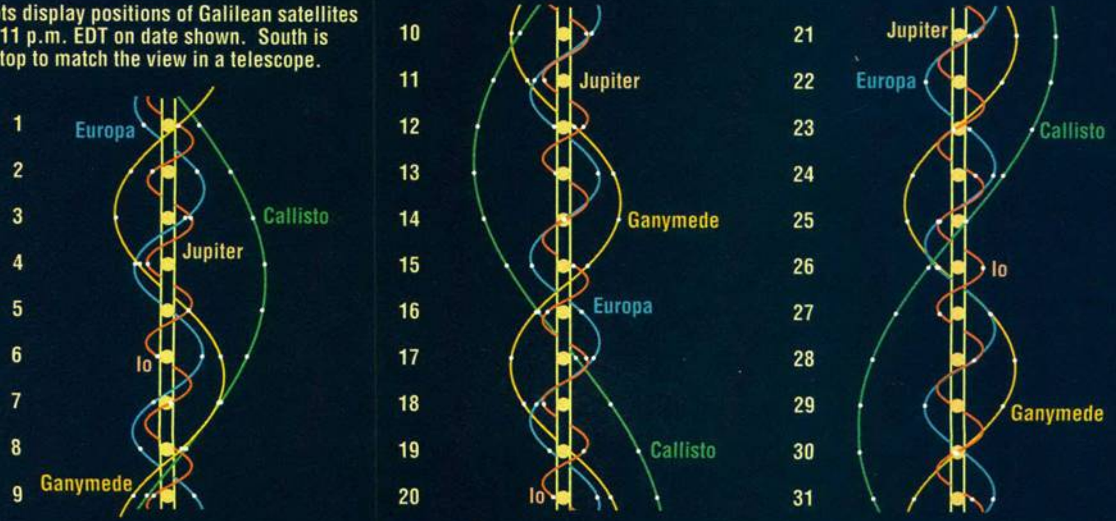
S W E N

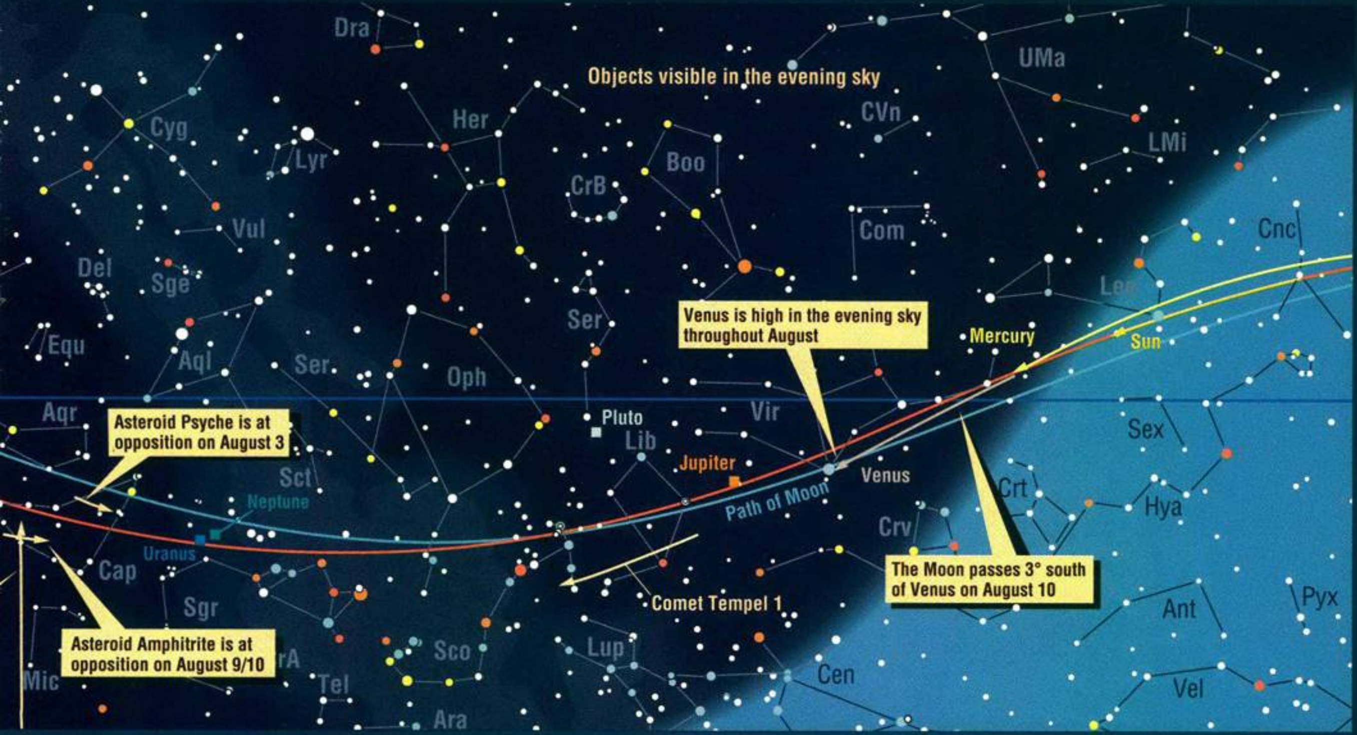
PLANETS	MERCURY	MERCURY	VENUS	VENUS	MARS
Date	August 1	August 31	August 1	August 31	August 15
Magnitude	–1.2	–0.5	–4.2	–4.4	1.2
Angular Size	5.6"	5.2"	19.1"	26.3"	5.1"
Illumination	84%	89%	60%	45%	92%
Distance (AU) from Earth	1.197	1.306	0.873	0.635	1.853
Distance (AU) from Sun	0.308	0.434	0.726	0.728	1.486
Right Ascension (2000.0)	7h51.0m	11h36.5m	11h34.8m	13h22.3m	5h55.2m
Declination (2000.0)	21°37'	3°14'	3°01'	–11°28'	23°36'

JUPITER'S MOONS

Dots display positions of Galilean satellites at 11 p.m. EDT on date shown. South is at top to match the view in a telescope.




Dra
UMa
Cyg
Lyr
Her
CVn
LMi
CrB
Boo
Vul
Com
Cnc
Del
Sge
Leo
Ser
Mercury
Sun
Equ
Aql
Ser
Oph
Aqr
Pluto
Lib
Vir
Sex
Sct
Jupiter
Venus
Neptune
Path of Moon
Crt
Hya
Uranus
Crv
Cap
Sgr
Comet Tempel 1
Ant
Pyx
rA
Sco
Lup
Mic
Tel
Cen
Vel
Ara

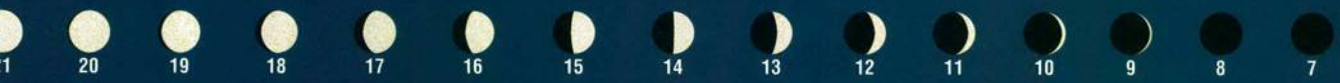
Objects visible in the evening sky

Venus is high in the evening sky throughout August

Asteroid Psyche is at opposition on August 3

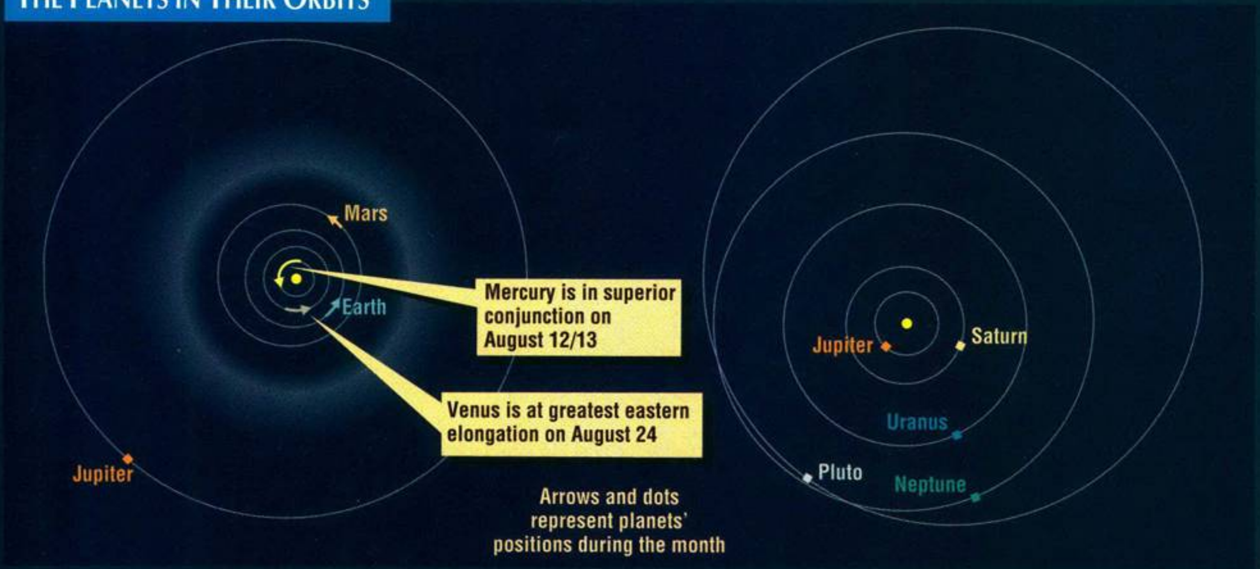
The Moon passes 3° south of Venus on August 10

Asteroid Amphitrite is at opposition on August 9/10


20
19
18
17
16
15
14
13
12
11
10
9
8
7

JUPITER	SATURN	URANUS	NEPTUNE	PLUTO
August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15	August 15
−2.0	0.6	5.6	7.9	13.7
35.3"	18.9"	3.7"	2.3"	0.1"
99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
5.575	8.754	18.775	29.302	29.719
5.412	9.720	19.669	30.176	29.793
14h22.2m	22h50.6m	19h41.1m	19h31.4m	15h45.3m
−13°05'	−9°28'	−21°57'	−21°10'	−5°38'

THE PLANETS IN THEIR ORBITS


Mars
Earth
Jupiter
Jupiter
Saturn
Uranus
Pluto
Neptune

Mercury is in superior conjunction on August 12/13

Venus is at greatest eastern elongation on August 24

Arrows and dots represent planets' positions during the month

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

THE WORLD'S LARGEST CATALOG OF TELESCOPES, BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES FOR AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS

Since 1975

America's #1 Source of Superior Telescopes, Binoculars & Accessories

Fast SAME DAY shipping on phone orders received by Noon Pacific Time. Safe *Guaranteed* shipping to anywhere in the USA and Canada!

Call Toll-Free Today For Your Free 100 Page Color Catalog!

Packed with a huge selection of quality telescopes, binoculars and accessories, all at low discount prices! Hundreds of exclusive items you won't find anywhere else.

Only a small selection of our products are in this ad! Be sure you have our catalog.

Call Toll-Free 800-447-1001

Visit One Of Our Three Unique Retail Stores

America's biggest & best selection of telescopes, binoculars & accessories. Now 3 convenient Northern California locations!

San Francisco
1 block from Marina Safeway
3609 Buchanan St., at Bay
415/931-9966

Silicon Valley–San Jose–Cupertino
10555 S. DeAnza Blvd., at McClellan
From Hwy 280 take Cupertino exit, south 1.5 miles on DeAnza, from Los Gatos take Hwy 9 to Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
408/255-8770

Monterey Bay–Santa Cruz
2450 17th Ave., West Marine Building.
From Hwy 1, take Soquel Drive exit,
1/2 block from the freeway at Soquel Avenue
408/464-0465

Some prices in retail stores may vary.

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
100% Satisfaction
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason,
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Celestron Ultima 2000 —

The new leader in computer driven Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes, at Orion now!

Orion is the place to call for the best price and fastest delivery on Celestron's hottest new telescope! At last, a SC telescope that moves quickly and quietly from subject to subject. Much faster, much lighter weight, much easier to use than any other telescope! Revolutionary new mount with roller drive...NO worm gear periodic error! Fantastic easy-to-use controller with huge 10,000 subject database. Completely powered by penlight batteries! Complete information in our new catalog!

$CALL for our low, low price!

DEEP SPACE EXPLORER™

#9901 **$299** (39.00), 6" f/8
#9902 **$399** (49.00), 8" f/6
#9903 **$599** (69.00), 10" f/5.6
#9904 **$769** (79.00), 12.5" f/4

Prices include precision helical focuser and 25mm Sirius Plossl eyepiece!

The best telescope choice in the universe for beginning amateur astronomers!

Featured in an in-depth article in *Astronomy* magazine (12/93) and in the *Sky & Telescope* article "Choosing a Low-Cost Telescope" (12/93). *(Ask for free reprints.)* Find out what the reviewers have been raving about: the Orion Deep Space Explorer telescopes offer the highest-performing complete optical system available!

Ideal for both beginners and advanced astronomers, these great new scopes offer high performance and lasting value. With their fantastic precision ground and polished reflector optical systems, they are ideal for interplanetary, lunar, and deep space observation.

Compare the features to any other telescope: superb hand-figured optics that out-perform similar sized and even larger-sized competitive scopes; a first-rate fully coated Sirius Plössl eyepiece; a quality machined aluminum low-profile helical focuser; low diffraction stay-put secondary support, providing 4 times less diffraction than four-vane "spiders" on competitive models; unique counterbalance mounting point; acclaimed smooth-motion Dobsonian mount.

Binoculars for Astronomy

Orion® 8x56 Mini Giants

56mm objective lenses gather over 2.5x the light of ordinary 7x35 binoculars. Perfect for viewing faint celestial objects, daytime viewing. Best Multi-Coated BAK-4 optics. 6° field of view. Standard model 33 oz. Rubber Armored for protection from bumps. Weighs 37 oz.

Rubber Armored Model #9627 **$159** (5.07)
Standard Model #9504 **$159** (4.71)

50mm Explorer™ Binoculars

High performance large diameter binoculars with BAK-4 prisms and multi-coatings. Great for both astronomy and daytime observation. Comfortable ergonomic body design. Include case and straps

7x50 #9306 **$117** (4.44)
10x50 #9308 **$127** (4.44)

Orion 50mm UltraView™

The perfect binocular for eye and sunglass wearers. Extra-long 23mm eye relief and unique rubber pop-down eyepiece guard allows viewing with or without eyeglasses. Fully multi-coated optics provide high light transmission and maximum contrast compared to standard coated types. BAK-4 prisms. Wide 6.5° field of view. Close focus 16'. Weighs 32 oz. Includes case and straps.

10x50 #9351 **$159** (4.95)
NEW! 7X50 #9357 **$159** (4.95)

Orion 50mm Vista™

Superb for long distance nature observation and astronomy. The image quality will amaze you even when compared to much higher priced binoculars. Fully multi-coated optics provide high-fidelity true color images without ghosting or other aberrations. Long 16mm eye relief and roll-back eyecups for eyeglass wearers. BAK-4 prisms. Weighs just 28 oz. Includes deluxe hard carrying case, rain shield, lens caps, and straps.

10x50 5.3° field of view #9353 **$219** (5.19)
NEW! 7X50 6.0° field of view #9355 **$219** (5.19)

Orion® 70mm FMC Giants

The standard for hand-holdable astronomy binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated. 33% lighter—weighs only 58 oz.—yet the same brightness and 7mm exit pupil as our 11x80 MC model. Superior 'BCF' body design. Includes: soft rubber eyecaps, tripod mounting adapter, durable hard carrying case, lens caps and straps.

10x70 #9501 **$319** (6.97)
14X70 #9494 **$319** (6.97)

80mm FMC Giant Binoculars

20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

11x80 MC- Brightest, widest field available. Ideal for deep-space observation under dark skies. Hand-holdable. #9502 **$439** (8.05)

16x80 MC- 45% higher power, excellent for astronomy and daytime observation. Tripod recommended. #9496 **$439** (8.05)

20x80 MC- Highest power model perfect for smaller deep-space objects and long range daytime views. Tripod required. #9498 **$439** (8.05)

Orion Standard Series 80mm Giant Binoculars

Made in the same factory as name brand models selling for much more! Fully coated optics with multi-coatings and BAK-4 prisms. Smooth center focus design. Soft rubber fold-back eyecups. Include lens caps, straps, and carrying case.

11x80 model Bright 7.1mm exit pupil, 4.2° field of view #9480 **$349** (7.76)

16x80 model 5mm exit pupil, 3.5° field of view. #9482 **$349** (7.76)

SuperGiant™ 100mm Binos

Gigantic, almost 4" lenses gather 156% of the light of 80mm binoculars. Individual eyepiece focus, fully Multi-Coated optics and BAK-4 prisms. Tripod mounting plate, metal-clad case. Weight 7.5 lbs., height 13.5".

Sale!
14x100 #9495 **$799** (29.00)
25x100 #9497 **$799** (29.00)
Shipped by FedEx only.

Observing Aids

Eyepiece & Accessory Cases

With patented unbreakable latches, die-cut foam inserts. (Inside Dimensions shown)

Small Case (shown) 11"x7"x3" #5951 **$17.95** (2.78)
Medium Case 12.5"x9"x5" #5952 **$26.95** (3.36)
Large Case 16"x11"x5" #5953 **$49.95** (5.19)

Orion® FlexiShield™ Dew Caps

Forms into a tube with Velcro closure, opens flat for storage and travel. Models to fit most telescopes.

8" Celestron/Meade SC #4200 **$44.95** (2.98)

Other sizes available for scopes 3.5" to 14" —See our catalog for details

Orion® Dew Zapper

Gently replaces lost heat, a sure-fire cure for dew problems.

8" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade & Celestron 8" SCs DC #3503, AC #3504 **$47.95** (2.98)
10" Dew Zappers—fit all Meade 10" SCs DC #3506, AC #3508 **$54.95** (2.98)
11" Dew Zappers—fit all Celestron 11" SCs DC #3510, AC #3512 **$59.95** (2.98)

Scope Saver Telescope Covers

Keep the dust and dew away with these waterproof nylon covers; drawstring closure with cord lock.

8"Model #15130 **$33.95** (2.43)

10"-11" Model Fits Meade 10" and Celestron 11" #15131 **$39.95** (2.43)

Now available for Deep Space Explorers!
Ask about other sizes.

Observer's Chairs

Standard Model—Adjustable height center column and padded seat. #5935 **$39.95** (4.70)
Deluxe Model—Built for professional musicians. Extra heavy duty. #5934 **$89.95** (8.02)

Night Vision Flashlights

An essential accessory for astronomers. Choose from our wide selection.

Nitewriter Pen #5709 **$8.95** (1.79)
Hands-Free Flex Light #5707 **$17.95** (2.43)
Starlite LED Flashlight #5714 **$24.95** (2.43)
Celestron LED Flashlight #5720 **$21.95** (2.43)

Filters

Glass Solar Filters

High-quality optical glass filters, for superb images of the sun with your telescope. Triple-coated with advanced scratch-resistant stainless steel alloy. Great for both visual and photographic use. Slide fits over the front of your telescope.

For 8" SCs #7713 **$144** (4.05)
For 10" SCs #7715 **$162** (4.05)

NEW! *Solar glass filters for Deep Space Explorer reflectors. Many other sizes available—see our free catalog for details.*

Moon Filters

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

.965" #5664, 1.25" #5662 **$14.95** (2.43)

Color Eyepiece Filters

Made from absolutely the highest quality photographic-grade precision-ground optical glass, anti-reflection coated. Ideal for contrast-enhancing planetary and lunar observations and photography with any telescope. The black anodized, machined aluminum cells thread into any standard eyepieces, or into our universal camera adapters.

.965" Basic Set of 4 Filters #80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow. #5510 **$46.95 set** (2.98)

1.25" Basic Set of 4 *#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow.* #5514

1.25" Expansion Set of 4 *#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Very Pale Blue.* #5516

1.25" Advanced Set of 4 *#8 Light Yellow, #23A Light Red, #38A Deep Blue, #56 Light Green.* #5570

$48.95 each set (2.98)

Deluxe Set of 8 Filters for 1.25" Includes all the filters in our basic and expansion filter sets. #5517 **$84.95 set** (3.45)

Full Set of 12 Filters for 1.25" Includes Basic Set, Expansion Set, Advanced Set. #5575 **$124 set** (3.67)

2" Set of 4 Includes #80A Blue, #58 Green, #21 Orange and #12 Yellow. #5513 **$89.95 set** (2.98)

Individual .965", 1.25" & 2" Filters- Many colors available, see our catalog for details.

SkyGlow™ Light Pollution Filters

The finest available, SkyGlow™ filters from Orion make detailed deep-sky observing possible from light polluted city and suburban locations. Sophisticate multi-layer technology actually absorbs light pollution! Greater blocking and higher transmission than competitive models. See catalog for details..

SkyGlow UltraBlock Filters–
Visual Only
For severely light polluted areas and faint nebulae.

1.25" UltraBlock Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5654 **$97.50** (3.45)
2" UltraBlock Filter–fits 2" eyepieces. #5657 **$119** (3.67)
.965" UltraBlock Filter–fits .965" eyepieces. #5655 **$77.50** (3.67)
SC UltraBlock Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5656 **$129** (3.67)

SkyGlow Broadband Filters—Photographic and Visual
For use in slight to moderately light polluted areas.

1.25" Broadband Filter–fits 1.25" eyepieces. #5660 **$69.95** (3.45)
SC Broadband Filter–fits rear cell of Meade & Celestron SC scopes. #5658 **$89.95** (3.45)
52mm Broadband Filter–For 52mm camera lenses. (Adapter rings available for other diameters.) #5668 **$87.50** (3.45)
2" Broadband Filter–fits 2" eyepieces. #5659 **$109** (3.45)
.965" Broadband Filter–fits .965" eyepieces. #5661 **$49.95** (2.98)

Accessories

Call Toll-Free For Our Huge 100 Page Catalog and See Even More!
Orion Accessories are absolutely guaranteed to be the finest quality available. Compare them side-by-side with "famous name" products! We buy direct from many of the same sources, always specify the highest quality, and pass along the savings to you! 100% satisfaction guaranteed!

Universal Camera Adapters

For prime focus or eyepiece projection astrophotography.

.965" #5268 **$26.95** (2.98)

1.25" #5264 **$28.50** (2.98)

Hybrid 1.25"/.965" #8782 **$28.50** (2.98)

Variable Power Camera Adapter

Allows variable projection distances during eyepiece projection photography. For 1.25" eyepiece holders.
#5262 **$38.50** (2.98)

Orion Slow Motion Adapter

Attaches to your photo tripod pan head. 2 slow motion control knobs to make precision adjustments in altitude and altazimuth. Very handy for tracking planets, the Moon, etc. with refractor telescopes and small spotting scopes. Attaches with a standard 1/4-20 thread.
#7012 **$59.95** (2.98)

Extension Cable for Slow Motion Control

12 3/4" flexible cable, for tracking at high powers. Buy 2, one for each axis.
#5014 **$17.95 ea.** (2.43)

Tele-Extenders for SC Scopes

For high powered photography with your Meade, Celestron 4", 8", 10", 11", 14" Schmidt-Cassegrain.
Standard Tele-Extender #5125 **$27.95** (2.98)

Variable Tele-Extender #5127 **$37.95** (2.98)

T-Adapters for SC and MAK

Threads to rear cell of telescope, requires t-ring for your camera model. ***for SC*** #5116 **$26.50** (2.98)

for C-90 #7115 **$29.95** (2.98)

T-Rings for all 35mm Cameras

Available for many different camera types, call toll-free or see our catalog for your particular model.

45° Erect Image Diagonal Prisms

See the world as it really is with Orion's 45° erect image diagonal. Ideal for all refractors and compound telescopes used for terrestrial viewing.
1.25" Diagonal #8790
.965" Diagonal #8791
Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Diagonal #8792
$44.95 (3.45)

90° Star Diagonal Prisms

Orion's multi-coated diagonals let you view at a right angle from the direction your telescope is pointing. The image is backward. Ideal for refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains used for astronomical viewing.

1.25" Star Diagonal #8763 **$48.95** (2.98)
.965" Star Diagonal #8761 **$29.95** (2.98)

Hybrid 1.25"/.965" Star Diagonal
#14008 **$31.50** (2.98)

Orion Ultra™ 2" Diagonals

Your SC or refractor deserves the finest. Both models are the finest optical quality and use the best coatings available.
2" Prism Diagonal–Absolutely the finest quality multi-coated 2" prism for highest light transmission.

For refractors #8770
For Schmidt-Cass. #8771 **$199** (4.71)
2" Mirror Diagonal– Affordable, high-quality first-surface optical flat star diagonal.
For refractors #8773
For Schmidt-Cass. #8772 **$99.95** (3.45)

Sky Wizard™ SALE! $50 Off

any Sky Wizard when purchased with any telescope installation package!

Electronic Finder & Sky Catalog

Let Sky Wizard do the work, while you relax and have fun observing!

- Find any celestial subject in 15 seconds!
- One minute setup — no polar alignment or levelling.
- Observe hundreds of objects in a few hours!
- For ANY telescope, with or without a motor drive. *Even altazimuth or Dobsonian scopes!*
- Digital display of celestial coordinates (RA & Dec).
- Built-in electronic sky catalog — find subjects by their common catalog name, not their coordinates. Complete with object descriptions.
- Powered by a single 9v battery. Weighs just 6 oz!

Sky Wizard Model 1
Includes the Messier Deep Space Catalog of 110 objects, 28 bright stars, and the planets. #7801 **$199** (4.11)

Sky Wizard Model 2
Huge 2100+ object database, plus a user catalog to store 27 objects of your choice.
#7802 **$319** (4.44)

Sky Wizard Model 3
Gigantic 10,000 object database, expanded subject descriptions, RS-232 port.
#7803 **$469** (6.78)

Complete system requires Sky Wizard Model 1, 2 or 3 and a telescope installation package, sold separately.

Installation Packages
Includes 2 encoders, all required mounting hardware and brackets, connecting cables, and complete illustrated instructions.
Installation packages are available for most telescope models. Call for details.

starting at **$177** (5.29)

Encoders and cables also available separately for custom installations. Call for details.

Orion Off-Axis Guider

Allows you to observe a guide star during photography. Multi-coated.
#5144 **$69.50** (3.45)

Orion UltraGuider

Wide-range lateral prism adjustment; precision helical focusing; adjustable camera focal plane position.
#5139 **$119** (4.19)

110v Motor Drive for Refractors

Fits Orion equatorial mounts, many others. Plugs into any standard AC outlet.
#17001 **$72.50** (3.95)

12 Amp Hour Porta Pac Battery

Ideal for high power-consuming accessories. With carrying case. Weighs only 10 lbs.
#2354 **$109** (8.97)

Eyepieces

See Our Huge 100 Page Catalog for Many More! Including a Fantastic Selection of Name Brand Eyepieces!
2
3b
3c
3a
5
1
New!
40mm
✧Sirius
Plössl

1 ✧ *Sirius*™ *Plössl 1.25" Eyepieces*

Fantastic Name-Brand Quality Eyepieces at an Incredible Low Price!

You could pay nearly twice the price for "famous name" Plössl eyepieces, but we don't think you'll be able to tell the difference if you compare them to these fantastic eyepieces!
Sirius Plössls are top-quality, 50° apparent field (43° 40mm) eyepieces with extremely sharp images of impressively high contrast. Ideal for all types of telescopes. The Classic 4-element Plössl design is renowned for its fantastic performance and has become the standard by which all other eyepieces are compared.

The Fully Magnesium fluoride coated optics are mounted in precision black anodized aluminum housings with chrome-plated brass 1.25" barrels for durability and precision fit.

25mm #8530, ***17mm*** #8531,
10mm #8532, ***7.5mm*** #8533 **$57.95 ea.** (3.45)

New! ***40mm*** #8529 **$79.95** (3.67)

Case only #5911 **$12.95** (2.19)

SPECIAL OFFER–Buy Two or More and Save!
- *Any 2 .... $10 off (Save $5 ea.)*
- *Any 3 .... $30 off (Save $10 ea.)*
- *Any 4 .... $60 off (Save $15 ea.)*
- *ALL 5 .... $85 off (Save $17 ea.)*

Bonus—Free case with purchase of 2 or more!

Buy Two Get One FREE!

Limited Time Special Offer!

Buy any two Ultrascopic eyepieces and get your choice of a 10mm or 7.5mm free! *Limited offer subject to stock availability.*

2 Orion 5-Element Ultrascopic™ Eyepieces

With superb Ultra™ Multi-Coatings!
Made for Orion by Japan's finest lens maker, Ultrascopic eyepieces yield the highest contrast, greatest light transmission, and best overall image fidelity obtainable. With a superior 5-element design and Ultra™ Multi-Coatings on *every* surface, they achieve a level of performance "name brand" 4-element models can't match. Wide 52° flat field of view. Removeable coutoured rubber eyeguard. The 5mm and 3.8mm feature advanced 7-element designs which yield surprisingly long eye relief. Absolutely guaranteed to knock your socks off!

3 Orion Explorer™ Multi-Coated 1.25" & .965" Eyepieces

These fine quality multi-coated eyepieces offer great performance at Orion's low direct-discount price. Three different optical designs are incorporated, to maximize efficiency in the various focal lengths. Black anodized, internally blackened, threaded for filters (except 40mm .965").

b *1.25" Orthoscopic*
5mm #8500, **7mm** #8502, **9mm** #8504, **12.5mm** #8506, **18mm** #8524, **25mm** #8526
$54.95 each (2.98)

c *1.25" Kellner*
6mm #8536, **9mm** #8538, **12mm** #8540, **18mm** #8508, **25mm** #8510, **40mm** #8512
$39.95 each (2.98)

a *.965 Orthoscopic*
5mm #8580, **7mm** #8581, **9mm** #8582, **12.5mm** #8583 **$49.50 each** (2.98)

a *.965 Kellner & Achromatic Huygenien*
K 18mm #8584, **K 25mm** #8585, **AH 40mm** #8586
$37.50 each (2.98)

Medium-High Power 5-element
20mm #8566, **15mm** #8568, **10mm** #8570, **7.5mm** #8572 **$89.95 ea.** (3.45)

Wide Field 5-element
25mm #8564 **$99.95** (3.45)
30mm #8562, **35mm** #8560 **$109 ea.** (3.45)

***High Power 7-element** —Long Eye Relief*
5mm #8574, **3.8mm** #8576 **$89.95** (3.45)

Illuminated Reticle Eyepieces

A necessity for long exposure astrophotography and very useful for polar alignment.

12.5mm Plössl Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Illuminator has fully adjustable brightness. Features double crossline reticle. Batteries included.
#8484 **$109** (3.45)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Adjustable brightness illuminator. 'Bull's-eye within crosshairs' reticle. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8488 **$119** (3.67))

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Features double crossline reticle and red LED illuminator. Plugs into power panel drive bases.
#8482 **$74.95** (3.45)

12mm Kellner Illuminated Reticle 1.25"
Same as 8482 above except has a wireless illuminator. Needs 2 SR-44 batteries, not included.
#8481 **$94.95** (3.45)

SR-44 Batteries (pkg. of 2) #2360 **$5.95** (1.79)

5 UltraZoom™ 7–21mm

The finest zoom you can buy for your 1.25" telescope. For astronomy or terrestrial observing. 65°-35° field. Fully coated.
#8556 **$169** (3.67)

Barlow Lenses

Orion offers a large selection of barlow lenses, allowing you to double or even triple the power of your eyepieces, maximizing the versatility of your collection. Available in .965", 1.25" and 2" diameters.

Fully Baffled 2x Barlow
Multi-coated, with internal baffling to block transmission of stray light. Premium performance at a remarkable price.
.965" #8740 **$34.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8746 **$44.95** (2.98)
2" #8724 **$89.95** (3.95)

Ultrascopic 2x Fully Multi-Coated Barlow
3-element Ultrascopic lens for superior images and precise color correction. Fully multi-coated optics, black anodized barrel. 1.25 barrel.
#8750 **$64.95** (3.45)

VariPower 2-3x Barlow
Allows you to adjust the magnification factor of the barlow by sliding the internal cell along a calibrated scale. Fully multi-coated optics. 1.25" barrel.
#8748 **$57.95** (3.45)

Shorty Barlows **Sale!**

The short bodies allow extra versatility: provides 2x magnification when the eyepiece is inserted directly, and 3x magnification when positioned before the diagonal on a refractor or SC. Will work in all telescopes, including those where longer barlows won't work.
.965" #8710 **$39.95** (2.98)
1.25" #8711 **$49.95** (3.45)

Quality Components for Building or Upgrading

Parabolic Primary Mirrors

Excellent hand-figured parabolic mirrors guaranteed to meet theoretical limits of resolution. Fine polished, coated twice: with Aluminum and Silicon monoxide. Very competitively priced! *See catalog for pricing.*

Standard Primary Mirrors

Made from fine soda-lime plate glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/8 wave. Sizes: 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 12.5" f/6.

Pyrex Low Expansion Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand low expansion glass, 1:8 thickness ratio. Guaranteed 1/10 wave. Available with standard or 94% reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Sizes: 6" f/5, 6" f/8, 8" f/6, 10" f/4.5, 10" f/6, 12.5" f/6.

Elliptical Secondary Mirrors

Made from fine annealed Pyrex brand glass, aluminized and SiO overcoated. Guaranteed 1/10 wave accuracy. Available with standard or high reflectivity Enhanced Aluminum coatings. Nine sizes from 1.00 to 4.00" minor axis.
See catalog for pricing.

6x30 Achromatic Finder Scopes

6x30mm—Same unit used on $1000+ "big name" telescopes. With 2-ring metal bracket, fits scopes 6"-12".
#13023 (white) **$49.95** (3.41)

6x30mm Right Angle—90° prism for right-angle viewing. Includes bracket.
#13021 (white) **$64.95** (3.41)

Large Aperture Finder Scopes

These are high-quality finders at incredibly low prices! Fully coated wide field achromatic optics with adjustable focus. Precision crosshairs. White or black enameled metal tube. (Mounts sold separatly.)

8x50mm—2.7x light grasp of 30mm models. Bright 6.25mm exit pupil.
#7090 (white) #7094 (black) **$64.95** (3.41)

8x50mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7092 (white) #7096 (black) **$89.95** (3.41)

9x60mm — 44% more light grasp than 50mm models.
#7091 (white) #7095 (black)
$89.95 (3.41)

9x60mm Illuminated—Wireless illuminator with adjustable brightness.
#7093 (white) #7097 (black)
$129 (3.41)

Superb Dovetail Aluminum Mounts for 50mm and 60mm Finder Scopes

Instantly install or remove your finder, without tools, without disturbing alignment! Black anodized, Fits any scope 6" and over including Celestron & Meade SCs. *(pictured above)*

8x50mm bracket #5040 **$34.50** (2.45)
9x60mm bracket #5041 **$39.50** (2.98)

Low-Profile Helical Focusers

Economical yet precise focusing. Ideal for fast optical systems. Cast aluminum base with threaded machined aluminum inner tube.

1.25" #13014 **$39.50** (2.45)

2.0" #13016 **$59.50** (2.98)

Rack-and-Pinion Focusers

Finest in their class! Diagonal-cut plated brass racks, oversized knurled knobs, long focus travel.
1.25" #13007 **$49.95** (2.98)
2.0" includes 1.25" adapter.
#13003 **$89.95** (3.95)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase from Orion, for any reason.
100% Satisfaction
Just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

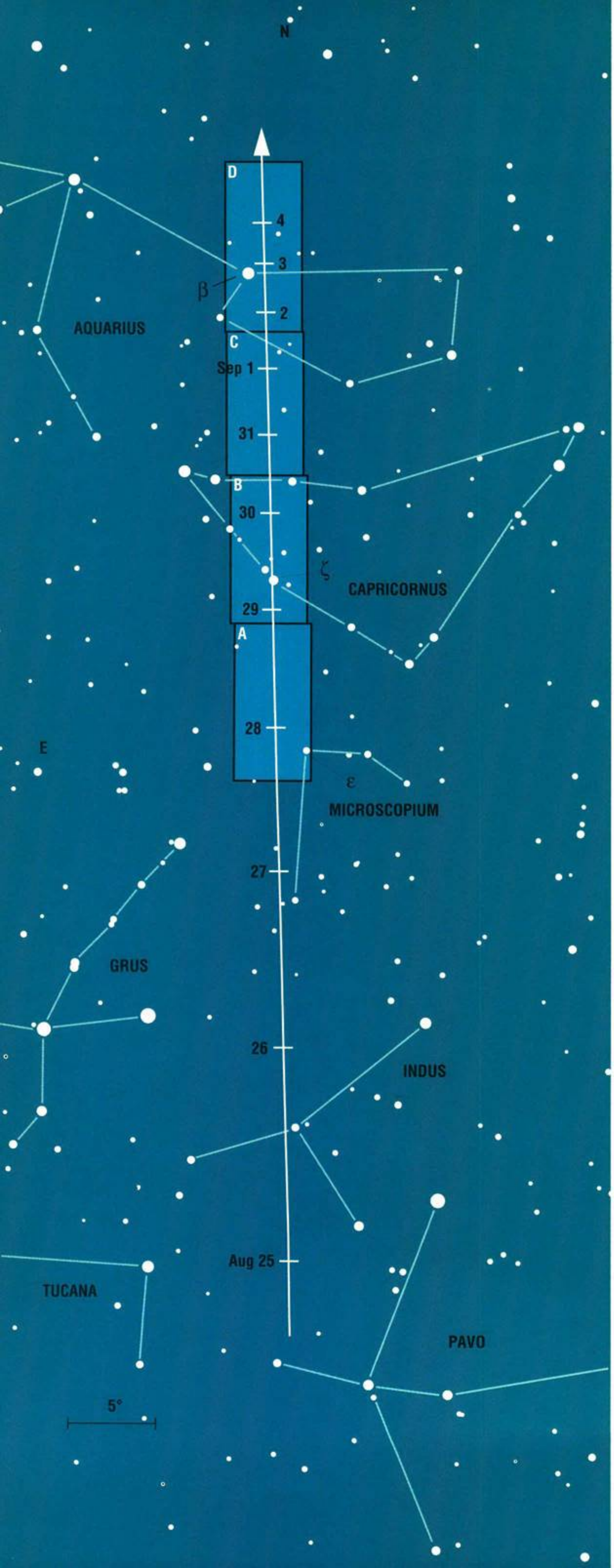
IT'S EASY TO ORDER!

- Call Toll-Free and charge to your MasterCard, Visa or Discover Card or send your personal check to order by mail.
- California residents add 7.25% sales tax (8.25% in Santa Clara and Santa Cruz Counties, 8.5% in San Francisco).
- Shipping & handling charge for UPS Ground or US Mail to lower 48 United States are listed in (parentheses) after each price. We ship to U.S. and Canada only.
- We expected the prices in this ad to be accurate for August 1994 at the time of our advertising deadline in May. Prices are subject to change or correction without notice.

MasterCard
DISCOVER
VISA

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER
2450 17th Ave., P.O. Box 1158-A
Santa Cruz, CA 95061-1158
When ordering, mention key code KMA
Business Offices (408) 464-0446

Call Toll-Free
800-447-1001



Seeking the Speedy GEOGRAPHOS

As the asteroid Geographos zips past Earth in late August, backyard observers will get their first-ever close up view of the tiny world.

by Richard Talcott

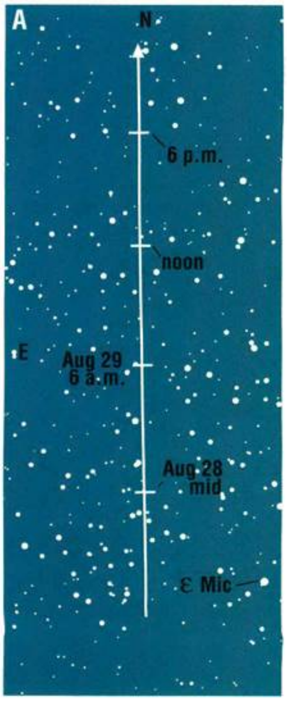
As you read this, a small chunk of rock just 2.5 miles across is hurtling toward Earth. Luckily it won't hit — it will miss us by a scant 3 million miles in late August. But this close encounter with the asteroid 1620 Geographos will still prove memorable, offering great observing opportunities to both professional and backyard astronomers.

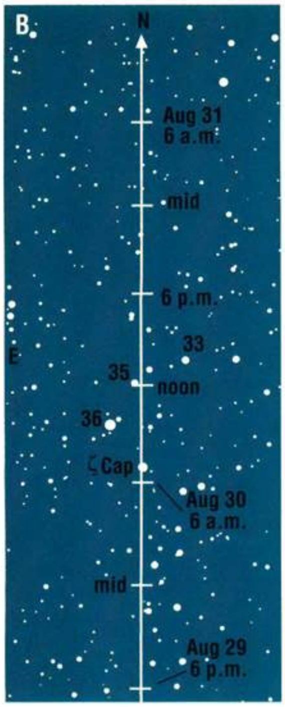
For the professionals, Geographos provides a perfect target for a closeup look at a near-Earth asteroid. Astronomers around the globe have been monitoring the light variations of Geographos since last October. Their goal: to pinpoint the asteroid's rotation rate and direction and the orientation of its spin axis in space. All this was designed to help scientists get the most out of the Clementine spacecraft's flyby of the asteroid. When mission controllers lost control of Clementine in early May, however, the flyby was off. Still, the observations have made Geographos one of the best studied of all asteroids and will aid astronomers when they image the asteroid with radar later this year.

For backyard observers, the close approach of Geographos presents a rare chance to glimpse one of the solar system's tiniest members. During late August and early September, Geographos will glow at 10th magnitude, brighter than at any time since its discovery in 1951. Over a roughly ten-day period, observers with binoculars or a small telescope can watch as the asteroid shoots from deep in the southern sky northward through the constellations Microscopium, Capricornus, and Aquarius.

A Rare Close Approach

The nearness of Geographos to Earth and its rapid motion across the sky result from an unusual orbit. It swings from outside Mars' orbit nearly into the orbit of Venus. The asteroid crosses Earth's orbit





twice every 507 days, the period of its orbit around the Sun, but rarely is Earth nearby when it does so. This year is different, however. Earth lies near the position where Geographos crosses our orbit and the two objects come closer than they have in more than 200 years (they won't be as close again for over 100 years more).

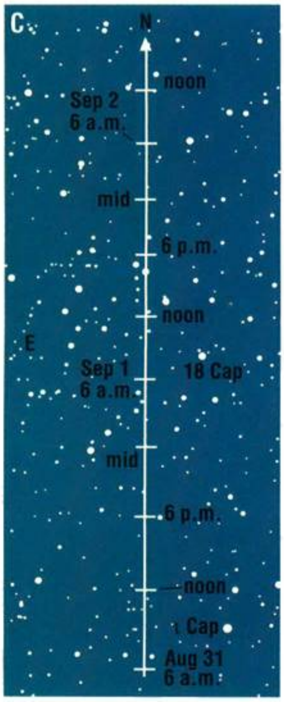
At closest approach on August 25 at 6 a.m. EDT, Geographos lies just 0.0333 astronomical unit from our planet. (One astronomical unit is the average distance between the Sun and Earth, or about 92.8 million miles.) That puts it 3.1 million miles away, just 13 times the average distance to the Moon. Despite the asteroid's puny size, from this distance it reflects enough sunlight in Earth's direction that with optical aid you can see it quite easily.

For observers in the Northern Hemisphere, Geographos remains below the horizon at the time of closest approach. But that doesn't last for long. After passing within 1° of the south celestial pole at 11 a.m. EDT on August 23 and making its closest approach to Earth on August 25, Geographos makes a beeline almost due north.

You can use the finder charts on these two pages to locate Geographos during the time it is easiest to see from the Northern Hemisphere. The large chart at left gives a wide-field view of what you can see with your naked eye, along with the position of Geographos at midnight EDT (11 p.m. CDT, 10 p.m. MDT, and 9 p.m. PDT). Use this chart to find the asteroid's approximate position and then go to the appropriate detailed finder chart to locate Geographos.

The detailed charts show stars down to magnitude 11.0, approximating the view in a pair of 7x50 or 10x50 binoculars or a 2.4-inch telescope on a clear night from a dark-sky site. The asteroid's positions are shown in Eastern Daylight Time at 6-hour intervals. If you observe at a time other than those shown, use the charts to estimate the right position.

You should be able to confirm a sighting of the asteroid by carefully comparing the object's position with that shown on the detailed charts. But to be sure, wait a few minutes.



Geographos moves so fast relative to the background stars that you should be able to detect its motion in as little as five to ten minutes, particularly if there's a star nearby to help gauge the movement. Unfortunately, even when it is moving 12° per day at closest approach (0.5° per hour, the diameter of the Full Moon, or 30" per minute), you likely won't be able to see Geographos move in real time.

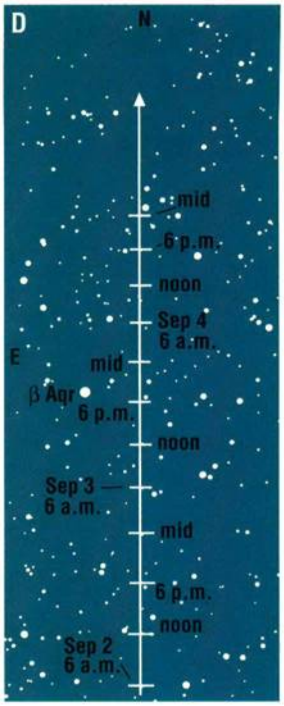
Out of the South

On the night of August 25/26, the asteroid climbs to a declination of –60°, skirting the southern horizon for an observer at 30° north latitude. But at that time it's moving north more than 10° a day, so each passing day brings it 10° higher in the sky. On the next night, you can find it racing through northern Telescopium as it reaches its peak brightness of magnitude 10.0, a level it will sustain for three nights.

Be forewarned that the magnitudes in this article are averages. Because it is irregular in shape (1 x 2.5 miles), Geographos appears brighter or fainter depending on whether more of its wide face or narrow face points toward Earth. This irregularity causes it to vary in brightness more than any other asteroid known, up to two magnitudes. So Geographos could appear a magnitude brighter or fainter than the values quoted here. And because it rotates in just 5 hours 13 minutes, its brightness can change significantly in just a few hours.

Most northern observers will get their first peek of Geographos on the night of August 27/28 or 28/29, as it makes its way north along the eastern border of Microscopium. A good marker on the evening of the 28th is the 5th-magnitude star Epsilon (ε) Microscopii. At 8 p.m. EDT, Geographos passes 1.7° east of this star.

By the next night, the asteroid resides in southern Capricornus and remains above the horizon essentially all night. It makes its closest approach to a bright star in the early morning hours of August 30, when the 10.2-magnitude asteroid passes just 2' east of 4th-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Capricorni.



Geographos continues its northward trek through Capricornus for the next few days before breaking into Aquarius on September 2. By then the asteroid's motion has slowed somewhat, but it still keeps up a good pace of about 3° per day. The last of its close stellar approaches comes on the evening of September 3, when the 11.1-magnitude asteroid passes 0.8° west of 3rd-magnitude Beta (β) Aquarii.

After that Geographos speeds away from the Sun and Earth and quickly fades from view. As it exits our vicinity, astronomers will revel in their hard-won data, and backyard observers will recall fondly their view of one of the smallest members of our solar system. Both groups undoubtedly will breathe a sigh of relief and hope that the next near-Earth asteroid will also manage to miss Earth. ☐

NEW MEADE® 16" LX200 $14,950 AT LUMICON

"What an astounding combination of high performance and low price!" Jack Marling, Ph.D., owner of LUMICON

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-767-9576 EXPERT INFORMATION 1-510-447-9570 FAX 1-510-447-9589

MEADE APOCHROMAT ED REFRACTORS

7" f/9 Apochromat Only $5495

7" IN STOCK!

Meade 6" f/9 Model 152ED Refractor shown with #1697 Computer.

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications and product descriptions. ED = Extremely low dispersion glass which yields color-free virtually perfect images. PPEC = Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive."

Model 102 ED 4" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $105 P&S)	**$2195**
Model 127 ED 5" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $125 P&S)	**$2795**
Model 152 ED 6" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $185 P&S)	**$4495**
Model 178 ED 7" f/9 Apochromat & mount (add $215 P&S)	**$5495**
Medium format adapters ..... Mamiya 645, **$98;** Pentax 6X7,	**$98**
Med. format EASY-GUIDER™: Mamiya 645, **$298;** Pentax 6X7,	**$298**

DRIVE SYSTEMS

#1664 Electronic Drive with PPEC & 2X, 32X slewing system	**$375**
#1697 Computer Drive, 747 object computer memory, automatic slewing to desired object	**$695**
8,000 Object CNGC Library .. **$99** Polar alignment finder ..	**$99**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES (OTA)

Model 102 ED/OTA 4" f/9 OTA only (add $55 P&S)	**$1045**
Model 127 ED/APO-OTA 5" f/9 OTA only (add $60 P&S)	**$1595**
Model 152 ED/APO-OTA 6" f/9 OTA only (add $100 P&S)	**$2295**
Model 178 ED/APO-OTA 7" f/9 OTA only (add $120 P&S)	**$3250**
Cradle ring assem. 4" (4½" OD tube) **$135;** 5" (5½" OD tube)	**$145**
Cradle ring assem. 6" (7" OD tube) **$169;** 7" (8" OD tube)	**$219**

EQUATORIAL MOUNTS

LXD 600 mount and standard field tripod (add $60 P&S)	**$1350**
LXD 700 mount and giant field tripod (add $100 P&S)	**$2250**

NOTE: Add the indicated packing and shipping (P&S) costs to each telescope for insured UPS shipment to your door.

MEADE DOBSONIANS

Drop shipped from Meade, add shipping charge in parenthesis.

6" f/8 Starfinder Dobsonian ($39)	**$295**
8" f/6 Starfinder Dobsonian ($49)	**$395**
10" f/4.5 Starfinder Dobsonian ($69)	**$565**
12.5" f/4.8 Starfinder Dobsonian ($79)	**$765**
16" f/4.5 Starfinder Dobsonian ($45)	**$1195***

**Shipped truck freight collect; add $45 packing charge. Includes #682 focuser.*

NEW MEADE EYEPIECES

Series 3000 Plossl 1¼" eyepieces: select 5mm, 6.7mm, 9.5mm, 16mm, 25mm	**$59.95**
Select Any 3 . **$48.95 ea.;** Any 5 .	**$46.95 ea.**
Series 3000 40mm Plossl 1¼" eyepiece	**$79.95**

Shipping charges of 4-5% are extra.

NEW MEADE 16" LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

8" LX200 $2295

16" LX200 $14,950

NEW Meade 8" LX200 Telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full specifications & details. **LX100 Drive**, 2X, 32X speed control with PPEC (Permanent Periodic Error Correction "Smart Drive") & dual-axis hand controller. **LX200 Drive**, Full electronic control with PPEC, 747 object computer memory and automatic computer controlled slewing to desired object. *NOTE:* A wedge is **not** needed for visual observing with the LX200 Drive. Select f/10 or f/6.3 (no extra charge) for your Schmidt-Cassegrain.

8" LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain with wedge (add $105 P&S)	**$1995**
8" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $105 P&S)	**$2295**
Wedge for photographing with 8" LX200	**$110**
10" LX100 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/super wedge (add $145 P&S)	**$2895**
10" LX200 Schmidt-Cassegrain with computer (add $145 P&S)	**$2895**
NEW! 12" LX200 (f/10 only) with computer (add $215 P&S)	**$3995**
Super Wedge for photography with 10" or 12" LX200	**$395**
NEW! 16" LX200 f/10 w/super giant tripot (add $385 P&S)	**$14,950**
Library Option 1: 10,600 NGC, Messier, IC objects (Ver. 3.2 only)	**$99**
Library Option 2: 64,350 celestial objects (Version 3.2 only)	**$149**

OTHER SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

Meade 2045D 4" f/10 with motor drive (add $40 P&S)	**$699**
Meade 2080B 8" f/10 with tripod, wedge, MCOG (add $85 P&S)	**$1149**
Model 2120B 10" f/10 w/wedge, tripod, MCOG (add $125 P&S)	**$1449**

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER 4", 8" only, f/6 or f/10	**$225**
LUMICON Giant EASY-GUIDER for 10" or 12" f/4-f/10 operation	**$395**

MEADE STARFINDERS

8" f/6 $699*

New 8" f/6 Meade Starfinder telescopes

See the Meade ad in this magazine for full descriptions and technical specifications for 6" to 16" Starfinders. These are complete telescope systems with motor drive, mount, finderscope and 25mm (=48X) eyepiece.

6" f/8 **Starfinder 6**(add $65 P&S)	**$599**
8" f/6 **Starfinder 8** (add $75 P&S)	**$699**
10" f/4.5 **Starfinder 10** (add $90 P&S)	**$799**
16" f/4.5 **Starfinder 16** (ship. freight COD)	**$2250**

*All Starfinder telescopes shipped directly from Meade to the purchaser. Please add the indicated shipping charge to the price. LUMICON showroom prices are $99 higher.

ACCESSORIES

LUMICON carries the full line of Meade accessories. See the Meade ad in this magazine for detailed prices and descriptions.

LUMICON Single axis drive corrector	**$99**
LUMICON DX200 Dual-axis drive cor.	**$249**
Meade 47M Dual-axis drive corrector	**$450**
LUMICON DX2BP Dual-axis drive corrector with built-in battery pack	**$299**

LUMICON® SKY VECTOR™

Higher Performance — Lower Price

LUMICON ACCESSORIES

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livemore, CA 94550 (510) 447-9570 FAX (510) 447-9589

LOW PRICE—from $399

LUMICON SKY VECTOR FEATURES:

- "GUIDE" mode leads you to object
- Digital right ascension readout to 1 min.
- Digital decl. readout to 10 arc-min.
- 4000 pulse (0.09° accuracy) encoders
- Polar alignment ***not required!***
- Motor drive ***not required!***
- Just sight two stars to align!
- Works **equally well** for alt-azimuth telescopes like Coulter Odyssey and equatorial mounts like C-8, Meade 2080.
- **No need** to enter latitude, longitude, etc.

SKY VECTOR I™ $399

NEW! With over 220 object memory including the 110 Messier and 58 best NGC objects.

SKY VECTOR II™ $499

IMPROVED — Planets, Over 3,700 Objects! With size, magnitude and full visual description.

NGC SKY VECTOR™ $699

IMPROVED!—5500 Additions / Corrections

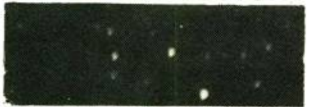
NGC-Sky Vector
OFF ON
DIM
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
LUMICON

Improved NGC SKY VECTOR with over 12,000 object memory including the planets, complete, corrected RNGC catalogue, IC catalogue, P&K planetary catalogue, & much more!

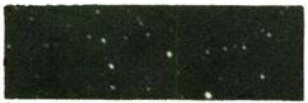
Specify Telescope Type: Meade 2045, 2080, 2120, C-8, C-11, Odyssey 8, 10, 13, 17½, Alt-Azimuth.

Ultima 8, 11 .. **add $25**, C-14 .. **add $75**

COMA CORRECTOR



Coma 1 inch off-axis 17½" f/4.5



Same field with LUMICON coma corrector; smaller, more numerous stars.

This computer-designed LUMICON 2" lens reduces coma and flattens the field for both viewing and photography. **It threads into LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDERS for effortless installation.** This zero power lens does not change image scale nor shift focus, and all lens surfaces are multi-coated for highest efficiency. Clear aperture = 1.8".

LUMICON 48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener Lens	**$285.00**
LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**
2" EASY-GUIDER (Mamiya 645)	**$199.50**
2" Adapter for Pentax 6X7	**$129.00**
2" Adapter for Hasselblad	**$229.00**
2" Adapter for Bronica SQ-A	**$175.00**
2" Extension for viewing	**$26.00**

2" DELUXE BARLOW

1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)

LUMICON 1.8x Multiplier Lens (2" Barlow)	**$235.00**

LARGE UV/DUST SEAL

Protect the optics of your 8-14" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a UV/Dust Seal. Simply thread it onto the rear cell, then attach all normal accessories. The large size fits Meade 2120, Celestron-11 and -14 & has a high quality multi coated (removable) 72mm UV filter.

Deep-Sky Filter/Dust Seal for C-8, 2080	**$119.50**
UV/Dust Deal for Celestron C-8	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal for Meade 2080, 2045	**$39.00**
UV/Dust Seal (large) for Meade 2120	**$89.50**
UV/Dust Seal for Celestron-11, -14	**$89.50**

LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS New! Thread-on for Odyssey

FROM $59.50

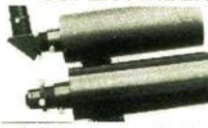
LUMICON® LOW PROFILE FOCUSERS

LUMICON now offers 3 different low-profile helical focusers. They stand only 1¼-1½" above the telescope tube. Use the 1¼" or 2" versions for viewing. Use the 2" non-rotating focuser for convenient photography with the LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Coulter Odyssey (thread-on installation), Flat, 7" OD, 9½" OD, 12½" OD, 16" OD, 21" OD.

LUMICON 1¼" Helical Focuser	**$59.50**
LUMICON 2" Helical Focuser 1½" high	**$65.00**
LUMICON Non-rotating Helical Focuser	**$129.00**
2" Astro Systems focuser, only 2" high	**$139.00**
3 handles for non-rotating focuser	**$12.95**
2"/1¼" adapter w/48mm filter threads	**$20.00**
2" LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	**$169.50**

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™



Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat or 50mm, F=200mm coated achromat. Eyepieces and/or star diagonal are extra.

1¼" 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	**$59.50**
1¼" straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$179.50**
1¼" right-angle 80mm SUPER-FINDER	**$189.50**
1¼" right-angle version, w/star diagonal	**$229.50**
25mm Cross-hair 1¼" eyepiece (12X)	**$49**
Large mounting rings for 80mm Finder	**$55**
1¼" Star Diagonal **$49**, Mounting Brackets,	**$39.50**
1¼" 45° diagonal for correct left-right views	**$52.44**

LOTS OF ADAPTERS

2" adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc.	**$26.00**
2" adapter for C-80, C-100 refractor	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-100F fluorite	**$39.50**
2" adapter for C-6, Comet Catcher, Meade 312	**$30.00**

EXTENSION TUBES

1" long 1¼" OD thread-in extension	**12.00**
2½" long extension (holds 1¼" filters)	**16.00**
4½" long extension for 1¼" eyepieces	**$25.00**
3" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	**$26.00**
2" long extension for 2" eyepieces*	**$26.00**

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2"/1¼" reducing bushing,threaded 48mm*	**$20.00**
2"/T-thread adapter, threaded 48mm*	**$25.00**
T-thread/1¼" adapter	**$25.00**
F/10 2" or 1¼" eyepiece viewing adapter for Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**
Low profile star diagonal eyepiece holder	**$16.00**
Meade 2" Diagonal/Giant Easy-Guider	**$39.50**

**Threaded to hold 48mm filters.*

LUMICON — WORLD CENTER FOR ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

A. For Lunar and Planetary Photography:
1. Basic camera adapter or tele-extender, **$32**
2. Camera T-ring (state brand), **$15**

B. For Piggyback Photography:
1. Cable release, **$10** and piggyback mount, **$59.50**
2. Illuminated reticle, pulsed, wireless **$109.50**
3. 48mm DEEP-SKY filter for lens, **$119.50**

C. For Prime-Focus Photography:
1. Everything for piggyback photography
2. LUMICON EASY-GUIDER, **$170-$395**
3. Dual-axis drive corrector, **$249-$299**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All three types of LUMICON® EASY-GUIDER (off-axis guider/Rich-Field Viewer) offer these unique features: (Patent #4448500)

- **Spectacular unvignetted Rich-Field Viewing with both 1¼'' and 2'' eyepieces***.
- ½'' radial adjustment and full 360° rotation make guide-stars 5 times easier to find.
- Large prism for **bright** guide-stars
- Large aperture 48mm filter compartment
- 360° camera rotation composes pictures
- Extra large achromatic focal reducing lens yields **3X shorter exposures** and edge-to-edge pinpoint star images.*

**Giant and Cassegrain EASY-GUIDERS*

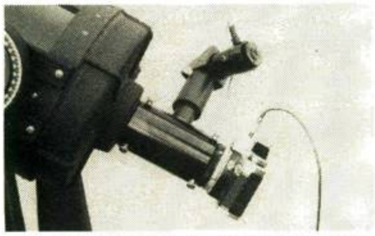
GIANT EASY-GUIDER™ FOR C-11, C-14, M-2120

Fits both Celestron-11 and -14 and the 10'' Meade 2120. 80mm telecompressor lens yields both edge-to-edge illumination and pinpoint star images at f/6. Totally unvignetted! **Superb Rich-Field Viewing!** F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11.

Giant EASY-GUIDER Rich-Field Viewer with 80mm lens (state camera brand)(add **$29** for Prem. 50) **$395**
Giant Easy-Guider w/o lens (f/6 SCT's) **$295**
Giant Rich-Field Viewer with 80mm lens ... **$250**
12mm illuminated reticle, pulsed, wireless . **$109.50**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$295;** for Mamiya 645 **$149**
Adapter for Pentax 6X7 **$129;** for Bronica SQA **$175**
Adapter for Pentax 645 medium format **$149**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™ FOR C-8, MEADE 2080

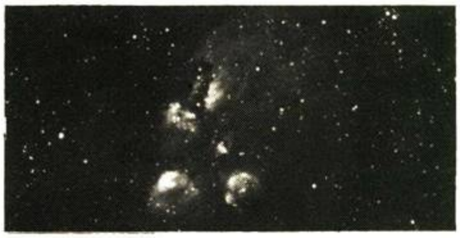
Fits Celestron-8 and Meade 2080. Includes 2'' lens for **both** Rich-Field Viewing and photography at f/6. 3X more stars, 3X shorter exposures! **No added vignetting!** Adjustable f/4-f/10. For Meade 2080/LX5/LX6, Premier 50 add $29 for a 1¼'' prism diagonal.



Unmatched Rich-Field Viewing! Add $29 for LX5.
Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER (specify camera) . **$249**
Adapter for Mamiya 645 **$98,** for Hasselblad **$225**
For Pentax 6X7 **$129;** Pentax 645 **$139;** Bronica SQA **$175**
12mm illuminated reticle, pulsed, wireless . **$109.50**
Rich-Field viewing adapter **$20**
Cassegrain Rich-Field Viewer with 51mm lens **$140**
(Photography accessories can be added later for $109)

All foreign orders add 8% ($10.00 minimum).
Calif. residents add 8.25% tax. Prices subject to change w/o notice.
FREE Complete LUMICON Products Catalogue Set
LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr. #5S, Livermore, CA 94550
Call (510) 447-9570 for information or charge card orders.
FAX: (510) 447-9589 Toll-free (Orders only) 1-800-767-9576
Hours: M-F 9 am - 5 pm, Sat. 11 am - 3 pm

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



NGC 6334 in Scorplus. Photo by Chuck Vaughn using a 300mm f/4.5 telephoto and LUMICON H-alpha Pass Filter, 30 minutes exposure using LUMICON hypered 2415 film. This nebula is seen best visually with either a LUMICON UHC or Oxygen-III filter.

4X BRIGHTER, BETTER FOCUS w/INTENSCREEN™ PLUS

Olympus OM-1 to OM-4	**$74.95**	Canon EOS 620,-650, RT	**$74.95**
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA, 8008	**$74.95**	Hasselblad 500C, 500EL	**$142.50**
Nikon F, F2, F3 in frame	**$112.50**	Hasselblad 500C/M, EL/M	**$162.50**
Contax RTS II	**$74.95**	Mamiya 645, RB-67	**$142.50**
Pentax LX	**$74.95**	Pentax 6X7, 645	**$133.50**
Leica R4, R5, R6	**$74.95**	Bronica ETR, ETRS	**$142.50**
Canon EOS-1	**$84.95**	Bronica SQ, SQA, GS-1	**$133.50**

Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

NEW! PULSED ILLUMINATOR

WIRELESS PULSED

$109.50

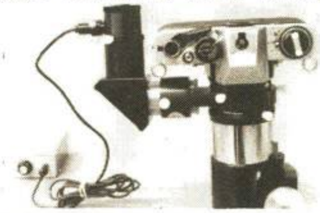
Pulsed Illuminator Alone - $49.50

Essential for astrophotography. Lumicon 12mm illuminated reticle eyepiece has dual crosslines and pulsed red L.E.D. illumination for long life. Includes level control wireless power supply.

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Only ½'' thick (1¼'' version) or ⅞'' thick (2'' version)

Installs in seconds into 1¼'' or 2'' focusing mounts. Full 1-7/8'' clear aperture.



Newtonian EASY-GUIDER (specify camera type & telescope focuser, 1¼'' or 2'') **$189.50**
Guider for Mamiya 645 **$199,** for Hasselblad **$409**
For Pentax 645 **$139;** Pentax 6X7 **$129;** Bronica SQA **$175**
3X Relay Diagonal **$94.50**
12mm illum. reticle eyepiece, pulsed, wireless . **$109.50**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ($119.50) .... add **$99.95**

DIGITAL DRIVE CORRECTOR

Lumicon Digital Dual-Axis Drive Corrector
Allows fine corrections in right ascension and declination for astrophotography. Compact control allows "one-hand" operation. Also permits field use of your telescope off a 12V car battery. High performance features are:

- Quartz crystal digital frequency generation
- Switchable lunar, solar, sidereal rates
- Pulse width modulated variable dec. speed
- 12 VDC or 120 VAC input power equipment
- 48/72 Hz "Low" or 30/90 Hz "High" R.A. correction rate
- Declination polarity reversing switch for equatorial mounts
- Handy red light for map/setting circles

LUMICON DX200 dual-axis digital drive corrector **$249**

NEW BUILT-IN BATTERY

LUMICON DX2BP dual-axis digital drive corrector with built-in rechargeable 5AH battery **$299**

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

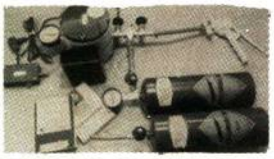
ESSENTIAL FOR GOOD DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOS.

NEW KONICA SR-G 3200
Kodak
technical pan film 2415
TP 135-36
Konica
SR1600
Scotch
1000

35mm film specially hypersensitized by LUMICON. B&W: Use 2415 for nebulae; great for galaxies, too. Fastest Color Slides: Use 3M 1000; Fastest Color Prints: Use Konica SR-G 3200. *Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls.* ***No C.O.D. film orders.***

Film Type (35mm unless marked)	**Expos.**	**Price**
2415, Ultra-fine grain B&W, red sensitive	36	**$11.95**
Konica SR-G 3200, Super fast, Amazing Film!	24	**$13.95**
Kodak Ektar 1000, fast, finer grain	24	**$12.95**
NEW! Konica SR-G 3200, 120 size, hypered	16	**$19.95**
Scotchrome 400, fast color slide film	24	**$12.95**
Fujichrome RD100 fine gr. color slide	24	**$12.95**
Fuji Super HG400 fine gr., high speed neg.		
Konica SR400 120 size medium format	12	**$19.95**
NEW! 6415 (120 size 2415), hypersensitized	16	**$19.95**
5072 (SO-279), makes color slides from negs	36	**$6.95**
Bulk 2415 35mm film, unsensitized	1800	**$59.95**
4415 (4X5'' 2415) 7 mil thick sheets, unsens.	25	**$31.95**
D-19 B&W developer for 2415 & III a-J	1 gal	**$7.95**

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KIT †



†Patent #4473636

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT™

LUMICON® HYPER-KITS yield 3 to 10-fold true film speed increase in long exposures. **All films benefit.** It's completely safe and simple to do. Each HYPER-KIT includes a film sensitization chamber with all controls, a hand vacuum pump, a thermometer, a film or plate holder, a refillable cylinder of non-flammable "forming gas" for 50-100 batches,* and explicit instructions.

*Full gas cylinders can only be shipped inside USA.

Thermostatic temperature regulator for any HYPER-KIT .... **add $65**

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

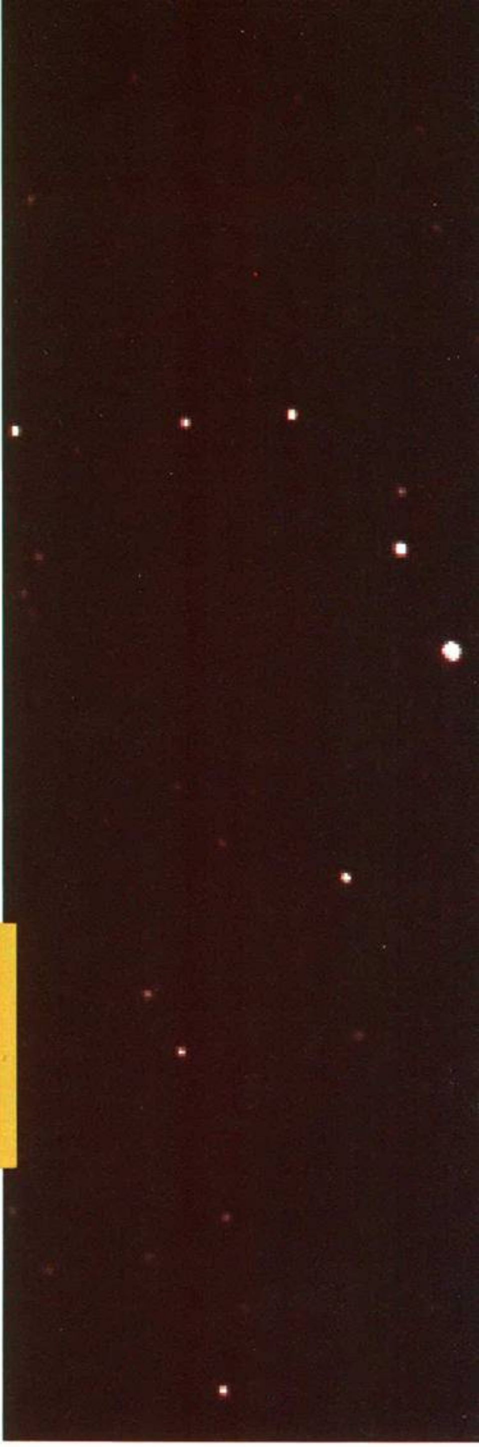
MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415 users! Achieves highest possible film speeds **$325**
MODEL 300 with 2 gas cylinders **$405**
MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT is like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 126/127 and 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates **$395**
MODEL 600 with 2 gas cylinders **$475**
MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT (see photo) is for 4''X5'' plates and film up to 5''X7''. Comes with 2 (35 liter) forming gas cylinders and includes a temperature controller **$595**
With electric vacuum pump, for any Model .... **add $325**
35 liter cylinder of forming gas w/gauge **$99.50**

LUMICON

Working in the Digital Darkroom

Three powerful image enhancement routines can spice up or pull subtle details out of astroslides and negatives.

by Richard Berry



IF IT'S FAINT AND SUBTLE the digital darkroom can pull it from the recesses of your film's emulsion. On the original photo, the Helix Nebula's faint wreath-like appearance was lost; in this enhanced version, there's no doubt as to its nature.

Take a picture, any picture, in your collection of astrophotography. Wouldn't it be great to coax out of that picture any faint detail or eyepopping color, all from the comfort of an easy chair? Well, pull up a seat! Today's home computers can team up with image-processing software in a "digital darkroom" to wring out almost any photographic information that might be lurking in your current stash of astrophotos.

Last month "Bring on the Photo CD Revolution!" explored how to take the first steps into the digital darkroom, namely by transferring astrophotos from negatives and slides to Photo CD, Kodak's version of a CD-ROM. Locked into those pictures is loads of information that to print in a conventional darkroom would require an immense amount of patience and money (for chemistry, paper and the right darkroom equipment). Well, forget the stinky chemistry, the lost hours, and lack of a family life. The digital darkroom yields great results consistently, using some powerful routines afforded through image-processing software such as PhotoStyler or PhotoShop.

Using these programs, three routines can be run on pictures stored on a Photo CD. The most basic routine, the Stretch, makes an image appear clean and snappy, alive with vibrant colors against a dark sky. It works wonders on flat, dull astrophotographs. The Pump routine shows the faintest possible nebular detail, leaving stars and the bright parts of nebulae pure white. It is equivalent to printing on high-contrast photographic paper. Finally, the Wow! process deals with removing sky glow, vignetting, and flaws due to uneven processing. Although the Wow! process doesn't work equally well on every image, it is capable of transforming a wide variety of ordinary-looking astrophotos into dramatic views of the universe. Upon trying these three routines, you will be amazed to discover how much information lies hidden in ordinary celestial photographs, and how easily it can be retrieved with digital image-processing.

While this article uses PhotoStyler and PhotoShop as vehicles to convey how to perform these processes, by no means are they the only image-processing software on the market. Stretch, Pump, and Wow! involve image-processing concepts that are relatively universal, easily done on the image-processing program of your choice, provided you're well-versed with that particular program's features and capabilities.

Before processing images from a Photo CD, a brief admonition about biting off more than your computer can chew. A Photo CD provides a choice of image sizes, from the minute Wallet, to the multi-megabyte Poster size. Because the computational demands of image-processing can rapidly overwhelm a personal computer, it's easy to end up watching the hourglass cursor (or for Mac *users, the wristwatch), quite literally* for hours. Learn image-processing using the standard size images, with a

Richard Berry

mere 1.2 megabytes per image. A computer will handle these lightweights far faster than it can handle the big files, and the hard disk won't fill with processed images quite as quickly. Once you get the hang of using Photo CD images, you may want to work a few images in the "large" size, but remember these weigh in at a hefty 4.6 megabytes each. On a system with 8 megabytes of RAM, you'll be up all night. The only time you'll probably ever need to play with the gorilla-sized Poster images is for some super-sharp Tech Pan shot, when the 18.4-megabytes per image is justified.

Enough ground rules; it's time to get introduced to some tools.

Mad for Histograms

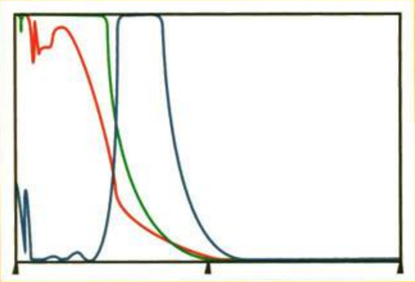
If image-processing software is a box of tools — saws, hammers, stapler — then the Histogram function is a ruler or measuring tape. In carpentry there's an old saying: Measure twice, cut once. Before being processed, you'll need to measure the image. But what exactly does this measuring tool measure?

Imagine that the image on a computer screen rather than being made up of pixels could instead be seen as a mosaic of ceramic tiles that have different shades of gray. If all these tiles were dumped into a box and then stacked into piles according to their grayness, you would

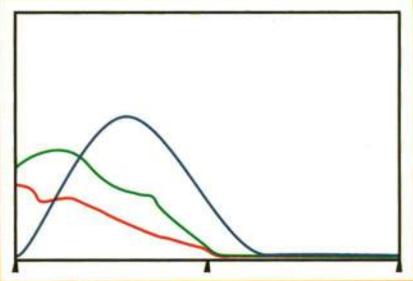
ASTRONOMY: Chris Becker

STRETCH

COMET HALLEY SWEEPS through southern Scorpius in this April 5, 1986 photo. Because of sky glow or color shift in the film, the picture's overall cast is bluish, and star clouds that are normally easy to see look dull and washed out.



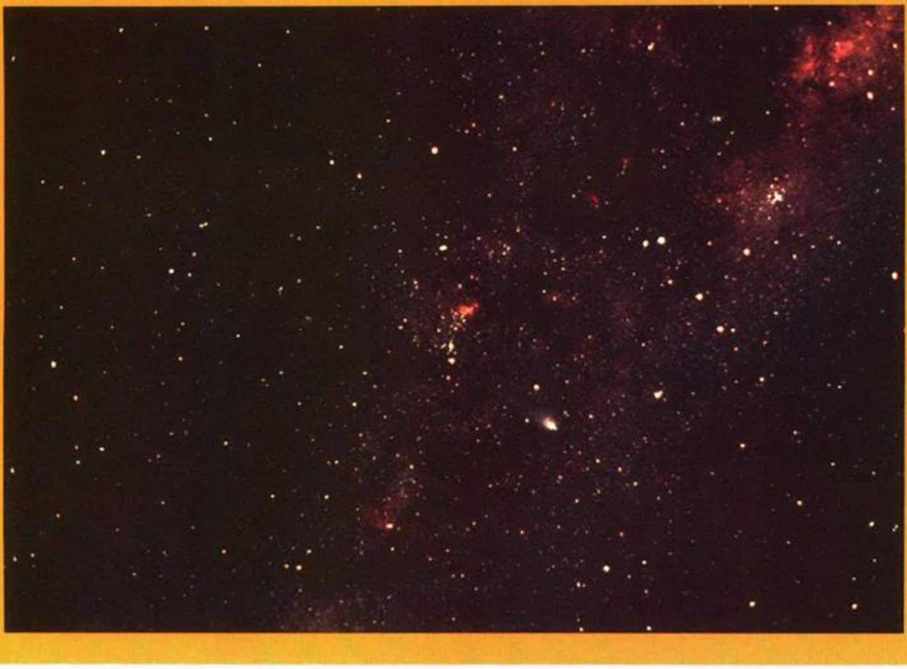
BY ANALYZING the histograms for each color channel, it's easy to see why the picture looks so bluish. Notice the blue channel's peak is shifted to the right, where the color is most intense, while the red and green channels are crowded into the low intensity region of their respective histograms.



USING RANGES OBTAINED from the original image's histograms, we've tried to "standardize" the intensity range for all colors. Note that the adjusted image's histograms, especially for red and green, cover a wider intensity range.

APPLYING THESE NEW RANGES yields what looks like a totally new picture. The sky is blacker and has more contrast. Emission nebulae and star clouds scattered along the plane of the Milky Way come alive with renewed vibrance. Comet Halley doesn't look too bad either.

David Healy



have a histogram, a plot of the number of tiles within each level of brightness. In image-processing, the histogram shows at a glance how the brightness (or intensity) values in an image are distributed. If a picture is a uniform gray, then all the pixels will lie in a narrow region in the middle of the histogram. But if a picture has good contrast, the pixel values will be spread from one end of the graph to the other, from a low of 0 to a high of 255, with a mild concentration somewhere near the middle of the range, usually between 80 and 180.

For color images stored on a Photo CD, the situation is a little more complex. In the computer, colors are made by combining three monochrome images or channels: red, green, and blue. Color images of this type are called RGB images. A histogram can be generated for each color channel which shows values assigned to pixels that determine color intensity. If a color image's red, green, and blue pixel values are the same, the picture's predominant color will be gray. If one color, say green, predominates, the histogram for the green channel will be shifted toward higher intensity values, while the histograms for blue and red overlap in a common but lower intensity region. With the help of these red, green, and blue histograms, some image-processing routines can be applied, the first of which is coined the Stretch.

One . . . Two . . . Stretch

Astrophotos look flat and lusterless when crucial image information occupies only part of the range between the lowest pixel intensity (0 in histogram language) and the highest (255). There's nothing wrong with this because it's probably a pretty accurate record of the light that actually fell on the film. Even the darkest skies on Earth are not completely black, and many faint nebulae and galaxies are washed out by sky glow. Nonetheless, astronomical images look best when at least some of the pixels are pure white and a reasonable number of pixels are distributed across the full 0-to-255 range of intensity values. The Stretch routine's primary goal is to spread out the range of pixel intensities for each of your image's color channels. This is done by analyzing the histograms of each color channel (red, green, and blue) that compose the color picture. So pull out the image-processing tape measure, the histogram, and let's get started.

To access these histograms, use the Image Histogram function found in PhotoStyler or PhotoShop. A histogram will appear for the picture's "RGB" channel, which shows the combined pixel intensity ranges for all colors. It looks like a bumpy graph, and conveys how many pixels in the image have intensity values between 0 and 255. For this work you'll need to see separate histograms for each of the image's red, green, and blue channels. A dialogue box displayed near the histogram graph should allow for the selection of different channels. With the first color channel histogram displayed, you can collect two important numbers.

Run the pointer/cursor left to right along the bottom of the histogram, between the 0 (lowest) and 255 (highest) intensity values. As this is done, corresponding information about what percentage of the pixels at or below certain intensity values should be displayed elsewhere in the window. Slowly move the cursor horizontally along the histogram's base until the percentage readout reads as close to 1 percent as possible. Write down the intensity value at this point; only one percent of the total number of this color channel's pixels are at, or below, this intensity value. Continue moving the cursor to the right, until the readout reads as close to 99 percent as possible, again noting the intensity value. Ninety-nine percent of this color's pixels are at, or below, this intensity value. Subtract the low intensity value from the high to get the intensity range most of this color's pixels lie in. Repeat these steps for the other two color channels, noting the lowest and highest intensities as well as their ranges.

Take a look at the ranges calculated for each color. The highest range for all three colors (call it the perfect range) is the one of interest from here on out. Take this greatest range and add it to the low-intensity values obtained for each color channel. This will yield a new set of high-intensity values, which are going to be used to complete the image-processing. If a universal range added to a low-intensity value yields an adjusted high-intensity value over 255, ignore it and use 255. Now you are ready to apply these new numbers to the image.

Select the Image Adjust Levels function (PhotoShop) or Image Tune Tonal/Correction function (PhotoStyler) and set the high-intensity values for each color to the values calculated. Then press Preview. The image will change dramatically.

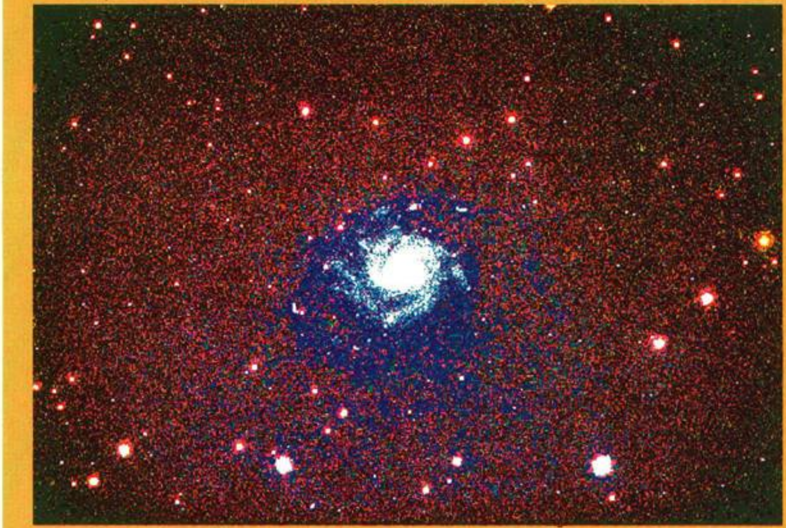
The sky background will become dark gray instead of a washed-out shade of brown, blue, or green. The subject should appear clean and snappy and show bright colors, and the brightest stars will shine pure white. Overall, though, the image may look too light or too dark. To adjust overall brightness, use what's called the gamma control. In PhotoStyler, the gamma control is a slider bar that displays a numeric value at one end; in PhotoShop, it's the triangular slider in the middle of the RGB histogram. In either case, if the image looks too dark, set the control to a value greater than 1; if the image looks too light, set the control to a value below 1. The Preview button can be pressed each time to see how changing the gamma value affects overall picture brightness.

PUMP

THE SPIRAL GALAXY M101 barely shows its core and brighter arms. How far out into the picture does the galaxy's spiral structure extend? To see what latent detail is present, let's run the Pump routine.

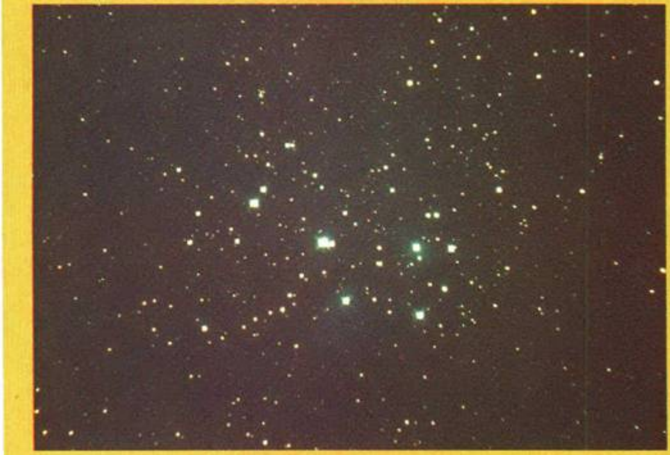
TO BOOST SUBTLE DETAIL take a tiny chunk of dark, starless sky near the center of the original photo's frame and analyze its red, blue and green histograms.

Jack Newton

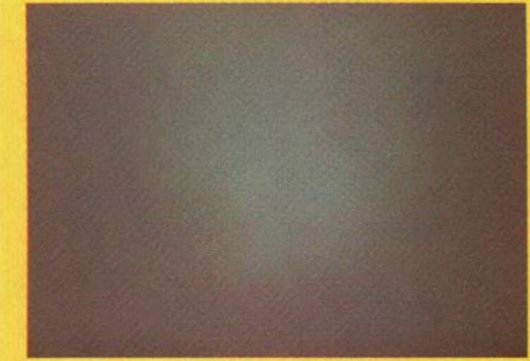


WITH DATA OBTAINED from that tiny piece of the sky, apply new intensity ranges to the original picture. The result: A grainy, "noisy" — and very colorful — view of M101 that shows spiral detail does indeed extend far from the brighter portions of the galaxy.

WOW !

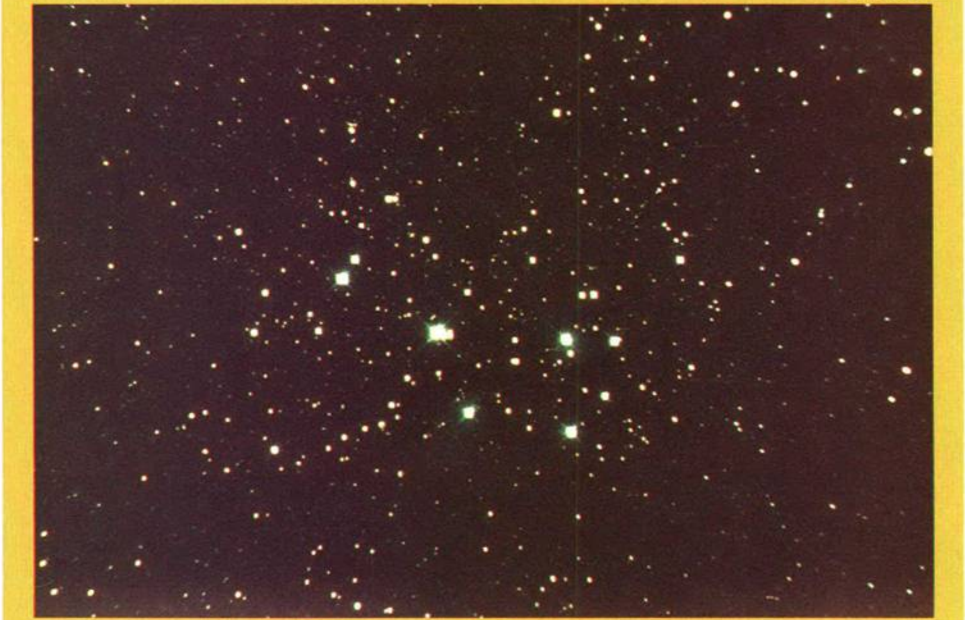


THIS WIDE-FIELD VIEW of open cluster M45, the Pleiades, suffers from vignetting (the edges of the picture get darker) and a greenish cast due to a color shift in the film or sky glow. To deal with these problems, let's apply the Wow! routine.



ALL THE STARS are filtered out, leaving only a greenish sky and vignetting effects. All defects in this filtered frame can be subtracted electronically from the original picture.

Hal Jandorf



SUBTRACTING THE FILTERED frame from the original image works wonders. Notice the sky is a uniform black, no more sky glow or light fall-off away from the center of the photo. The Pleiades and its attendant nebulosity also show more definition.

Once you obtain the desired brightness, just hit Save and a copy of your first image enhancement will be permanent.

Pump It Up

Where Stretch tries to make a picture look pretty, the second enhancement technique, Pump, takes on the problem of pulling faint, wispy detail from astrophotos. Just how much of that Dumbbell or Veil Nebula photo has undiscovered, delicate tendrils of gas and/or dust? "Pushing the envelope" to glean these details, the Pump, extracts the most nebulosity from pictures. This process works equally well for color or black and white images, so those hypered Tech Pan negatives you shot a few years back can be pumped as easily as a slide or color negative.

Load the image and inspect it, locating a small region of background sky near the center of the frame with no stars or nebulosity in it, perhaps a spot about 16 pixels square (the exact size is not critical). With the Select tool, mark the region, copy it, and then paste it back to the desktop as a new image.

Select the Image Histogram function and analyze the red, green, and blue histograms for the sky image. As you did for the Stretch, write down the highest and lowest intensity values below which, respectively, 99 percent and 1 percent of the pixels lie. There are no calculations here as there were for the Stretch.

Return to the original image. Select PhotoStyler's Image Tune Tonal/Correction or PhotoShop's Image Adjust Levels function, and plug in the intensity numbers derived from the tiny-piece-of-the-sky analysis. Press Preview and watch what happens: The sky becomes a psychedelic patchwork of multi-colored pixels! The bright parts of the nebula will appear pure white, and if there is any vignetting in your image, the edges will be too dark. However, if there is any nebulosity in the sky, you will see it clearly. At this stage, the overall image will probably be too bright. Darken it by setting the gamma slider to a value lower than 1; try several values between 0.3 and 0.8 and Preview them. Colors in the image will appear stronger and darker when this is done. When the image looks good, click on the Okay button to store a permanent version of your final adjustment.

"Pumping" works best with extremely faint nebulae, bringing out faint haloes and streamers that would be difficult to print in a darkroom using conventional wet-chemical techniques. In the digital darkroom, all it takes is a few clicks of the mouse. Furthermore, this process automatically creates an image with intensely colored nebulae on a neutral gray background. Unfortunately, "pumping" does render stars and bright nebulae pure white and reveals image flaws such as vignetting and non-uniform processing with painful clarity. On the other hand nebular details are shown that conventional printing would barely reveal without a ton of work.

Get Ready for Wow!

Both the Stretch and the Pump processes are limited by the non-uniformity in the original photograph. If too little light has fallen on the corners of the picture, they will appear dark (vignetting). If the film has been processed in a small tank, processing streaks will probably be visible along one or both edges of the film. Wouldn't it be great if photographic images could be calibrated to correct for these flaws? With the Wow! process they can.

Think of an image flawed by vignetting and processing flaws as the sum of two separate components: the ideal image of a celestial object plus the unwanted, flawed background. Suppose that the ideal image could be erased from the original image, leaving only the flawed background. If you could accomplish this erasure and then subtract the flawed from the original image, the ideal image would remain. This is the gist of the Wow! routine.

To work properly, the Wow! process needs celestial objects whose borders are reasonably well defined; that is, they should have edges that are easy to locate. A fairly bright deep-sky object that fills the middle one-third of a picture (say a well defined spiral galaxy) is ideal because its edges can be easily distinguished from the sky around it.

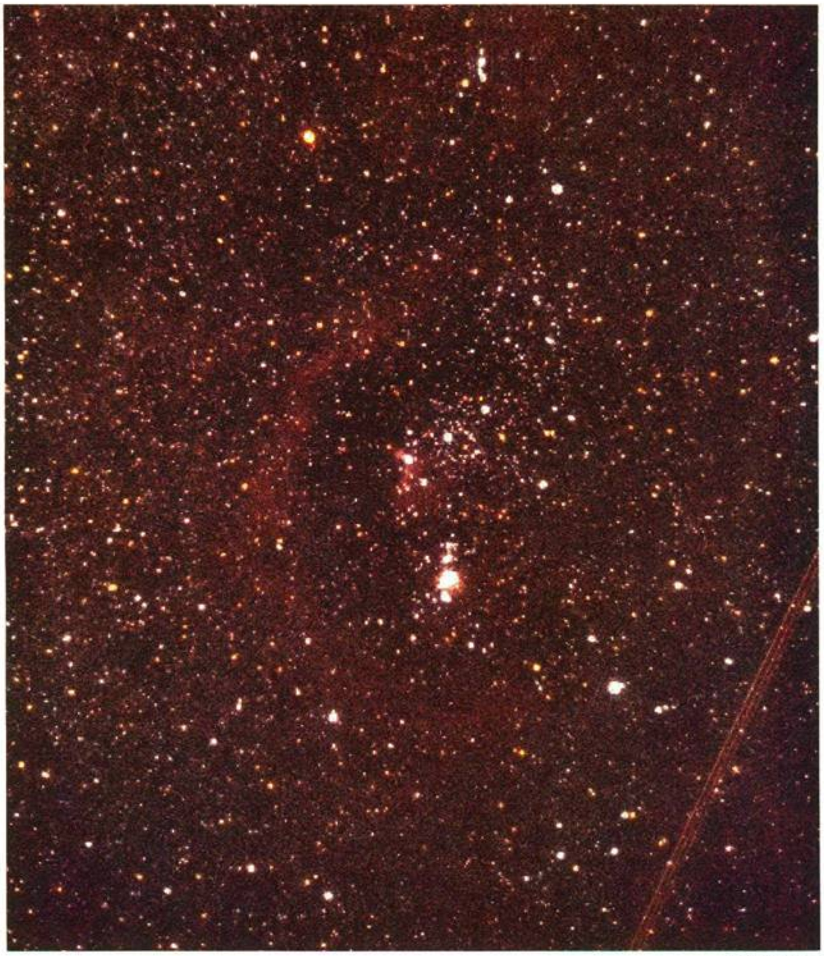
In PhotoStyler, start by making a duplicate of the original image. Then use the Effects Soften Median function to remove the bright stars in the copy. Set the radius to a large value —16 to 24 pixels — and watch what happens. The stars disappear. This function replaces bright pixels (stars) with the most common (median) pixel value that surrounds each star, which is sky background. Save the median-filtered image in case another attempt needs to be made. Take the results to the next step: erasing the deep-sky object.

By now the deep-sky object should appear as a mushy blob in the center of the field. Select the blob with the Magic Wand tool and, using the Paint Bucket tool, fill the blob with the sky color immediately surrounding the blob. Use the Effects Soften Gaussian Blur function set to a large radius, say 12 pixels, to blur away any of the object's remaining sharp edges. Save this image in case things go wrong and then proceed to the final step.

This final step uses PhotoStyler's Image Calculate function to subtract the flawed image that's been created from the original image. The resulting new image will look almost black. Carry out a Stretch on this frame and be prepared to say "Wow!" The picture should show the deep-sky object shining jewel-like on a velvet-black background. There may be some experimentation involved with the Wow! process before getting it right, but when properly applied, the results are awesome.

In PhotoShop, the Wow! routine is identical but the functions have different names. Copy the original image and paste it into a new image to make the duplicate. Use the Filter Noise Median function to remove the stars and the Magic Wand and Paint Bucket to wipe away the object. Smooth the copy with the Filter Blur Gaussian function and use the Image Calculate Subtract function to carry out the subtraction. Do a Stretch and sit back to admire the handiwork.

So there you have it: Stretch, Pump, and Wow! While they are powerful tools in the digital darkroom, these techniques should be seen as starting points, routines you can experiment with as you process images to your heart's content. The rules are yours and, quite literally, the sky's the limit. □



Richard Berry

BARNARD'S LOOP WRAPS itself through the familiar stars of Orion the Hunter in this digitally enhanced photo. Image-processing also brought out a less desirable feature: an airplane trail through the lower right.

Richard Berry has applied CCD imaging and image-processing to astrophotography, his long-time hobby. Berry's latest book is The CCD Camera Cookbook, *which describes how to build a 378x242-pixel CCD camera.*

Charles Manion

A STORMY PERSEID FORECAST?

Dozens of meteors per hour will flash overhead during peak hours of this month's Perseid meteor shower. And there's a chance the shower may contain a rare meteor "storm."

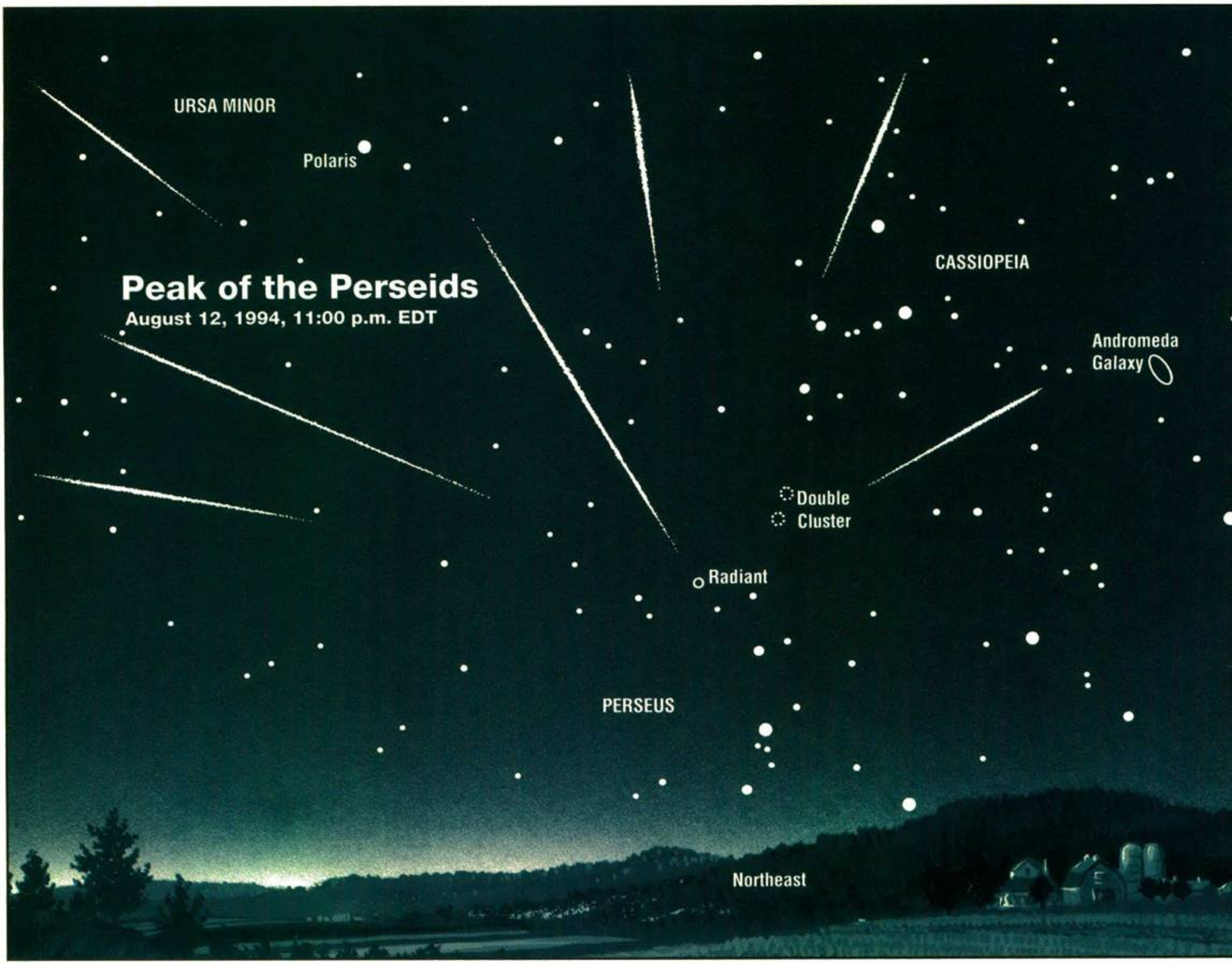
by Philip M. Bagnall

Dust off the lawn chairs, unroll the sleeping bags, and stock up on bug spray — the year's best meteor shower peaks on the night of August 11/12. Observers can hope to see as many as 100 streaks across the sky per hour. As with last year's shower, astronomers feel the Perseids may turn in an impressive performance this August. Why? Because the shower's progenitor comet, Swift-Tuttle, returned to the inner solar system in 1992, presumably leaving behind a dense cloud of debris to produce a "storm" of meteors in Earth's atmosphere.

Yeah, and Elvis works in a convenience store in Minot, North Dakota, right? The astronomical soothsayers predicted a possible meteor storm for last year's Perseid shower and none occurred. The event was a good one, the Moon was out of the way, and many bright fireballs raced down the spine of the Milky Way, leaving observers with a greatly satisfying year. But it was no storm.

Will the August Sky Storm?

If the storm failed to come in 1993, astronomers reckon, perhaps it will arrive in 1994. So suggest Iwan Williams and Zidian Wu of Queen Mary and Westfield College in London. They base their prediction on a detailed study of the 1862 apparition of Comet Swift-Tuttle, the comet's last appearance before its recent return. Williams and Wu believe that in the last few years Earth began to encounter clouds of dust ejected by the comet in the last century. They contend that this accounts for the slow but steady increase in Perseid activity observers have reported over the last few seasons. Because of their study, they believe that Earth



will pass through the thickest cloud of dust from Swift-Tuttle this month.

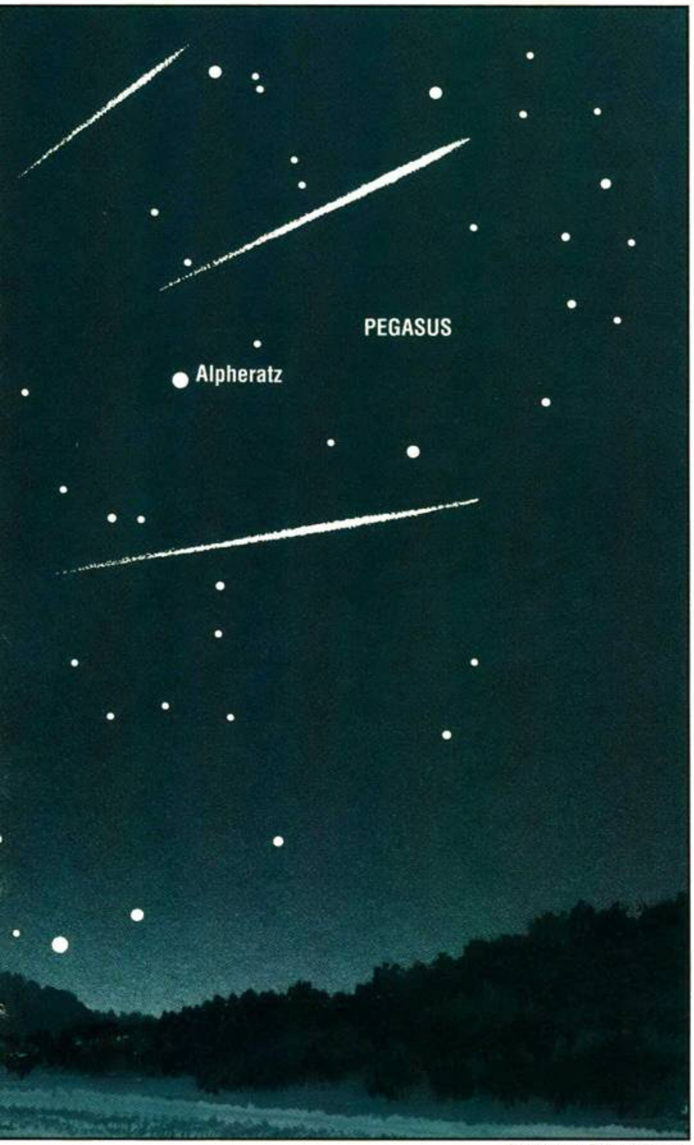
If Williams and Wu are correct, then we may well be in for a spectacular display this year (honest!). And fortunately conditions are going to be almost as favorable as they were last year. At the time of the shower's peak, early in the day on August 12, the Moon will be two days shy of First Quarter, meaning it will set in the late evening before the prime hours for meteor observing. Because the peak occurs in the early evening you may wish to begin observing as soon as the sky is dark enough. If a storm should occur, you may see some bright meteors even under twilight conditions. The number of meteors should increase after midnight, however, when Earth's nightside turns directly into the cloud of meteoric debris and the sky is darker than during the early evening hours.

Keep it in mind that a meteor shower's maximum activity is difficult to pin down. Small numbers of Perseids are normally visible from about July 23 until August 20 but the rates of activity are relatively low during most of this period. Because of the uncertainties of this year's event — which include not only the normal ones about when the peak will occur and whether it will be a meteor storm — you may wish to begin observing as early as possible and watch the sky for as long a period as possible. A storm, if one does occur, may happen one or two days on either side of the predicted maximum. What happens during the rest of the period is anyone's guess.

Regardless of which evening you choose to venture out, you need to know where to look. The best way to observe any meteor shower is simply to lie back and look up with your eyes alone. At maximum the radiant, the position from which the meteors appear to come, is at a point near the star Eta (η) Persei at R.A. 3h6m, Dec. +58°. Following peak activity the radiant will appear to drift slightly, each day moving eastward by 1.35° and northward by 0.12°. However, more than a single radiant may be active, and different radiants may be active on different nights. The radiant is an optical illusion: Because the meteors enter Earth's atmosphere with parallel trajectories, they appear to radiate from this spot. But the bottom line is that by lying back and looking straight up you'll see the most meteors possible.

Watching the Perseids in Style

Aside from that simple advice, you may wish to bring along a number of accessories to make meteor



ASTRONOMY: Robert Wegner

watching comfortable. A lawn chair or chaise longue *will* preserve the integrity of your neck, and a sleeping bag placed on top of it will keep you warm as the summer air chills in the early morning. Dress warmly, too: A hat and gloves will keep you toasty. Bring along a boom box to fill the air with soothing sounds (no Guns 'N Roses, please) and perhaps some food and a warm mug of coffee, tea, or cocoa. You'll probably need a red flashlight to see your way around without ruining your dark adaption. You may also wish to bring a pair of binoculars to spot trains — the occasional glowing trails left in the wake of bright meteors. Either an accurate watch and note paper or a star chart (that allows plotting the paths of bright meteors) will help with recording the times and rates of the meteors.

Bright and faint meteors are visible away from city lights. Drive to a spot where city lights are placed away from the radiant. From a dark site you may see that some of the brightest meteors break apart into several pieces. Try to estimate the magnitudes of bright meteors by comparing them to bright stars located nearby. This isn't easy but gets easier after viewing a number of showers. Should you come away with a record of the meteors you observed, their times, brightnesses, and locations, you may wish to send a copy to the American Meteor Society (Dept. of Physics and Astronomy, SUNY, Geneseo, NY 14454) and the International Meteor Organization (Physics Dept., University of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, N6A 3K7 Canada).

Meteor Observing Accessories

Taking a few items with you to your favorite meteor observing location will make the experience more comfortable and enjoyable. Be sure not to forget any of the following items:

- Sleeping bag or blankets for warmth
- Lawn chair or any comfortable chair
- Thermos of hot coffee, tea, or cocoa
- Red-lensed flashlight
- Star chart to record meteor tracks
- Binoculars to observe trains
- Camera equipment and film
- Bug spray
- Note paper for recording observations
- Boom box for soothing music
- Food

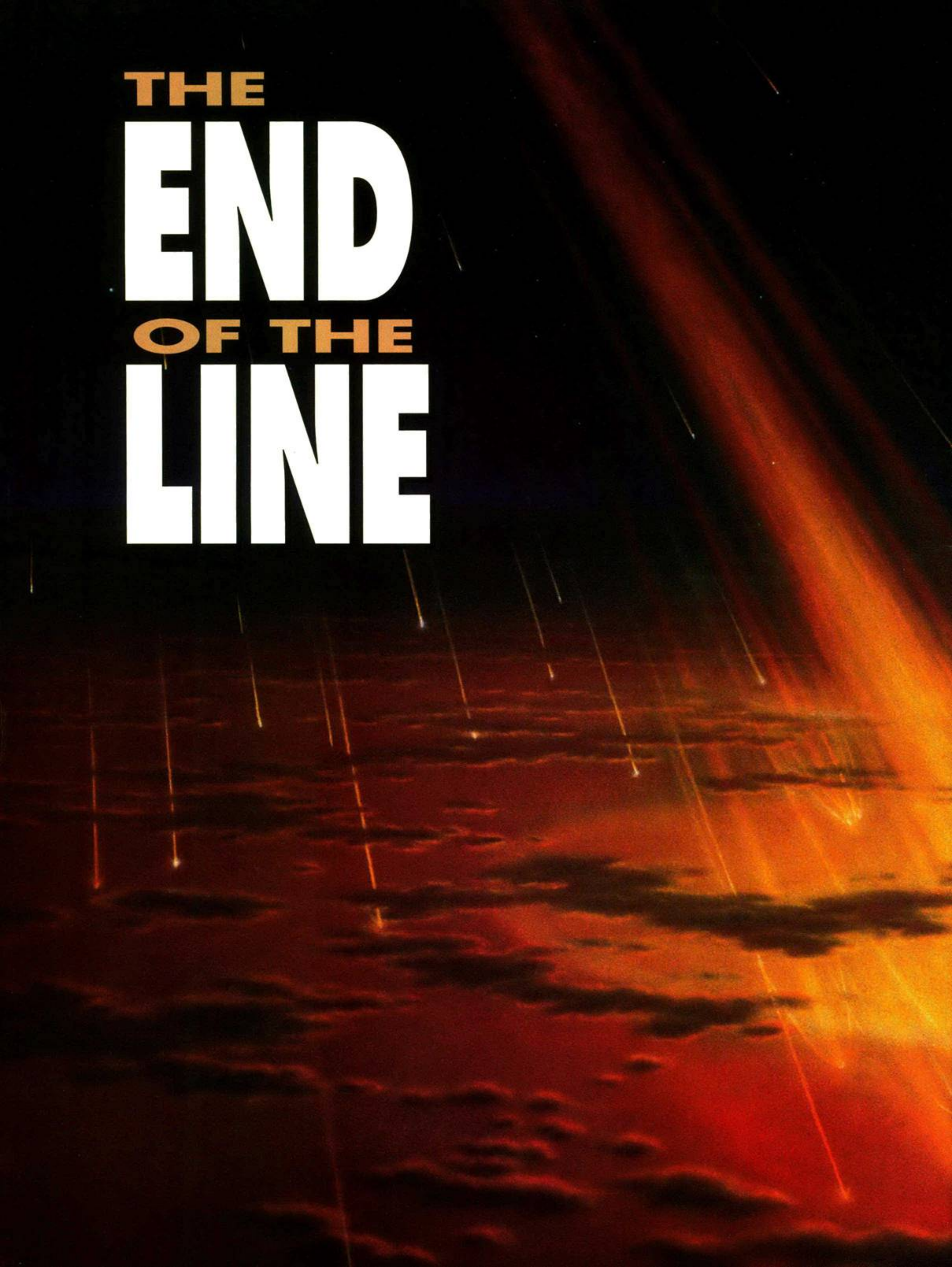
Photographing the Perseids

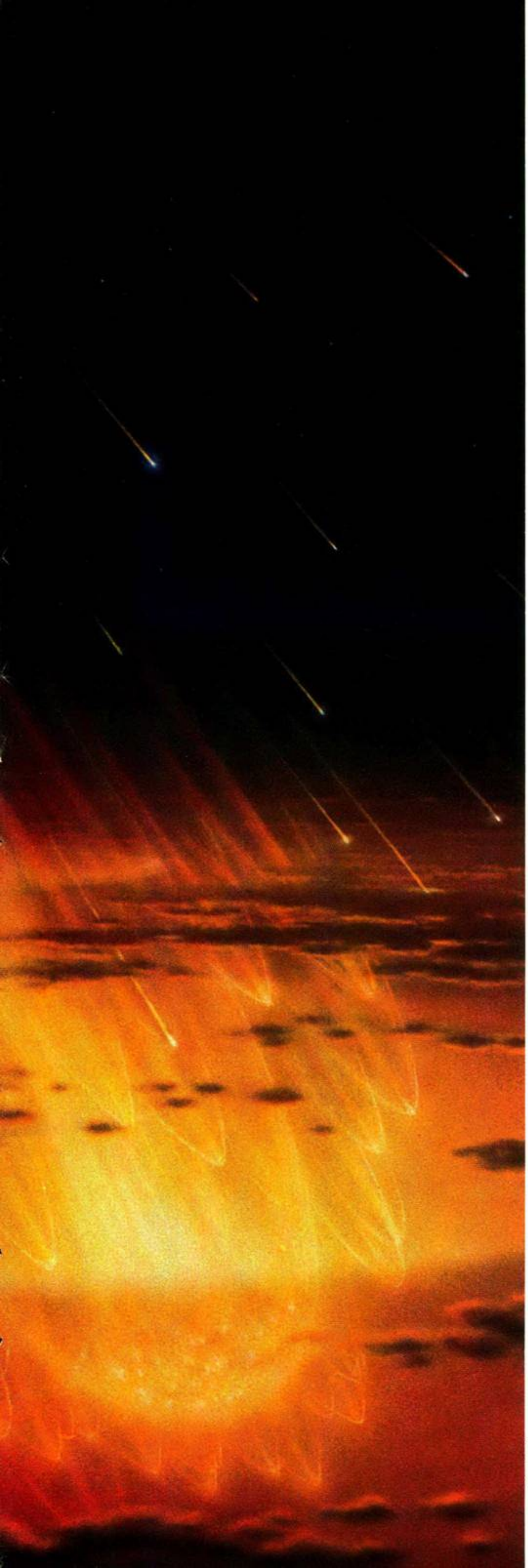
Of course, recording with pencil and paper is not the only way to document the Perseids. You may choose to photograph the shower, which is significantly easier than you might guess. You'll need a 35mm SLR camera with the ability to keep its shutter open for several minutes or longer. (Some 35mm cameras use battery power to hold the shutter open and therefore drain the batteries over a long exposure.) Load your camera with fast film (ISO 200 or greater) and set it on a sturdy tripod. You'll want to open your lens to a fast setting (f/2 or faster) and preferably use a wide angle lens, aiming it above or away from the radiant in the sky — perhaps 45° above the horizon — and focusing at infinity. By opening the shutter and letting the starlight soak into the film for periods of 15 minutes to an hour, you may catch a meteor or two in the field of view. It's really quite straightforward, and you can use color or black and white film. If you're lucky, you'll end up with some nice meteor trails shooting through the arcs made by stars. If you're unlucky you'll get some nice pictures of star trails. If you record any interesting sights from the shower, please send copies of the photos to ASTRONOMY for upcoming editions of Reader Reports.

Whether you photograph the Perseid shower or simply lie back and watch it, this year promises a meteor-packed night or two of skywatching. On the peak evening you could see as many as 100 Perseids per hour — one every 36 seconds on average. And if the storm predicted by Williams and Wu takes place, you may see more than that. ☐

Philip M. Bagnall is president of the Society of Meteoritophiles. He has profiled a number of meteor showers for ASTRONOMY.

THE END OF THE LINE





A remarkable week in the solar system begins on July 16, when the first chunk of Comet Shoemaker–Levy 9 slams into Jupiter. With a little planning, you and your telescope can witness history in the making.

by David J. Eicher

Sentenced to destruction by wandering into Jupiter's gravitational embrace, the fragmented Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 will meet its doom between July 16 and 22. One by one, its 21 major and thousands of minor pieces will slam into the cloudtops of Jupiter and vaporize with a force of up to 10 trillion tons of TNT. The event was ordained by the comet's capture by Jupiter about a century ago and subsequent fracture in 1992. Only in March 1993 did planetary scientists Gene and Carolyn Shoemaker and David H. Levy discover the comet and enable astronomers to determine its peculiar history.

The event will be the first of its type ever witnessed (see "All Eyes on the Comet Crash," June 1994). Because of this, no one is sure of the visibility of any effects the impacts may cause in the Jovian atmosphere. In fact, no one even knows the amount of energy that will be released because the size of the fragments is not precisely known. Unfortunately for earthbound observers, the impacts will occur on the nightside of the planet, out of direct view. But the planet's rapid rotation will carry the impact zone into view minutes after each strike. The types of phenomena that may be visible will last from seconds to weeks, so it's possible that backyard observers may catch a glimpse of the action.

To have a chance, however, you'll need to get started observing Jupiter early. That means regularly watching the planet under good seeing conditions for at least several nights before the first strike occurs. Any visible effects such as disturbances in the planet's cloudtops will be visible only to keen-eyed observers who can detect the differences in Jovian clouds from the previous day or hours.

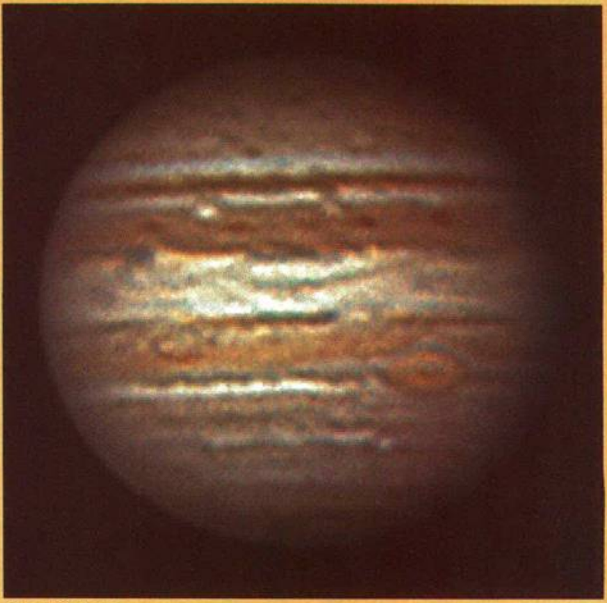
Thankfully, Jupiter stands out like the proverbial sore digit on these evenings. The planet now lies in Virgo and gleams high overhead at sunset on these warm summer evenings and sets around 1 a.m. daylight local time. Finding it is trivial: Jupiter is the second brightest object in the evening sky, after Venus. It lies about 2° northwest of 5th-magnitude Lambda (λ) Virginis. By midmonth the planet shines brilliantly at magnitude –2.1, is 99.1% illuminated by sunlight as viewed from Earth, and measures 38.5" across at its

SWOOSH — BOOM! The first large chunk of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9 will smash into Jupiter's cloudtops on July 16 at 3:55 p.m. EDT. Detecting the subtle changes in Jupiter's clouds caused by the comet's 21 big impacts means familiarizing yourself with the Jovian cloud features.

Don Davis

GETTING TO KNOW JUPITER

SUBTLE DISTURBANCES IN JUPITER'S CLOUDS may result from the impacts of Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9. Familiarize yourself with the planet's current cloud patterns so you can spot changes in the wake of the impacts. This means observing the planet carefully — particularly the zone between 40° and 50° south latitude — during the first two weeks of July. These high-resolution CCD frames, covering the entire Jovian globe, have north at top and show the planet's cloud configurations in March 1994, so most major features should resemble those shown here.



Donald C. Parker

equator and 36.0" across at its poles. A gulf of 475 million miles separates us from Jupiter, meaning that sunlight reflected off its clouds takes all of 42 minutes and 38 seconds to reach us. The planet is striped by dark and light bands of cloud and peppered with blue festoons, white spots, and areas of tawny brown and gray shading. The planet's cloud patterns also host the solar system's most entrancing storm, the Great Red Spot. Early in July mighty Jupiter will appear like the same familiar planet we see routinely in our telescopes, but for five and a half days it will be a very different place.

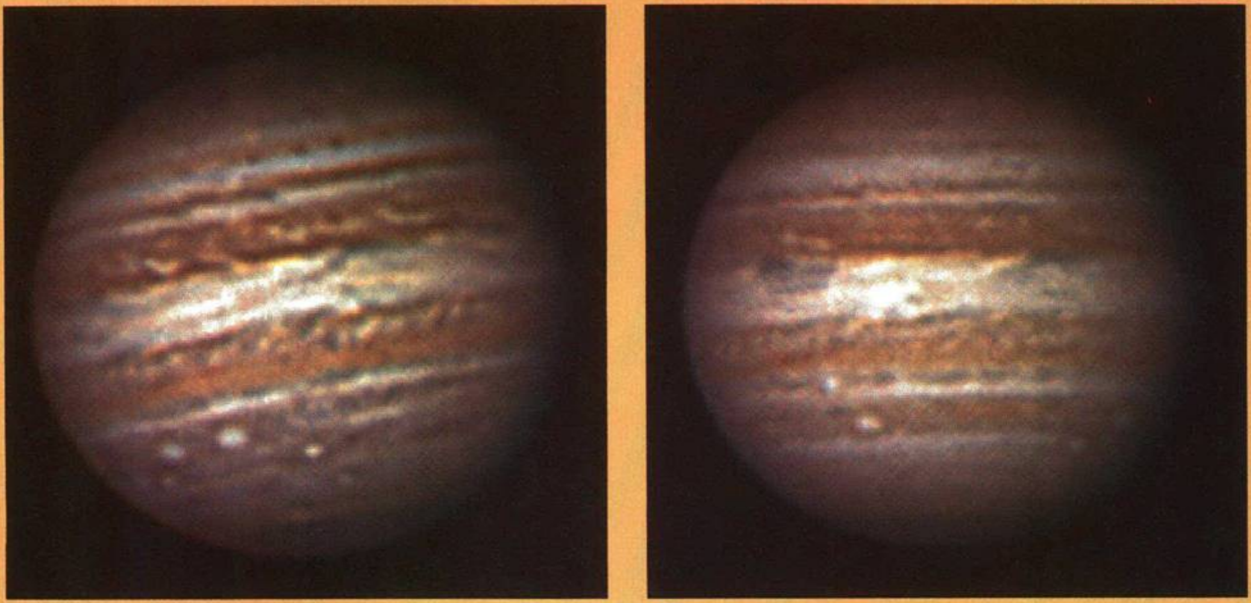
The comet's first major fragment will strike Jupiter at 3:55 p.m. EDT on July 16 — with the First Quarter Moon a mere 3° away — inaugurating a grand experiment in observational astronomy. Astronomers tracking the fragments in anticipation of what may happen have given them letter designations. The first fragment to strike will be A. Only thirteen of the fragments are relatively bright (and presumably large) enough that astronomers have plotted their precise orbits: They are A, E, F, G, H, K, L, N, P, Q (the brightest), R, S, and W. Six others are fainter, so their positions are not as well known: They are B, C, D, T, U, and V. Two fragments, J and M, dissipated last spring, and two others, P and Q, split in two. Astronomers believe the two vanished fragments may have been dense clouds of material rather than solid chunks of ice and rock. The fragments that fragmented further may have had fissures that warmed slightly and caused them to crack apart. So astronomers began tracking 21 fragments last year and now end up tracking 21 — not the same ones, but the same number.

All 21 fragments will speed into the same region in Jupiter's atmosphere — that lying between 40° and 50° south latitude — in machine-gun fashion between the impact of A and the final impact, that of fragment W, at 4:34 a.m. EDT on July 22. The table on page 76 provides the impact times for the other fragments.

As these times suggest, some events offer better viewing than others. The window of opportunity will be rather slight: twilight begins at about 8:30 p.m. local daylight time, the sky is fully dark by about 10:15, and Jupiter sets by about 1 a.m. For North Americans, most of the impacts occur during the day or after Jupiter has set, complicating the visibility of the comet crash aftermath. Further, the planet's rotation period enables seeing the impact zones for about five hours following each impact — after that, the impact area rotates behind Jupiter's western limb (as seen from Earth) until it reappears another five hours hence.

On the East Coast, three impacts, those of B, F, and U, take place with Jupiter in a dark sky, so you can view the effects minutes after they occur as the impact sites rotate into view. Fragment L will impact late in the afternoon of the 19th, meaning the impact site will still be visible as the sky darkens that evening. Seeing the effects of the other fragments will be trickier, however. The crash sites will face Earth again about 10-15 hours and 20-25 hours after the impacts. This means you may be able to see the effects of fragments D and E on the evening of the 17th, C on the evening of the 18th, G and K on the evening of the 19th, P on the evening of the 20th, S on the evening of the 21st, and V on the evening of the 22nd. The effects of fragments A, H, N, Q, R, T, and W will be very difficult to see in the hours following their impact.

But pinning down just what these effects will be is highly speculative, and it's worth observing Jupiter during the whole period to see what happens. To consider the possibilities, astronomers held a workshop at the



University of Maryland in January 1994 and compiled a document suggesting five broad types of activity of various timescales in the wake of each impact.

Summarizing the results of this meeting, Reta Beebe of the University of New Mexico provided a table of phenomena at the American Astronomical Society meeting in Washington last January. The initial fireball from the fragment's entrance into and explosion in the Jovian atmosphere may last less than one to three minutes. A plume of ejecta falling back into the Jovian atmosphere could last up to three hours. Seismic waves created from the explosive shock may be sustained for several hours. Atmospheric waves could last several days. Finally, atmospheric effects such as cloud disturbances could live on for a period of weeks after each strike. Apart from the effects on Jupiter, you can look for a possible momentary brightening, a flash, of the Jovian satellites at the moment of each impact. Backyard astronomers armed with large scopes and prime-focus photo rigs or CCD cameras may wish to capture the individual nuclei as they approach Jupiter, although they will be extremely faint.

Detecting the crashes means observing Jupiter's cloud features before the impacts occur. Any observable effects in the Jovian clouds will be noticeable only because the clouds change relative to their pre-crash appearances. So before each impact you'll need to observe and/or sketch Jupiter's cloud features all the way around the planet, chiefly in the zone between 40° and 50° south latitude. "Ground zero" will be at latitude 44° south, about 6° behind the planet's eastern limb as seen from Earth. Following the impacts, the effects may spread north and south as well as east and west from the point of entry. The region containing the zone of 44° south latitude is called the South South Temperate Belt, a thin, darkish belt that generally spans about 5° in latitude (but varies irregularly), and occasionally contains small white spots. Such white spots could easily be misconstrued as impact effects — again, get to know the region before the impacts occur.

The South South Temperate Belt appears about midway in latitude between the Great Red Spot and the planet's south pole. A trio of CCD images taken by Florida astrophotographer Don Parker in March 1994 shows the basic features in the planet's belts and zones as they should appear this July (above). The images are centered on central meridians of 72° (left, taken on March 10), 178° (center, taken on March 20), and 274° (right, taken on March 8), so together they show you an entire rotation of Jupiter's globe. Analyzing the appearance of the South South Temperate Belt in these images will help you anticipate telescopic views of the region during the strikes.

In the March 10 image, the South South Temperate Belt appears as a smooth, coppery-brown colored band with an edge that stands out sharply against the bright white border of the South Temperate Zone just north of it, near the center of the image. A prominent white spot lies between the Great Red Spot and the planet's south pole. Such a white spot may be relatively short lived and each of these features can shift position noticeably with regard to others north and south of it, because of the counterdirectional rotation of the planet's belts and zones. The March 20 image shows a South South Temperate Belt with irregular, arcing edges that loop around a bright white spot near the center of the image. Another white spot appears in the belt near the left edge of the image, and two huge white spots rest above it, lodged in the South Temperate Belt. The March 8 image shows a straight, thin South South Temperate Belt with a

A VIOLENT FORECAST FOR JUPITER'S CLOUDS

Fragment	**R.A.***	**Dec.**	**Separation†**	**Impact time**
A	**—**	**—**	**—**	**July 16, 3:55 p.m. EDT**
B	8.1s	2'28"	3'8"	July 16, 11:07 p.m. EDT
C	11.5s	3'4"	4'10"	July 17, 2:59 a.m. EDT
D	15.5s	3'47"	5'20"	July 17, 7:18 a.m. EDT
E	**17.9s**	**4'8"**	**6'2"**	**July 17, 11:30 a.m. EDT**
F	**24.3s**	**5'13"**	**7'55"**	**July 17, 8:40 p.m. EDT**
G	**28.5s**	**5'53"**	**9'6"**	**July 18, 3:52 a.m. EDT**
H	**34.8s**	**6'50"**	**10'56"**	**July 18, 3:47 p.m. EDT**
K	**43.0s**	**7'59"**	**13'11"**	**July 19, 6:39 a.m. EDT**
L	**48.4s**	**8'46"**	**14'43"**	**July 19, 6:40 p.m. EDT**
N	**54.0s**	**9'36"**	**16'19"**	**July 20, 6:21 a.m. EDT**
P	**56.2s**	**9'54"**	**16'55"**	**July 20, 11:27 a.m. EDT**
Q	**57.9s**	**10'12"**	**17'26"**	**July 20, 3:52 p.m. EDT**
R	**1m2.9s**	**10'52"**	**18'46"**	**July 21, 1:59 a.m. EDT**
S	**1m6.0s**	**11'17"**	**19'43"**	**July 21, 11:46 a.m. EDT**
T	1m7.3s	11'31"	20'4"	July 21, 2:16 p.m. EDT
U	1m8.5s	11'42"	20'26"	July 21, 8:25 p.m. EDT
V	1m11.4s	12'4"	21'12"	July 22, 12:06 a.m. EDT
W	**1m12.7s**	**12'14"**	**21'32"**	**July 22, 4:34 a.m. EDT**

*At the time of impact of fragment A, move west in R.A and south in Dec. these distances from the center of Jupiter to find each fragment.

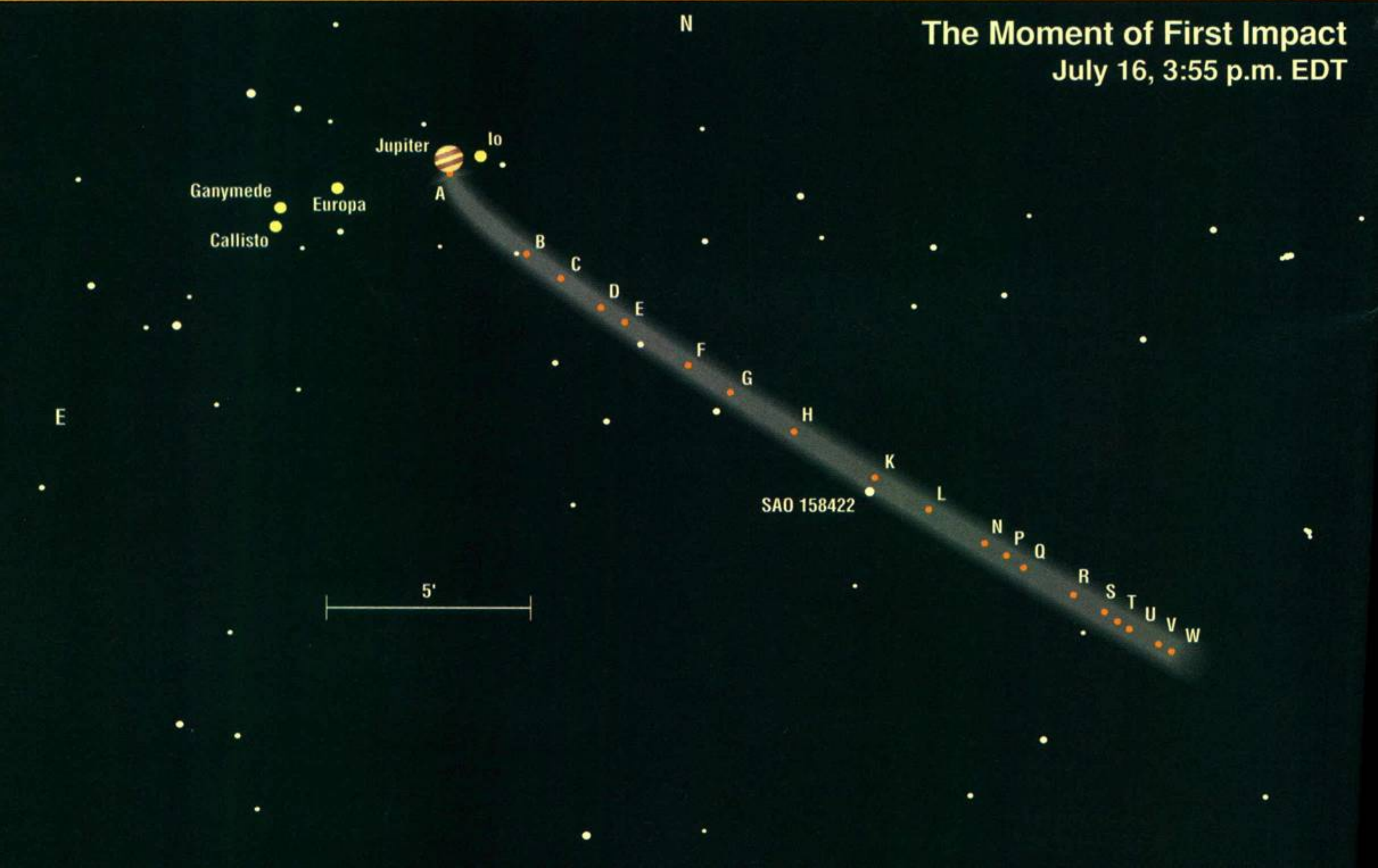
†Separation from center of Jupiter at impact of fragment A.

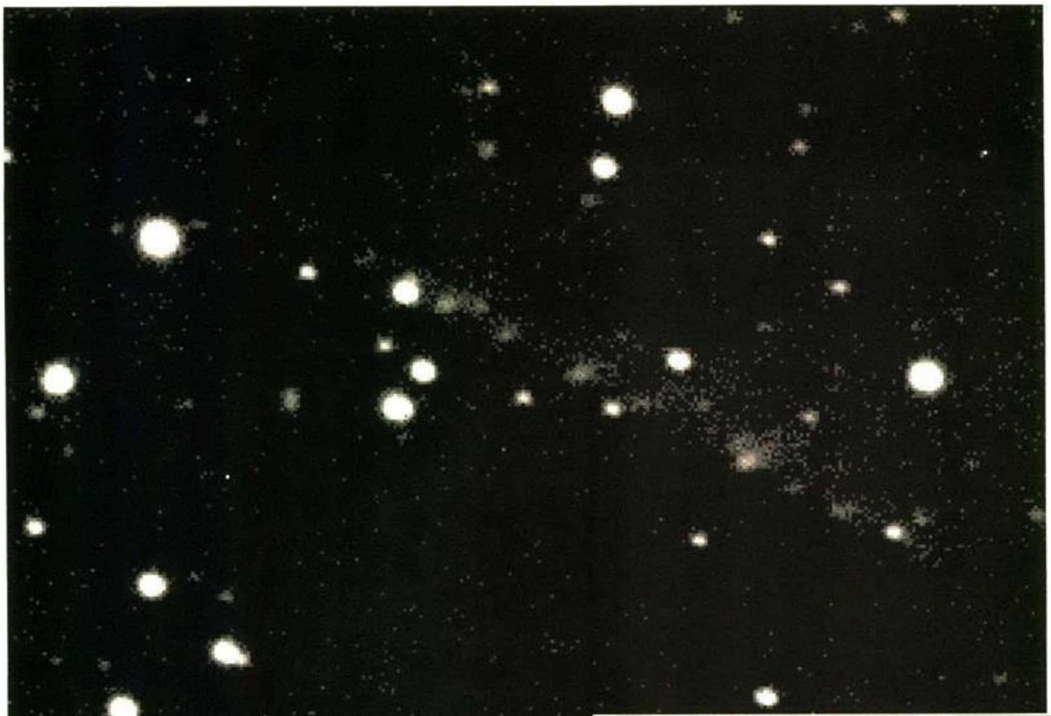
The fragments in **bold** above are those with known independent orbits; the others have less precise orbits.

All data provided by Paul Chodas, Jet Propulsion Laboratory.

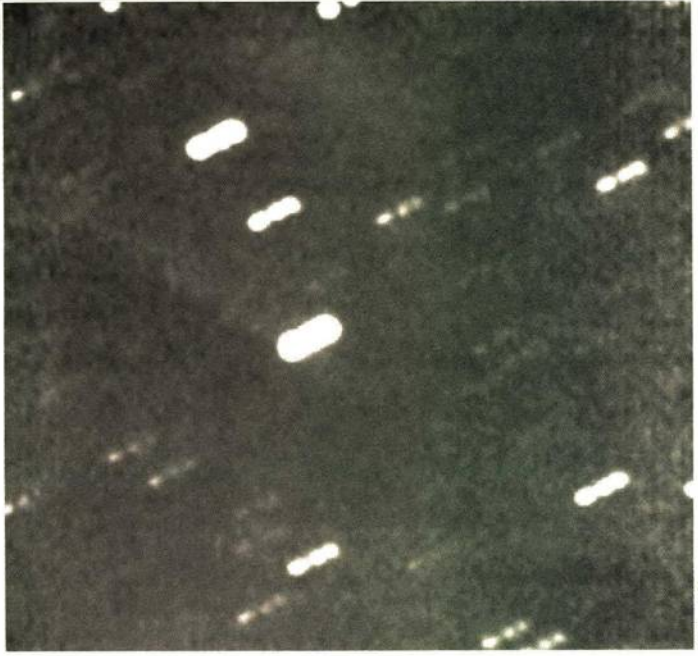
The Moment of First Impact

July 16, 3:55 p.m. EDT





Ronald W. Kohl



Richard Berry

THE LATEST PHOTOS OF COMET SHOEMAKER-LEVY 9 show its spreading fragments on April 8, 1994 (above, taken by Ronald W. Kohl) and May 3, 1994 (right, taken by Richard Berry). Both are CCD images; Berry's was made with a 6-inch f/5 reflector.

small white spot near the right limb. A prominent white spot lies near the left edge in the South Temperate Belt.

Having studied these images and observed the planet for the first couple of weeks in July, you'll be as ready as you can be to detect abnormal Jovian cloud activities. The other observing opportunities — spotting a flash from a Jovian satellite and imaging a comet fragment as it moves in toward Jupiter — are bound to be much more difficult. The greatest chance for seeing satellite flashes comes with Io and Europa, the two Galilean satellites that will be closest to Jupiter. The variation in light reflected from these satellites will be slight, however, amounting to a small fraction of a magnitude for an instant. In order for us to see a flash, the satellite has to be in shadow, in the line-of-sight to the impact zone, and in view from Earth. From North America, the best opportunities are flashes of Io and Europa caused by fragments B and F, at 11:07 p.m. EDT on the 16th and 8:40 p.m. EDT on the 17th, respectively. Visible in other parts of the world will be a possible flash from Europa in eclipse caused by fragment K.

If you can't wait for a flash at the moment of impact, you may wish to try imaging some of the comet's fragments as they draw close to the giant planet. This will require a large telescope operating at prime focus, a dark sky, and high-resolution film such as Tech Pan or a CCD camera. The strict requirement for success results from the extremely faint magnitudes of individual Shoemaker-Levy 9 fragments. In April astronomers at the U.S. Naval Observatory in Flagstaff measured the brightnesses of the six brightest fragments and determined the following magnitudes: 19.1 (Q), 19.5 (G), 20.1 (K), 21.1 (H), 21.1 (S), and 21.5 (L). That makes the fragments faint but within the limits of the largest backyard scopes armed with photographic or electronic imaging equipment. Can any reader produce a portrait of the comet's brightest fragments this month?

Though recording the individual pieces and seeing the flashes from the Jovian moons may be elusive goals, it's likely you'll detect some cloud changes on Jupiter in the hours and days following the impacts. The evidence will be subtle. If you detect it, you will be lucky enough to have witnessed a momentous event in the recent history of the solar system. ☐

Astronomy: Steve Davis

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

Welcome to the MARKETPLACE section in ASTRONOMY Magazine. These pages are specifically designed to be an affordable and highly effective way for you to market astronomy-related products or services. Call **Debbi Simon** at **800-558-1544, ext. 636** to place your advertising message here.

IDENTI-VIEW™

PREMIUM GLASS SOLAR FILTERS

- HIGH QUALITY
- STRICT CONTROL STANDARDS
- COLOR CODED FOR EASY IDENTIFICATION
- CUSTOM SIZED TO FIT MOST TELESCOPES AND BINOCULARS
- 3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL FILTERS
- CUSTOMER SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

CLASS "A"

Color band - blue. Class "A" filters are made with the same premium quality polished glass and multi-alloy coating as Class "B." An additional steel alloy added to the coating process makes our Class "A" filters extremely scratch and fade resistant. Excellent for visual and photographic use. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "B"

Color band - white. Class "B" filters are made with polished glass and multi-alloy coating. These filters offer great durability and will provide many years of service and enjoyment with normal use. Can be used visually and for photography. Light transmission is 1/1000th of 1%.

CLASS "C"

Color band - red. Class "C" filters are specifically coated to a lighter density (ND-4). They are for photographic use only. This filter is intended for use by professionals and serious hobbyists. Light transmission is 1/100th of 1%.

APERTURE	CLASS "A"	CLASS "B"	CLASS "C"
2.0"-2.4"	$57.00	$42.00	$75.00
2.5"-3.4"	60.00	46.00	78.00
3.5"-4.5"	70.00	52.00	92.00
4.6"-5.5"	90.00	67.00	117.00
5.6"-6.5"	97.00	72.00	127.00
6.6"-8.5"	117.00	87.00	152.00
8.6"-10.5"	127.00	97.00	166.00
10.6"-11.5"	147.00	107.00	191.00
11.6"-13.5"	167.00	127.00	217.00
13.6"-14.0"	187.00	147.00	243.00
BINOCULARS			
40mm to 80mm	107.00	83.00	****

Unmounted filters for custom applications are $14.00 less than prices listed above.

ORDERING INFORMATION

1. State scope brand and model number, aperture and outside diameter with filter class and price.
2. Make check or money order payable to **J.M.B. Inc.** All foreign checks must be payable through a U.S. bank.
3. Shipped free within the continental United States. All others add $5.50 Shipping and Handling per filter. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax, allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

"We looked at the Sun comparing the view with 4ea S.C.T. and several Refractors and Reflectors – the JMB Filter was the best. I find my 2 JMB Filters a delight."

Tom Dorff

Tom Dorff
past President – LA Astronomical Society
Presenter and Consultant to NASA

– ORDER NOW FOR THE UPCOMING SOLAR ECLIPSES –

J.M.B. INC.
20762 Richard • Trenton, MI 48183
(313) 675-3490 • Fax (313) 285-3015

A-OK! THE WINGS OF MERCURY

The year is 1962...
The place is Cape Canaveral, Florida...
The eyes of thousands turn skyward as a column of flame soars to the heavens...

"All systems are A-OK!"

- An ultra-realistic simulation of America's first manned spacecraft, Project Mercury!
- Based on the original NASA specifications!
- Reproduces *all* switches, gauges & systems!
- Full color, digital sound, including CapCom!
- Actual NASA checklists & flight plans online!
- For the Apple Macintosh
- Color, 5 Meg free RAM required
- $119.95+3.95 S&H Visa/MC

For information/orders, call: 1-800-9 SPACE 4 with name, address, card # & exp date or write to:

INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES! 156 Seventeenth Avenue
Brick, N.J. 08724-1814

Newtonian Reflector Tubes

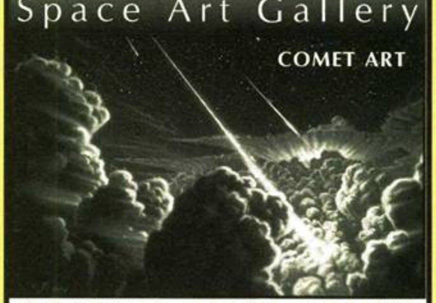
These high performance tube systems are used worldwide with telescope makers using them for their tremendous light-grasp performance. They feature an attractive black sono optical tube, a fully adjustable primary mirror cell, Dobsonian mount rollers and ring ends. Now in 4 sizes, ready for optics.

8"OD x 48"L; F/8; for 6" mirror....$40.00
10"OD x 48"L; F/6; for 8" mirror....$50.00
12"OD x 46"L; F/4.5; for 10" mirror....$60.00
12"OD x 60"L; F/5.6; for 10" mirror....$65.00
Plus $10.00 Shipping in U.S., $15.00 for Canada

North Star Systems
P.O. Box 99
Ellenburg Depot, NY 12935
518-594-7250

NOVAGRAPHICS

Space Art Gallery



ORIGINALS PRINTS POSTERS
from

Robert McCall Kim Poor Alan Bean
Michael Carroll Bob Eggleton
Don Davis Joe Tucciarone
John Foster *& more*
prompt shipping *framing available*

RARE & VALUABLE AUTOGRAPHS

We have astronaut & cosmonaut autographed collector's editions, with signatures of the original Mercury astronauts, the Apollo-Soyuz crews, and prints by astronaut-artists Alan Bean and Alexei Leonov.

Send $3 to receive our latest catalog, updates, and newest releases

$4 Canada, $5 International airmail U.S. funds only

NOVAGRAPHICS CATALOG #11
BOX 37197-Y TUCSON, AZ 85740
or charge it on your credit card
1-800-727-NOVA

EXPERIENCE THE DEEP SKY!

STARSPLITTER TELESCOPES

HIGH QUALITY ALT-AZ
NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES 12.5" - 30"
COMPLETE SYSTEMS OR INSTALL YOUR OPTICS
FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE
805-493-2489
3228 RIKKARD DR. • THOUSAND OAKS, CA 91362

Dallas Remote Imaging Group

Astronomy BBS

- ***Astronomy Databases***
- ***Satellite Imagery Real -time***
- ***Satellite Prediction Programs***
- ***NASA Daily Updates***
- ***Internet Space Newsgroups***
- ***Thousands of Space Images***
- ***Internet Worldwide Access***

BBS: (214) 394-7438

Voice: (214) 394-7325

Internet - info@drig.com

GOOD MIRROR? *POOR IMAGES?*

LASER COLLIMATE YOUR SCOPE
FOR MAXIMUM PERFORMANCE
SIMPLE, QUICK AND HIGHLY ACCURATE
NOW ONLY $129.95 CHECK OR M.O.
OR SEND S.A.S.E FOR MORE INFO
KENSINGTON OPTICS 1246 EAST 35 ST.
BROOKLYN N.Y. 11210

METEORITES

ROBERT A. HAAG METEORITES

All varieties.
Authenticity and satisfaction guaranteed.

Send $5.00 for a 64 pg, full-color, all-new *Field Guide of Meteorites*. Cost refundable on first order.

To fax: (602) 743-7225
P.O. Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726

STARRY EYES

Observers Eyepatch for easier viewing. Black eye patch features soft sponge edging that hugs the face. Gold or silver celestial design. Makes great gifts! Custom patches available for clubs & astro businesses. $7.95 each ppd.

SALLIANN'S
P.O. Box 2913 • Longview, WA 98632

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

Eclipse Over Peru
Machu Picchu • Cuzco • Lake Titicaca
See totality from the foothills of the Andes
Griffith Observatory's John Mosley, tour guide
$2535 dbl from Los Angeles; 11 days
phone: (818) 788-8692; fax: (818) 905-9347

Buy a Star ★ Name a Star

On the exclusive MSAS Star Atlas
to be placed in our future observatory & science center.

Starting at only $30.00!

Receive a certificate of record and more.

Free brochure.

(909) 336-1699

Mtn. Skies Astronomical Society
Box 1169 - Lake Arrowhead, CA. 92352

VISA/MC accepted

CCD IMAGING EQUIPMENT™

- Imaging Systems & Accessories
- Image-Processing Computers & Software
- Automated & Manual Filter Wheels
- CCD Tri-Color, Infrared & UBVRI Filter Sets
- Flip Mirror & Optional Tri-Color Filter Slide
- FREE CCD Newsletter

MURNAGHAN™ Instruments
1781 Primrose Ln., W. Palm Beach, FL 33414
Phone: 407-795-2201 • FAX: 407-795-9889
Computer BBS: 407-795-0979

COMPUTER SUPPORTS

All Telescopes • Notebook $45 ppd

TEKTON INDUSTRIES
1-800-835-8664

'94 SOLAR ECLIPSE

COME TO BOLIVIA
AND FULLY ENJOY THIS EVENT
YOU WILL FIND
THE WORLD'S CLEAREST SKIES

For a computer guide of Bolivia, which includes: Tours, Transportation, Hotels, Restaurants, Hospitals, City and Country maps, (includes 16 page pocket guide)

Send $45⁰⁰

SERCOM • P.O. BOX 5539 • COCHABAMBA • BOLIVIA
FAX 591-422-3612 Please use registered mail

Celebrate the Oldest Science.

Choose from our diverse selection of original designs screen printed on the finest 100% cotton tees and sweatshirts. We customize for clubs and organizations.

- COPERNICUS
- BRAHE/KEPLER
- GALILEO
- HERSCHEL, W.
- M-81
- OMEGA CENTAURI
- MAGELLANIC CLOUDS
- HORSEHEAD NEBULA
- ROSETTE NEBULA
- TRIFID NEBULA
- LUNAR COMMEMORATIVE
- EARTH
- 18TH CENTURY TELESCOPE
- 19TH CENT. TELE. (TO 1850)

FREE color brochure
Main Sequence
P.O. BOX 3882
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85271

1-800-NITE SKY

Science Connection is a North America-wide

SINGLES NETWORK

through which people interested in science or nature can meet.

For info write: Science Connection, PO Box 188, Youngstown, NY 14174 *or call:* 1-800-667-5179.

REMOTE CONTROL ASTRONOMY CENTER BEING BUILT IN OREGON FOR AMATEURS
YOU'LL CONTROL LARGE 18, AND 25 INCH SCOPES, CCD CAMERAS AND IMAGING SOFTWARE;
ALL LONG DISTANCE .... FROM YOUR COMPUTER.
ENTIRE PROJECT AND USERS INFORMATION PACK
JUST $ 8.00 + 2.00 S & H FROM: JAMES JOHNSTON
PO BOX 91417 ; PORTLAND,OR ; 97291-0417

SPY ON THE EARTH

See *live* on your PC what satellites in orbit see

Capture *live* breathtaking images of the Earth for fun or profit. Zoom in up to 20X. Send $39 check or M.O. ($45 air, $50 overseas) for our *fantastic* 12 diskette set of professional quality copyrighted programs (IBM type) that does satellite tracking, image acquisition, image processing, 3-D projections and more. Direct reception from the satellites guaranteed worldwide without a satellite dish. Schematics included for interface. For FREE information log-on to our bulletin board anytime at: (718) 740-3911.

VANGUARD Electronic Labs
Dept. T, 196-23 Jamaica Ave.
Hollis, NY 11423 Tel. 718-468-2720

KITES

FREE COLOR CATALOG

Choose from over 200 exciting kites.
• Many unusual & innovative designs.
Call or write for your catalog today!

Into The Wind • (800) 541-0314
1408-A Pearl St., Boulder, CO 80302

SOLAR ECLIPSE

In The Mysterious Land of the Incas

Join Peruvian & North American astronomers and historians for the quintessential eclipse experience - a ten day expedition through Peru and the mysterious land of the Inca. View the eclipse in totality on the northern reaches of the Atacama desert. Journey to Cusco, the heart of the Inca empire and to their "Lost City" Machu-Picchu. Explore the colonial city of Arequipa. Visit the Willoq community, frozen in Pre-Inca time. Take part in the greatest cultural history & eclipse expedition under the sun...

October 27 - November 5, 1994
$2298 all-inclusive from Miami.
Call today for details and brochure.

Ask about the spectacular INCA FESTIVAL OF THE SUN an ancient celebration of the winter solstice in Peru - June, 1995

INTERNATIONAL EXPEDITIONS INC
ONE ENVIRONS PARK
HELENA, ALABAMA 35080
1-800-633-4734

ASTRONOMY'S

MARKETPLACE

HEY STAR CAMPERS **-- Meet the Eureka! ALL VEHICLE TENT**
Connects to minivans/pickups/SUV's. Protective "tunnel" to vehicle. Lifetime warranty
To request comprehensive product, price & order information write:

Call: (501) 394-7893
24-hour message line
Eureka! FOR LESS!

ARKATENTS U.S.A, Dept. 10A
3856 Highway 88 East
Mena, AR 71953

WILDERNESS TRAVEL

TOTAL ECLIPSE
October 19–25 1995

- Thar Desert Eclipse Camp in Rajasthan, India
- Highland Eclipse Resort in Thailand
- Angkor Wat in Cambodia

510–548–0420 • 800–368–2794

METEORITES!
Irons. Stones. Stony-irons.Tektites.
Quality display and study specimens.
Space jewelry, books, slides.
Authenticity guaranteed.
Color Catalog $2.

Bethany Sciences
P.O. Box 3726-A
New Haven, CT 06525

CATCH A FALLING STAR!
(203)393-3395

Observer's Chair

- ☆ Hand Crafted - Solid Oak
- ☆ Easy storage - Lightweight (under 10 lbs.)
- ☆ 36" Tall - Adjustable seat moves 18" to 36" (Max. Weight is 250 lbs.)

$69.95 (Plus $10 shipping in the U.S.)
K.C. Woodsmith P.O. Box 75033
Wichita, KS 67275-0033 Phone: (316) 721-1566

AstroSystems
Truss Tube Kits & Components
Including: Primary Mirror Cells, Spiders, Focusers, Sec. Holders, Tube Clamps, Altitude Bearings, Teflon, Ebony Star, Kydex
Free catalog US; foreign $2.00 refunded w/first order
5348 Ocotillo Ct., Johnstown, CO 80534/303 587-5838

TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE

in South America
from Asuncion, Paraguay
Nov. 3, 1994
Pre- or post-eclipse tours, our guests will visit the Peruvian Amazon Jungle, the Nazca Lines and/or Machu Picchu in Cuzco.

M*I*L*A
TRAVEL SERVICES
Seven-day and/or 14-day program between Oct. 22 & Nov. 16.
Please call *M*I*L*A*
at 800-367-7378, Fax 708-249-2772

SEE THE TOTAL SOLAR ECLIPSE !!!
OF NOVEMBER 3, 1994
- LIMITED TO 16 PARTICIPANTS -
✓ IN CHILE'S ATACAMA DESERT
✓ CLEAREST WEATHER ON THE ECLIPSE PATH
✓ CAMP ON CENTERLINE AT 10,000 FT
✓ EXPLORE NORTHERN CHILE
✓ OCTOBER 29 - NOVEMBER 5, $ 1,750

Outer Edge Expeditions
(800) 322-5235 · (313) 624-5140
45500 Pontiac Tr· Walled Lk MI· 48390

MoonRise
Enjoy the rising of the moon as illustrated by Allan Eaton.
A full color print measuring 11" x 40" for only $17.00.
Send to: Allan Eaton, P.O. Box 596, Brigham, UT 84302
Please add $3.00 for shipping & handling.

SPECTACULAR!
Earth Science Supply Catalog
Fossils • Rocks and Minerals
Dinosaurs • Environment • Ecology
Oceanography • Archaeology
Astronomy • Videos • Biology
Chemistry • General Science

NEW 1994 CATALOG!
For Earth Science Catalog send $2.00 (refundable)
Dino Productions, P.O. Box 3004, Dept. EA, Englewood, CO 80155

ECLIPSE SHADES™

ECLIPSE SHADES™
Solar Viewing Glasses
Custom Imprinting Available!

Safe for direct solar viewing! Eclipse Shades™ provide the ultimate in protection from harmful Solar Radiation. Lenses made of Optical Grade, Neutral Density 5 Mylar, filter out 100% of Ultra-Violet, 100% of Infra-Red, and 99.999% of Visible Light.

Quality Paper Eyewear & Specialty Optics
Rainbow Symphony, Inc.
6860 Canby Ave. #120, Reseda, CA 91335
1-800-821-5122 FAX (818) 708-8470

Supernova in the Whirlpool

April Fool's Day packed a big surprise for five amateur astronomers this year. On that evening in Cedar Grove, Wisconsin, Richard Berry was taking a series of CCD images of the Whirlpool Galaxy (M51) in Canes Venatici. Similarly, Southern Californians Wayne Johnson and Douglas Millar were setting their telescope for electronic imaging. Outside of Atlanta, Tim Puckett and Jerry Armstrong were observing galaxies. That evening these observers from three states would discover a supernova, later designated 1994I, just 12" from the nucleus of this bright and familiar galaxy. (Berry's prediscovery image was published in AstroNews in the July issue, and Johnson and Millar's image taken that night appeared in the July Reader Reports.)

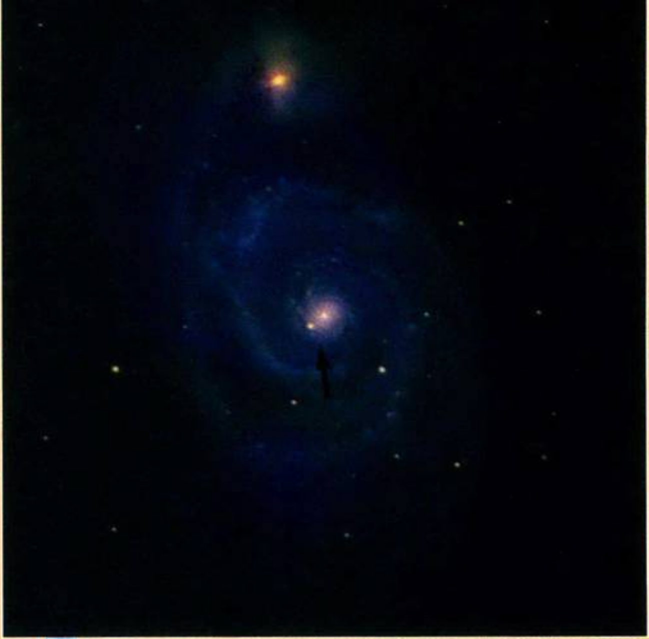
The supernova proved one of the brightest recent new stars, rising from 12th magnitude at discovery to magnitude 10.5 before slowly fading to fainter than 13th magnitude by late April. The images of the supernova included here represent a small sampling of the early submissions to ASTRONOMY. We will publish many more images in the coming months and encourage you to submit photos and CCD images showing the supernova.

Early Warning on Novae and Supernovae. The American Association of Variable Star Observers (AAVSO) issues *Alert Notices* whenever a bright nova or supernova appears or when variable stars warrant special attention. These missives keep AAVSO members abreast of the rapid discoveries and changes associated with these stars. "Thanks to *Alert Notices*, I was able to monitor Nova Cassiopeiae 1993 last December when it was a 6th-magnitude object," says Phil Dombrowski of Glastonbury, Connecticut. "Not to be outdone," he says, "the next *Alert Notice* heralded the arrival of Supernova 1994D in NGC 4526, allowing me to watch the star from the spring equinox to mid-April." Another recent notice quickly warned members about Supernova 1994I in the Whirlpool Galaxy. For more information on *Alert Notices* and membership in the AAVSO, contact Janet A. Mattei, director, AAVSO, 25 Birch Street, Cambridge, MA 02138.

Messier Marathoning in Illinois. On the night of March 15/16 Jeff Copland and Ed Neuzil of Prospect Heights, Illinois, set out to undertake a Messier Marathon (see "Running a Celestial Marathon," March 1994). Setting up on a friend's farm in Belvidere under a sky showing naked-eye stars down to 5th magnitude, the two unlimbered an 8-inch reflector and a 14-inch SCT. "Even with the 3-day-old Moon lurking nearby, the early evening objects were easy to spot," says Copland. "These included the Andromeda Galaxy, M32, M33, M77, M79, and M110."

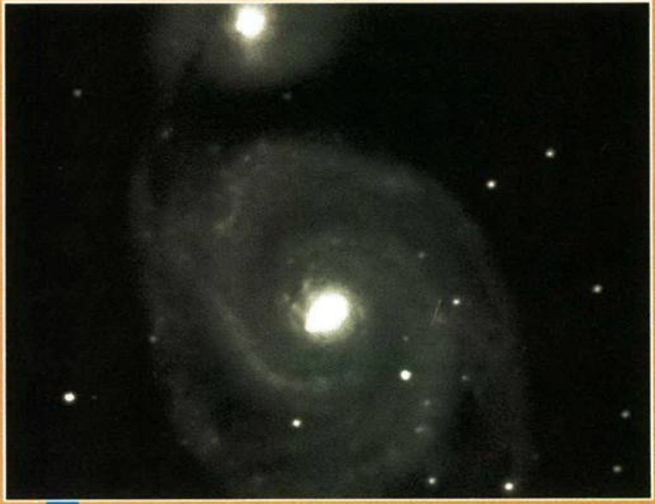
Using the March ASTRONOMY article, the Illinois observers picked off M object after M object, working their way toward the thickly populated Realm of the Galaxies in Virgo and Coma Berenices." Observing the galaxies turned out not to be a problem," says Copland. "We viewed the galaxies in that area in a scant 15 minutes. But as dawn approached we knew we had to hustle."

The two spotted the globular clusters along the base of the Teapot in Sagittarius before twilight began erasing the morning stars. "I frantically looked for M15 in Pegasus before finally spotting it," Copland says. The sky was now brightening fast and the two decided to pack it in. The count? They had viewed 106 M objects. "We had a fantastic time," says Copland. "I recommend it highly — it's great!"



Supernova 1994I (arrow) in M51

by Michael Stecker
(14-inch SCT at f/11, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exposure on April 16, 1994)



Supernova 1994I in M51

by Ronald W. Kohl
(20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, taken on April 8, 1994)

ASTRONOMY wants to hear about your observations of the sky. Send reports, sketches, and photographs to David J. Eicher, Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187. Please label each photo with your name, address, and social security number. You may send written reports via Internet to: 72000.2704 @CompuServe.com

Comet McNaught-Russell and Open Cluster NGC 1647

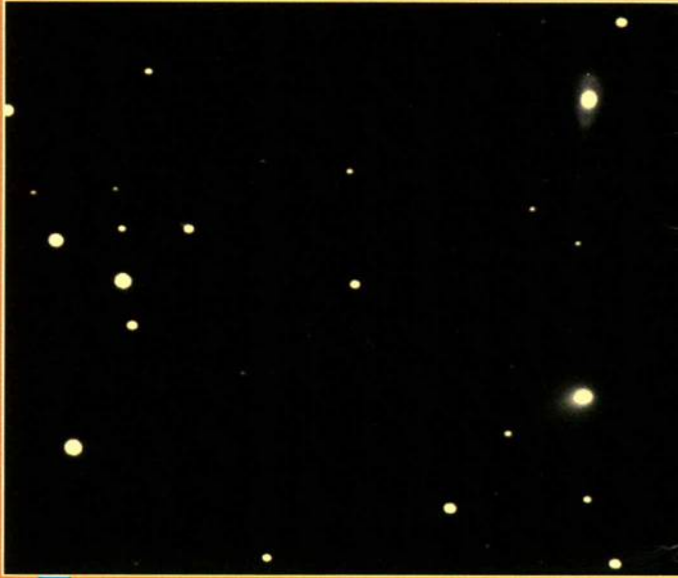
by Alan Dyer
(4-inch f/4.5 refractor, ScotchChrome 400 film, 10-minute exposure on April 1, 1994)

Comet McNaught-Russell

by Mansfield Clinnick
(8-inch f/4 reflector, Ektar 1000 film, 20-minute exposure on April 4, 1994)

IN ORBIT OVER COPERNICUS

Belgian astrophotographer Leo Aerts specializes in shooting high-resolution portraits of the Moon filled with astonishingly crisp detail. Aerts' recent photo of Copernicus, shot with a 12-inch reflector and Tech Pan film, wins this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award.



Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann 2 and Galaxy NGC 2545

by Ronald W. Kohl
(20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, 6-minute exposure on March 1, 1994)

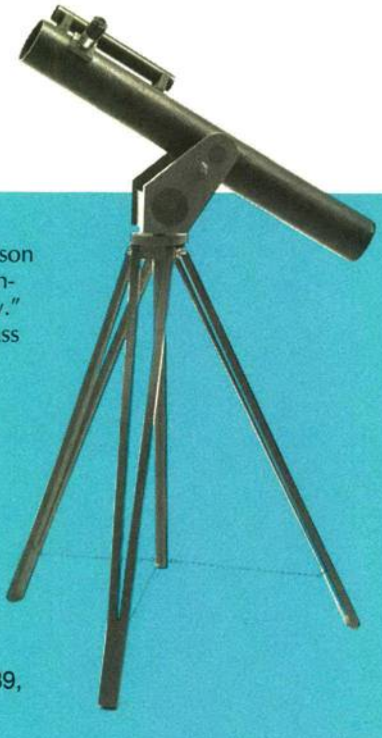
Comet Tempel 1

by Ronald W. Kohl
(20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, 5-minute exposure on March 12, 1994)

Copernicus

by Leo Aerts
(12-inch f/8 reflector, Tech Pan film, 2-second exposure on February 20, 1994)

NEW PRODUCTS



Beginner's Reflector

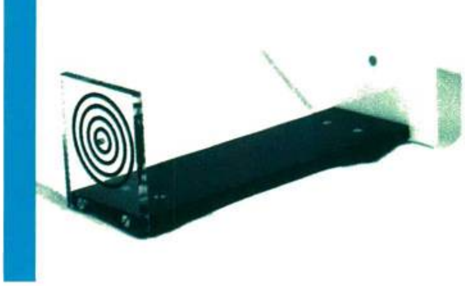
Canadian telescope maker Steve Dodson has reintroduced what he calls the "beginner's reflecting telescope of days gone by." His telescope uses a 3-inch f/10 plate glass mirror in a 31-inch tube mounted on a wooden altazimuth fork and tripod. Included is a push-pull focuser and a standard size ($1\frac{1}{4}$") 18mm Kellner eyepiece that yields 42x and a $1\frac{1}{4}$ degree field of view. Attached to the telescope tube is a sighting tube for use as a naked-eye finder. Total weight of scope and mount: 7 pounds. Call or write for free demonstration video.

Steve Dodson, 1752 Rutherglen Crescent, Sudbury, Ontario, P3A 2K3, Canada, (705) 566-1314. $189, plus $29 shipping (U.S. funds).

Scale Model of Voyager Spacecraft

Space Craft International now offers an improved version of its 1:32 scale model of Voyager you can build yourself. Components are pressed out of stiff cardboard, lithographed, and embossed, in some areas with metal foil. This latest release has better science boom detail and a high-gain antenna made out of molded styrofoam. The kit includes an up-to-date spacecraft and mission profile fact sheet. Write for a free catalog of other kits.

Space Craft International, P.O. Box 61027, Catalina Station, Pasadena, CA 91116-7027, (800) 472-4548 or (818) 794-0177. $14.



SSP-14 Solar Spotter

Trying to safely center the Sun in your telescope's eyepiece has been an exercise in shortest-shadow guesswork. Not now. When the Sun's image is projected on the SSP-14 Sun finder's bull's eye, it should be centered in your eyepiece. The finder, designed to fit into a Telrad base, is made of thick acrylic.

Astronomical Innovations, P.O. Box 14853, Lenexa, KS 66285, (913) 894-5775. $22.95; Telrad bases: $8.

Carl Zeiss-Jena Binoculars

Sunset Cliffs Manufacturing is offering the last commercial-grade binoculars fabricated by the original Carl Zeiss-Jena factory in eastern Germany. Built prior to the reunification of Germany, these glasses are all new and will be the last to carry the original (since 1846) Carl Zeiss-Jena name. Ten different models are available from 8x32 through 15x60. All binoculars come with a lifetime warranty. Call for a complete catalog.

Sunset Cliffs Merchandising Corporation, P.O. Box 7518, San Diego, CA 92167, (800) 225-9407. Prices start at $199.

Astel-150 Telescope

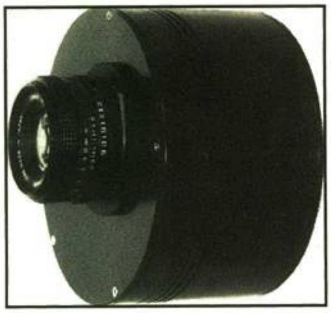
This Russian-made 150mm f/13 Maksutov-Cassegrain telescope includes a field tripod, adjustable equatorial mount, 8.5x40 finderscope, contrast-enhancing coatings, and two $1\frac{1}{4}$" eyepieces (14mm and 28mm). Its DC-driven clock drive comes with lunar, solar, sidereal, and Southern Hemisphere settings.

Advanced International Technologies, Inc., Suite E206, 1130 Ten Rod Road, North Kingstown, RI 02852, (800) 945-9103, fax (401) 294-7960. $1,800.

THE NEXT GENERATION CCD CAMERA

CompuScope announces the CCD800/1600 series integrating CCD cameras.

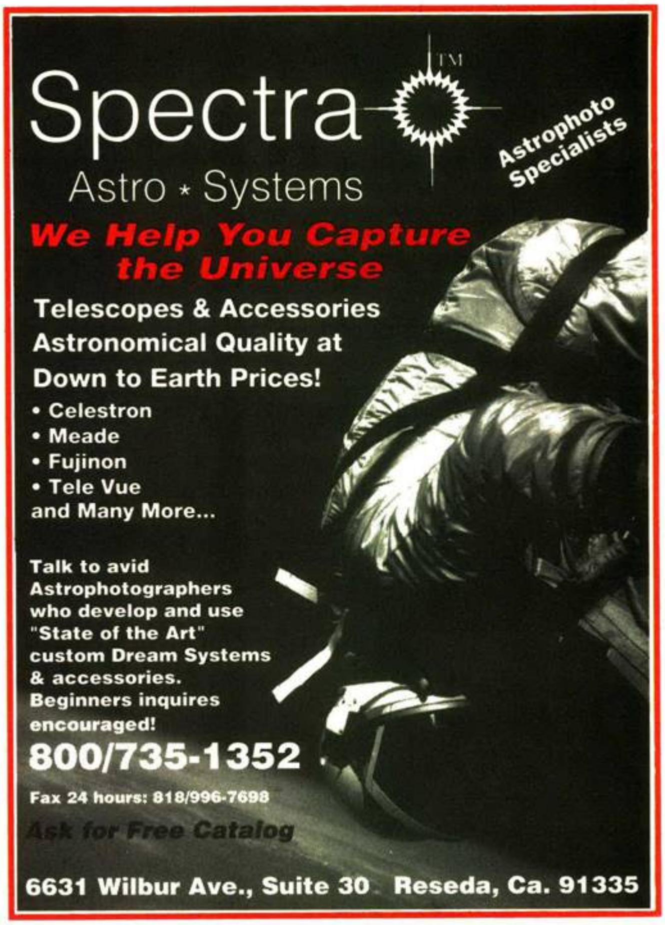
- Low Light Imaging
- Astronomy / Microscopy
- Large Format 768x512
- Thermoelectrically Cooled
- 0 Defect, Scientific Grade CCD
- Upgradeable to CCD1600 - 1536x1024 Array
- Ultra Low Noise - Typ. 15 e-
- Low Dark Current ~1e-/s
- High Dynamic Range
- Optional Integral Filter Wheel
- Fully Self-Contained Control Electronics
- Compact / Transportable / Versatile
- 12VDC - Battery or AC Operation
- PC Parallel Port Interface
- Optional 32 bit Imaging and Control Software
- Enhanced UV Coating Available
- Matched UBVRI, Clear, Hα, Hβ, OIII, SKY-GLOW, Stromgren and Others Available Separately
- Filter Wheels Available for All Your Optical Applications



CCD 800/1600 complete with CCD PC interface and electronics and optional integral filter wheel

Starts at $4995

CompuScope
Precision Instrumentation + Software
3463 State Street, Suite 431
Santa Barbara, California 93105
Telephone (805) 966-7179
Fax (805) 966-6693; BBS (805) 966-2160



Spectra™
Astro ⋆ Systems

Astrophoto Specialists

We Help You Capture the Universe

Telescopes & Accessories
Astronomical Quality at
Down to Earth Prices!

- Celestron
- Meade
- Fujinon
- Tele Vue

and Many More...

Talk to avid Astrophotographers who develop and use "State of the Art" custom Dream Systems & accessories. Beginners inquires encouraged!

800/735-1352

Fax 24 hours: 818/996-7698

Ask for Free Catalog

6631 Wilbur Ave., Suite 30 Reseda, Ca. 91335

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

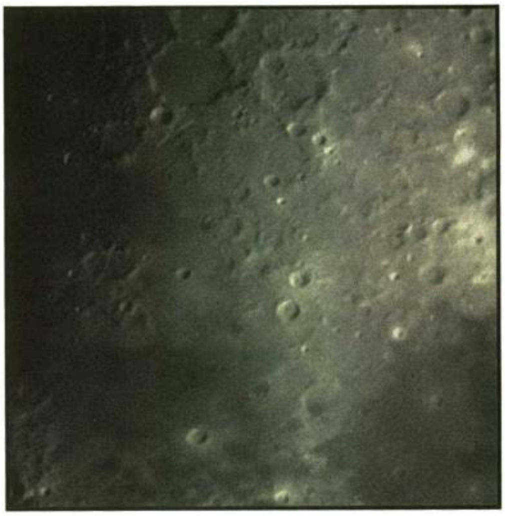
WHAT MORE CAN YOU SAY ABOUT A CCD IMAGING CAMERA?

Model ST-6
Second Generation
CCD Imaging Camera $3,000.00

For catalog or demonstration disk contact:

SBIG
ASTRONOMICAL
INSTRUMENTS

SANTA BARBARA INSTRUMENT GROUP
1482 East Valley Road, Suite #J601
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
(805) 969-1851 FAX (805) 969-0299



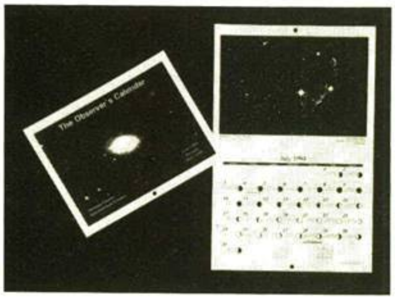
Lunar Terminator. *Single 0.4 second CCD image taken at the prime focus of a C-11 apertured down to 2.5 inches. Courtesy SBIG.*

NGC-MAX
NGC-miniMAX
NGC micro-MAX
JMI
MODE
ENTER
UP
DOWN
OFF ON
DIM

Upgraded NGC-MAX Series Setting Circles

Jim's Mobile has added the location of 10 probable black hole sites and six quasars to its upgraded NGC-MAX (12,100-object database) and NGC-miniMax (3,800-object database) computerized setting circle systems. The NGC-microMax, which comes pre-programmed with 200 object locations in its memory, is now able to have an additional 28 object locations programmed into it by the user. Upgrade chips for older units are available.

Jim's Mobile Inc., 810 Quail Street, Unit E, Lakewood, CO 80215, (303) 233-5355. NGC-microMAX: $449; NGC-miniMAX: $569; NGC-MAX: $769. Add $5 for shipping.



Observer's Calendar

Southern California amateurs might find the Ventura County Astronomical Society's *Observer's Calendar* a handy item. Running from June 1994 through May 1995, the calendar provides Southern California moonrise and moonset times as well as lunar phase information. Each month features an amateur B&W astrophoto and its technical information. Printed on glossy card stock.

Ventura County Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 892, Simi Valley, CA 93062, (805) 527-3952. $7.50.

Off-axis Paraboloidal Mirrors

In typical reflecting telescopes, the secondary mirror obstructs light from the objective, degrading contrast. This obstruction causes diffraction effects and image contrast degradation. Augen Optics' off-axis mirrors reflect light slightly off to one side so the secondary mirror no longer blocks a portion of the incoming light. Available in 6" f/10, 8" f/10, and 10" f/9, the mirrors are made of zero-expansion Zerodur glass and have enhanced aluminum coatings. Each mirror is sold with a 3-inch flat that can be used as a secondary. Augen guarantees the figure of its mirrors are 1/20th wave; for flats, 1/10th wave.

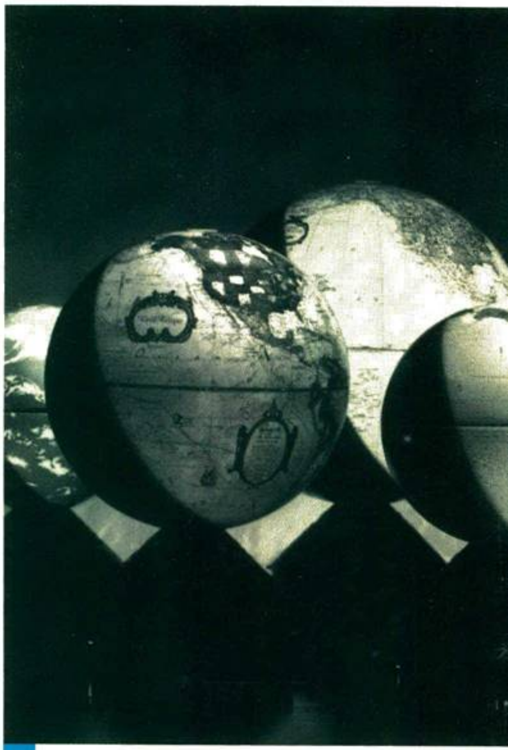
Augen Optics, 947 Parkside Lane, Lancaster, PA 17601, (717) 295-4679. 6": $675; 8": $1,050; 10": $1,600.

Amateur Astronomy Magazine

This past spring Florida amateur Tom Clark introduced a new quarterly publication devoted to, in his words, "the fun of being an amateur astronomer." Coverage will include stories on club projects, star party reports, observing reports, telescopes, and telescope making.

Amateur Astronomy, 2111 Whitfield Avenue, Sarasota, FL 34243, (813) 758-9890, fax (813) 753-6766. One year subscription: $18 U.S., $24 Canada, $32 elsewhere; sample issue: $4.95.

Amateur Astronomy
1
Observing Under the Darkest Skies in the World
Ayers Rock, Australia



Planet Earth Motion Globes

These lighted globes rotate automatically to convey which portion of our planet is in daylight, as well as which areas receive sunlight as the seasons change. The base incorporates a display dial that provides time-of-day information for major cities around the world. Available in three designs: Starship Earth (shows mountain, vegetation, and cloud features derived from satellite photograph composites), Living Earth (portrays terrain and political boundaries), and Designer Classic (shows political boundaries, geophysical features, and the routes taken by explorers of the New World). Call or write for a complete catalog and price list.

Loranda, Inc., 327 Cardinal Way, Stuart, FL 34996-2601, (407) 288-3829. 12-inch: $295; 16-inch: $495; 20-inch: $1,195 (Living Earth only). Starship Earth design available in 12-inch only: $335. Add $12 per globe for shipping.

This department presents new product announcements issued by their manufacturers. Product information is as supplied by the manufacturers or distributors. All prices are suggested retail. Suppliers should send their product announcements to the attention of John Shibley.

At Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.,
We Don't Just RESHIP Meade and Celestron Scopes as Others Do,
We Test Them Individually.

Our Experience of 21 Years Lets Us Apply a "Personal Touch", Inspecting & Improving the Telescopes We Sell. Our Line of Accessories Makes Them Easier to Use and Gives You Less Hassle. Why Gamble With a Big Volume, Impersonal, Quick-Sale-Mail-Order Company? For Answers or Advice, Call TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 and Talk to **Astronomers, NOT Clerks.**

WE NOW OFFER "TWO-TIER PRICING" — A NEW CONCEPT along with our . . .

- Knot-Free Redwood Isostatic Equatorial Mount – A combination wedge and tripod with built-in latitude adjustment. More vibration resistant than the standard tripods. Requires only four No-Tool knobs for **quick** set-up. Lightweight, folds up for easy portability and storage.
- Set of Tuthill Astro-video Instructional tapes.
- Retractable safety handle for convenient carrying.

CALL or REQUEST CATALOG for prices and description of similar economy scope packages for Meade 4", 8", & 10" Schmidt-Cassegrains, Celestron C5, Classic 8, Ultima 8-PEC, Ultima 11-PEC, Questar, and Odyssey.

Visit our showroom. We sell binoculars, astronomy books, Lumicon products, software, and pre-owned equipment.

Tuthill Accessories

The very portable 8" C8+

Heatable NO DU CAPS for SCTs and Refractors

80mm Erect Image ULTIMATE FINDER includes bracket and 21mm ocular.

PRECISION POLAR AXIS FINDER® for EXACT polar alignment in minutes.

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A • Mountainside, NJ 07092 • Phone 908-232-1786 • FAX 908-232-3804
VISA, MC, COD, Personal Checks

MAKE YOUR CHOICE **ASTRO-PHYSICS Inc.**

STARFIRE EDT TRIPLET APOCHROMATS

- The most advanced refractor optics available — color correction five times better than fluorite doublet
- No false color (chromatic aberration) at any power — even on Venus and zero magnitude stars
- Superb photographic resolution, ideal for 2415 film
- Stunning lunar/planetary detail, ultrasharp star images
- Excellent versatility for all your observing interests
- Exquisite craftsmanship — optics and mechanics
- American made by **ASTRO-PHYSICS Inc.** — worldwide reputation for precision optics

The exciting **STARFIRE EDT TRIPLET** Apochromats incorporate Super E.D. glass for the best color correction, definition and contrast possible in an astronomical objective. These lenses are the result of 10 years of research and development effort and have tested under some of the most extreme observing conditions possible. Here's what an amateur from Denmark wrote about his 130 Starfire EDT:

"Dear Mr. Christen,

The new STARFIRE EDT arrived a few days ago. It was a joy to unpack it and to set it up: it looks beautiful and bears testimony of exquisite craftsmanship throughout. Yesterday the sky cleared up and the telescope got first light. I was out under the stars for many hours — looking, testing and also comparing the new instrument with other telescopes. Yet I soon realized that there was no reason to use any other instrument: the STARFIRE simply was superior. Deep sky views were sharper, cleaner and more contrasty than I have ever seen. And best of all: with this instrument the problem of spurious color definitely is gone — incredible! Jupiter was quite a show at all magnifications I tried. What amazed me was how bright its disc looked even at high magnification, with the colors in the belt system readily visible. There was a wealth of detail, much more than I could have drawn: it was a totally satisfying night of observing. Thanks for a superb instrument."

105mm f6 Traveler EDT (4.1")
130mm f8 StarFire EDT (5.1")
155mm f9 StarFire EDT (6.1")
180mm f9 StarFire EDT (7.1")

Write or call for your free brochure with complete specifications and prices of our extensive line of mounts and accessories.

ASTRO-PHYSICS Inc.
11250 Forest Hills Road
Rockford, IL 61115
815-282-1513

MEADE'S ONLY AUTHORIZED EAST COAST APD MAIL-ORDER DEALER

focus camera & video

FREE!
MILLER PLANISPHERE WITH EVERY SCOPE ORDER
While Supplies Last

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828**

INFORMATION HOTLINE **(718) 436-6262**

Meade Advanced Products

LX200 SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS 8"/10"/12" *IN STOCK!!!*

NEW TECHNICAL ADVANCES FOR 1994

- 18-volt Dual Axis Drive Systems:
  LX-200 motor torques are increased by about 60%
- Ultra Reliable Electronic Systems:
  The most trouble-free serious telescope ever manufactured
- New Version 3.20 Software:
  Quick (less than 10 seconds!) 2-star alignment
- Software Library Options:
  Library option 1 - 10,600 & library option 2 - 64,350
- PC-Interface Capability(w/Astro Search 200):
  Point and click on any of 45,000 planetary, deep space, or stellar objects
- Contrast Enhancing Fields Stops:
  Significantly increase lunar, planetary, and deep space image contrast

LX200 8"
$2295

LX200 10"
$2895

LX200 12"
$3995

LX200 16"
CALL

YOUR CHOICE F/6.3 OR F/10 SCT OPTICS

8" Wedge
$110

10"/12" Super Wedge
$396

Object Library #1
10,600 Celestial Objects
$99

Object Library #2
64,350 Celestial Objects
$149

AstroSearch/200
$99⁹⁵

- Legendary Meade Super Multi-coated (EMC) Optics:
  The finest SC optics available, optics that yield razor sharp stellar images & high resolution observing of the moon, planets, and deep space
- Heavy-Duty Fork Mounts:
  The largest, most rigid in the industry, complemented by large 4"-diameter polar ball bearings & by DC servo motor-driven worm gears on both telescope axis
- Four-Speed Drives on Both Telescope Axis'
- Digital Readouts:
  On both axes, read from the keypad hand controller
- Goto Capability:
  Enter the RA & Dec of an object into the keypad hand controller, press GOTO and the telescope slews at up to 8°/second, centering it in the field
- 747 Built-in Object Library
- Permanently Programmable Smart Drive

STARFINDER EQUATORIALS

- Superb Optical System
- Precision Equatorial Mount
- Electronic Motor Drive (115v/60Hz)

STARFINDER 6 6" F/8	**$599.95**
STARFINDER 8 8" F/6	**$699.95**
STARFINDER 10 10" F/4.5	**$799.95**
STARFINDER 16 16" F/4.5	**$2195**
4500 NEWTONIAN	**CALL**

STARFINDER ACCESSORIES

Dust cover for Starfinder 6/8/10	**29.95**
#43 Drive Corrector	**88.50**
55 Dec	**79.95**
#47M Dual Axis Drive Corrector	***IN STOCK!***

STARFINDER DOBSONIANS

- Primary & Secondary Mirrors of Low-Expansion Pyrex Glass
- Precision Rack-and-Pinion Focuser
- Rigid, Durable, Beautiful Dobsonian Mountings
- Fully-Adjustable 4-Vane Secondary Mirror System

NEW

DOBSONIAN 6" F/8	**$295**
DOBSONIAN 8" F/6	**$395**
DOBSONIAN 10" F/4.5	**$565**
DOBSONIAN 12.5" F/4.5	**$765**
DOBSONIAN 16" F/4.5	**$995**

ED APOCHROMATIC REFRACTORS

American made ED Apochromatic refractors feature an f/9 doublet design

152ED 6 Inch F/9	**$4495**
127ED 5 Inch F/9	**$2795**
102ED 4 Inch F/9	**$2195**
178ED 7 Inch F/9	**$5495**
#1664 Elect. Drive	**369⁹⁵**
#1697 Computer Drive	**695⁹⁵**
285 60mm Equatorial Refractor	**309**
227 60mm Altazim. Refractor w/2 1¼" Oculars	**CALL**
390 90mm Altazim. Refractor	**CALL**
395 90mm Equatorial Refractor	**CALL**

SPOTTING SCOPES

MULTICOATED OPTICS LIFETIME WARRANTY

- 3½"1000mm F/11 optics
- 5x21 erecting image finder
- 45° erecting diagonal
- 40x Meade eyepiece

97E with Case	**332.95**
97ER Rubber Armored	**359.95**
2045S 4" SPOTTING SCOPE	**SPECIAL**
Carry Case for 97 E Series & 2045S	**49**

STANDARD SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAINS

2045D "The truly portable scope"	**CALL**
Case for 2045D	**75**
Tripod & Wedge	**234**
Piggyback Bracket for 2045D	**15.95**
2080A *"Perfect for the beginner"*	**$1099**
2080B with SMC multicoatings	**$1149**
2120A *"The best value 10" SCT"*	**$1399**
2120B with SMC multicoatings	**$1449**
LX100R 8" *NEW!*	**$1699**
LX100 10" *NEW!*	**CALL**
8" Wedge	**$110**
10" Wedge	**$250**
#1205 Controller	**CALL**

IN STOCK FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING!

ACCESSORIES

EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 SUPER PLÖSSLS

Meade Super PlÖssls are the finest general-purpose eyepieces available. All Multi-Coated

Super PlÖssls (SP; 4-elements: 1.25" 52°)

6.4, 9.7, 12.4, 15, 20, 26mm	**@ 86.95**
32mm, 40mm	**@ 107.95**
56mm (2")	**225.95**

SERIES 4000 SUPER WIDE ANGLE

Super Wide Angle (SWA; 6-elements: 1.25" 67°)

13.8mm	**155.95**
18mm	**165.95**
24.5mm	**195.95**
32mm (2")	**275.95**
40mm (2")	**335.95**

SERIES 4000 ULTRA WIDE ANGLE

The Ultimate Eyepieces; Extreme Image Sharpness Over an Amazing 84° Field.

Ultra Wide Angle (UWA; 8-elements: 1.25" 84°)

4.7mm	**177.95**
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**265.95**
6.7mm	**216.95**
14mm (1.25"/2")	**326.95**

ILLUMINATED RETICLE EYEPIECES

SERIES 4000 PLÖSSL 9mm 1.25"

Without Cord	**129.95**
With Cord	**109.95**

MA 12mm 1.25"

Without Cord	**99.95**
With Cord	**79.95**

BARLOW LENSES & ACCESSORIES

#122 Doubles eyepiece power with sharp, high resolution, high contrast imaging on telescopes of all types. 27mm dia. Excellent corrections for chromatic and spherical aberrations at all photo-visual wavelengths.
Muti-coated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#126 Only 2.5 inches long, works well with any telescope excepting 1.25" eyepieces, even though with limited focus range.
Muti-coated 1.25". .... **CALL**

#127 Precision internal sliding lens assembly permits continuously variable power settings between 2x & 3x. Engraved scale indicates power in use. Yields bright, sharp, high contrast images, on telescopes of all types.
Multi-coated 1.25" .... **CALL**

#140 2x Apochromatic
The most advanced barlow lens available for commercial telescopes; includes 3-element, air spaced optics, muti-coated. .... **CALL**

Camera Adapter .965"	**27.95**
1.25"	**27.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1.25"	**39.95**
Basic Tele-Extender	**29.95**
Variable Tele-Extender	**39.95**
T-Adapter for SCT's	**26.95**
#927 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism .965"	**49.95**
#928 45° Erect Image Diagonal Prism 1.25"	**49.95**
#929 2" Diagonal Mirror	**99.95**
#931 Hybrid: Excepts 1.25" eyepieces, Fits .965" Focusers	**49**

FILTERS

Series 4000 Nebular Filters 1.25"

Premium multi-layer interference filters, the finest obtainable. Use broadband ("B") filters to block most forms of light pollution; use narrowband ("N") filters in heavily light-polluted areas or for extremely high contrast observing of faint nebulae.

Broadband Filters

#908B	**79.95**
#910B	**119.95**
#911B	**99.95**

Narrowband Filters

#908N	**89.95**
#910N	**129.95**
#911N	**119.95**

Series 4000 Photo-Visual Color Filters 1.25"

Made of purest crown optical glass, dyed in the mass. For increased contrast and resolution on the Moon and planets. Fully coated

#8 Lt. Yellow; #11 Yellow-Green; #12 Yellow; #21 Orange; #23A Lt. Red; #25A Red; #38A Dark Blue; #47 Violet; #56 Lt. Green; #58 Green; #80A Blue; #82A Lt. Blue	**@ 21.95**
Moon Filter #ND96 Reduces brightness by 87%	**15.95**
Set #1 4-Filters: #12, #23A, #58, #80A	**49.95**
Set #2 4-Filters: #11, #25A, #47, #82A	**49.95**
Set #3 4-Filters: #8, #21, #38A, #56	**49.95**

TOP EAST COAST DEALER! **CELESTRON** **WE WILL MEET & BEAT ANY LEGITIMATE PRICE!**

GP-C8

- Well engineered and technically advanced German equatorial mount
- Adjustable wood tripod with excellent vibration dampening characteristics
- Precision 144-tooth lapped worm gears in both axes
- Built-in illuminated polar alignment scope for easy set-up and operation - usable in both Northern & Southern Hemispheres
- Adjustable counterweights make it easy to point, balance and use
- Setting circles on both axes

$999

Great Polaris C8 with Starbright *NEW!* **1199**

C8+/C8+ COMPUTERIZED

The C8+ and C8+ Computerized are the newest in the C8 family of 8" f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes. Their design is sophisticated yet simple and fun to use. No complex bells or whistles slow you down or interfere with operation. Set up is quick with your C8+, leaving you time to enjoy yourself and your observing.

CALL

CLASSIC 8

The Classic 8 is an 8" diameter, 2032mm focal length, f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain. Besides being a large aperture astronomical telescope, the 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain makes an excellent terrestrial instrument for observing close-ups of birds, plants and people, or taking in distant vistas.

CALL

ULTIMA 2000 8" & 11"
- NO ERROR TELESCOPE
- BUILT IN OPTICAL ENCODERS
- THE ULTIMATE IN SIMPLICITY & USER FRIENDLINESS

CALL

NEW

NEW

C5/C5+

For astronomy on the go, the C5 can't be beat. Extremely portable, fits virtually anywhere from a compact car trunk to most airline overhead compartments. A serious, high quality precision instrument. The C5 was chosen by NASA for several recent shuttle missions.

SPECIAL!

ULTIMA 8 PEC

The Ultima 8 PEC was completely redesigned to provide unsurpassed optical excellence, with superior mechanical and structural stability. A rugged highly damped mount makes viewing and astrophotography a delight.Ergonomic user-friendly operation is the trademark of the Ultima 8 PEC.

SPECIAL!

CG-11

The CG-11 combines the unequaled optical excellence of the Celestron 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain with a superb German equatorial mount. Built for Celestron by Losmandy. This combination was built for the serious astronomer who wants the maximum in rigidity. It will perform beyond your greatest expectations.

CALL

NEWTONIANS

NEW! GP-C200 f/4 7.9" Reflector	***IN STOCK!***
C4.5 4-1/2" (114mm) aperture telescope	**459.95**
NEW! Firstscope 114 (4½") Reflector	CALL

REFRACTORS

GP-C102	**1248.95**	GP-C102F	**2398.95**
Firstscope 80 78% Brighter than 60mm scopes	**489**		
Firstscope 60 *NEW!*	**128.95**		

SPOTTING SCOPES

C90 All Models Including 1.25",
S-80/S-80+,
C5 5", **500/5.6**, **C8** .... CALL

ACCESSORIES

Barlow Lens 2x 1.25"	**62.95**	Comma Corrector	**169.95**
Counter Weight Bar Assembly 8"	**59.95**	11"	**64.95**
DEC Motor f/#93516	**129**	DEC Motor f/Classic 8	**89**
DEC Motor f/C5+	**99.95**	DEC Motor f/C8+	**124.95**
DEC Motor f/PEC's	**129.95**	Diag. Mirror Star 2"	**179.95**
Diagonal Star 1.25" w/Multicoatings	**44.95**		
Digital Setting Circles - Advanced Astro Master	**CALL**		
Drive Corrector Heavy Duty	**394.95**		
Expanding Bushing .96" to 1.25"	**49.95**		
Finderscope 7x50	**159.95**	Focusmotor f/PEC's	**139.95**
MFFT-55	**134.95**	Micro Guide Eyepiece	**159**
Motor Drive f/C4.5	**174.95**	Motor Drive f/GP/SP	**269**
Multiple Ocular Holder 1.25"	**144.95**		
Photo Tripod Adptr	**CALL**	Piggyback Mount 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**		
Polar Axis Finder	**89.95**	Radial Guider	**114.95**
Radial Guider f/C5	**119.95**	Reducer Corr. f/6.3	**119.95**
Refractor Accessory Ring (RAR)	**CALL**		
Reducing Bushing	**49.95**	Shoulder Mount	**79.95**
Tripod 8"	**259.95**	Tripod, Mini	**34.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**49.95**		
Visual Back 1.25"	**52.95**		

EYEPIECES

PLÖSSL 1-1/4"

7.5mm	**CALL**	10mm	**CALL**	17mm	**CALL**
26mm	**CALL**	40mm	**CALL**		

ULTIMA SERIES

5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7.5mm 1¼"	**CALL**	12.5mm 1¼"	**Call**
18mm 1¼"	**CALL**	24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	30mm 1¼"	**CALL**
35mm 1¼"	**CALL**	42mm 1¼	**CALL**	60mm 2"	**CALL**

FILTERS

Eyepiece Filters 1-1/4" - #1A, #8, #12, #15, #21, #23A, #25, #38A, #47, #56, #58, #80A, #82A, #96ND-50%T, #96ND-25%T, #96ND-13%T, Polarizing .. **CALL**

PRECISION SOLAR FILTERS MOUNTED
by Thousand Oaks Optical

2.4"	**61.90**	3.1"	**64.90**	4¼"/5"	**95.90**	6"	**104.90**
8"	**124.90**	10"	**138.90**	11"	**148.90**	12.5"/13.1"	**179**

GENESIS-SDF KIT

Sky Tour
Observing System

Featuring: *21mm Plossl* 4" aperture, 540mm fl, f5.4, 4 element APO Special Dispersion + Fluorite, Ash Wood Tripod, Gibraltar Mount, Air-Chair, Starbeam & *NEW* Sky Tour Computer with En coder Kit
PLUS FREE! 7mm Nagler & 1.8x Barlow.

PRONTO

70mm, E.D. Doublet, 480mm, f/6.8

Pronto w/2" Star Diag. 70mm f6.8 ED Glass & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**
Pronto with Amici Prism & 21mm Plossl	**CALL**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NOW... BY POPULAR DEMAND!

EYEPIECES

NEW PANOPTIC *Tack Sharp*

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	22mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**
27mm 2"	**CALL**	35mm 2"	**CALL**

NAGLER *Spacewalk Experience*

12mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
16mm Type 2 1¼"/2"	**CALL**		
20mm Type 2 2"	**CALL**		
4.8mm 1¼"	**CALL**	7mm 1¼"	**CALL**
9mm 1¼/2"	**CALL**	13mm 1¼"/2"	**CALL**

PLOSSL

7.4mm 1¼"	**CALL**	10.5mm ¼"	**CALL**
13mm 1¼"	**CALL**	17mm 1¼"	**CALL**
21mm 1¼"	**CALL**	26mm 1¼"	**CALL**
32mm 1¼"	**CALL**	40mm 1¼"	**CALL**
55mm 2"	**CALL**		

WIDEFIELD

15mm 1¼"	**CALL**	19mm 1¼"	**CALL**
24mm 1¼"	**CALL**	32mm 2"	**CALL**

BINOCULARS

CELESTRON

HOW TO CHOOSE BINOCULARS **6.95**

7x42 Ultima	**189**	7x50 Ultima	**249**
8x32 Ultima	**185**	8x56 Ultima	**279**
10x42 WA Ultima	**225**	10x50 Ultima	**259**
11x80 MC.	**299**	15x80 MC	**319**
20x80 MC.	**329**	9X63 Pro	**205**
6.5x44 ED	**429**	9.5x44 ED	**435**

FUJINON

6x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**341.95**		
7x50 FMT-SX w/carry case	**372.95**		
7x50 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**415.95**		
7x50 FMTRC-SX Armored w/compass	**472.95**		
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Armored	**339.95**		
10x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**470.95**		
16x70 FMT-SX w/carry case	**520.95**		
8x40 BFL w/Focus Lock	**249.95**		
Tripod Adapter	**24.95**	Fashion Strap	**12.95**

Nikon® SPORT OPTICS
You'll never see things quite the same again.

STAYFOCUS PLUS SERIES

7x35 RC	**89.95**	7x50 RC	**109.95**
8x40 RC	**105.95**	10x50 RC	**109.95**

CRITERION SERIES

7x35 E	**259**	8x30 E	**279**	10x35 E	**319**
10x70 IF	**699**	10x70 HP IF	**899**		
10x50 Lookout	**109.95**				
7x50 IF SP Prostar WP	**689.95**				
8x40 D Classic Eagle WP	**679.95**				

SPOTTING SCOPES

Fieldscope ED II Body W	**497.95**
Fieldscope ED II Angled Body W	**549.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm	**919.95**
Fieldscope ED II 78mm Angled	**979.95**

BUSHNELL
DIVISION OF **BAUSCH & LOMB**

SPACEMASTERS

Spacemaster	**138.95**
Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zoom Eyepiece	**238.95**
Spacemaster ED Glass	**293.95**
Armored Spacemaster	**157.95**
Armored Spacemaster Kit w/15-45 Zm Eyepiece	**254**
Discoverer	**172.95**

focus camera, inc.
4419-21 13th Ave, Brooklyn, NY 11219

THESE ADVERTISED PRICES ARE VALID **JULY 1 - JULY 30, 1994** SUBJECT TO PRODUCT AVAILABILITY
ORDERS ONLY CALL **800 221-0828** INFORMATION & NY STATE CALL (718) 436-6262
ORDER STATUS & CUSTOMER SERVICE **(718) 871-7608** 24 HOUR FAX LINE **(718) 871-1152**

Orders Shipped Promptly - Most Major Credit Cards, Money-Orders & Personal Checks accepted for payment. COD orders are accepted but may require a deposit, personal checks may require up to 14 days to clear. All orders are subject to verification & acceptance. Shipping handling & insurance are additional, please call/write for exact details. 14-day money back guarantee (less shipping) provided merchandise is returned in new condition, unused as received with papers & packaging intact. **We gladly accept and reply to written or faxed inquiries.** Not responsible for typographical errors. These ad prices are only available while supplies last. This ad supercedes all previous ads. Hours: Mon-Thurs 9-7, Fri 9-2, Sun 10-6.

ODYSSEY TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

NEW! ODYSSEY 8" f/7! BEST BUY AT $239.50!

ADVANTAGES:
- SUPERB LUNAR-PLANETARY VIEWS
- STRONG DOUBLE STAR SPLITTER
- 1/8 WAVE OPTICS, GUARANTEED!
- LOWEST PRICED 8"!
- ALL ODYSSEY 8" f/4.5'S FIT MOUNT!

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- FREE TELESCOPE TESTER
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 INCH - $275.00

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 INCH - $345.00

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 INCH - $575.00

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 INCH - $1150.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbara, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion."
David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

EASY TO ORDER... Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon.-Fri. 8 am-4:30 pm local time.

Call 1-909-659-4621

- 30 days returnable
- 30 days exchangeable
- 2 years materials and workmanship

Coulter Optical, Inc.
P.O. Box K • Idyllwild, CA 92549

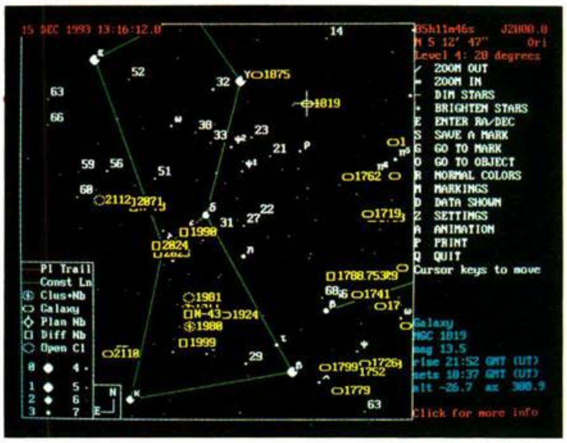
"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

ASTROBYTES

Guide to the Sky

Guide (2.0)
Project Pluto, Ridge Road, Box 1607, Bowdoinham, ME 04008, (207) 666-5750. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, 640 KB of memory, mouse, EGA display, 3.2 MB of hard disk space, and a CD-ROM drive. Price: $69.

Guide attempts to bridge the gap between planetarium-type programs and deep-sky charting programs. Like planetarium-type programs, it provides constellation lines and coordinate grids and displays wide-angle views of the sky but no horizon views. Here, *Guide* acts more like a deep-sky program and displays the altitude and azimuth of an object so you can mentally determine where it appears in the night sky. The field of view can range from 180° down to 1".



```
Galaxy
NGC 1819
mag 13.5
rise 21:52 GMT (UT)
sets 10:37 GMT (UT)
alt -26.7 az 300.9
```

ASTRONOMY: Darla Evans

The stellar database contains more than 15 million stars down to 15th magnitude from the Hubble *Guide Star Catalog*. You can find a star by entering its common name, Bayer (Greek letter) designation, Flamsteed number, Yale *Bright Star Catalogue* number, Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory catalog number, or *Guide Star Catalog* number. Clicking on a star displays its Bayer and Flamsteed designations, right ascension, declination, magnitude, rise and set times, altitude and azimuth, and additional information such as spectral type and data on companion stars. This list unfortunately changes according to field size, with the program "forgetting" information as you zoom in on the field.

Other databases contain the planets, the four Galilean satellites of Jupiter, 50 comets (you can add to this list), 5,200 asteroids, 28,000 stars from the *General Catalog of Variable Stars*, 14,000 stars from the *New Catalog of Suspected Variable Stars*, all of the deep-sky objects in the *New General Catalogue*, and 30,000 galaxies from other sources. You can turn these catalogs on and off depending upon what charts you are trying to produce. An animation feature lets you watch Jupiter's satellites orbit the planet or the planets move across the sky.

The program includes precession, which is the change in an object's position caused by the wobble in Earth's rotational axis, so you can find an object's position over a wide range of dates. The planetary calculations are most accurate between about 2000 B.C. and A.D. 6000 (those for Pluto are best between A.D. 1885 and 2099 and for asteroids between A.D. 1968 to 2017).

The display always lists the right ascension, declination, and constellation region of either the center of the field or the last object clicked on. The display also indicates the size of field. For functions such as "go to object," you can use a menu, type in a name, or use an on-screen "keyboard" that lets you "type" a name using the mouse. This last method is useful at the telescope when the real keyboard is hard to see. *Guide* also has a red-screen mode that is great for preserving your night vision if you use the program at the telescope.

Guide has a number of other useful features. It can accept Julian dates for the time, show a circular aperture to represent an eyepiece or finderscope field of view, and invert and mirror charts to match the view in an eyepiece. You can print sky charts on a number of printers, including dot-matrix, HP LaserJet, and PostScript laser printers or produce PCX format files for use with other programs. Auto modes will automatically turn constellation lines, labels, and certain objects on and off depending upon field size. A glossary provides definitions of astronomical terms and on-screen help gives information about various program features.

One complaint is that information in the manual is sometimes hard to find. For example, information on forcing a screen redraw is contained in an appendix. Sample screen shots would help demonstrate commands. But *Guide* is simple to use and you rarely need to use the manual, so this is a minor problem.

Reader's Exchange

ANNOUNCEMENT. The Greek Amateur Astronomers Society was formed in April, 1993 and is looking for new members from all over Greece. For information and registration forms, please contact Nicholas Matsopoulos, President, Pentelis 46, 151 26, Maroussi, Athens, Greece.

FOR SALE. Astronomy, space, Star Trek, sci-fi, and rock n' roll art. Contact Ron Beck, Rt. 1, Box 101, Alexander, IL 62601, (217) 478-2461.

WANTED. 6"-10" reflector with equatorial mount. Contact Ron Beck, Rt. 1, Box 101, Alexander, IL 62601, (217) 478-2461.

ANNOUNCEMENT. The Astronomical Society of Harrisburg conducts public observing sessions every Sunday night from June until September at the Naylor Observatory near Lewisberry, Pennsylvania. Contact the Astronomical Society of Harrisburg, (717) 938-6041.

FOR SALE. "Face on Mars" stamp set from Sierra Leone and/or Grenada. Send SASE for detail. Contact Robert Morgan, 18 Robbins Road, Dallas, PA 18612.

FOR SALE. Non-sport trading card sets featuring artist's rendition of alien sightings reported from around the world. Send SASE for details. Contact Robert Morgan, 18 Robbins Road, Dallas, PA 18612.

A CLASSIC RETURNS

Enjoy the quality of a hand crafted scope by Steve Dodson for only $189.00

Sgr-3
Reflecting Telescope

- Carry it out in one hand...
Sharp wide-field sky views are only moments away.
Total weight only 7lbs.
- Exceptionally smooth steady wood mount and tripod
- 1 1/4-inch standard eyepiece gives 42 power
(substitute other standard eyepieces to get up to 125 power)
- Easy-aim "gun sight" finder

Write: Stargazer Steve, 1752 Rutherglen Cres., Sudbury, Ontario P3A 2K3, Canada Phone: (705) 566-1314

Image The Home Planet

PC HF Facsimile $99

Complete shortwave systems including radios, antennas, software and interfaces are as little as $399. Complete systems for direct satellite reception start at $499. Call or write for our free product catalog.

Every day a fleet of Earth orbiting weather satellites image our planet. These images are relayed over shortwave radio and transmitted directly from the satellites. SSC makes the hardware and software that will let you connect your IBM PC compatible computer to a shortwave, or other radio, so that you can receive these images.

Whether you are ready to study global warming, track storms, or just see if it is worth packing off to your favorite dark sky site, SSC's weather facsimile products are for you.

At $99, our entry level system includes the radio to computer interface, software, manual and tutorial audio cassette. Software and interfaces for direct satellite reception start at $250. All packages include our image processing software with advanced features like false colorization, time lapse frame looping, zoom, scroll pan and many other features.

Software Systems Consulting
615 S. El Camino Real, San Clemente, CA 92672
Tel: (714) 498-5784 • Fax: (714) 498-0568

Scope City
Largest, Most Complete
Optical Supermarket in the World

Meade LX200

Parks 10"
f/3.5 & f/13.5
Dual System
H.I.T. Telescope

Parks
Widefield 60

Parks
Jovian-4

WORLD'S LARGEST
SELECTION OF
BINOCULARS

SAVE UP TO 45%
ON TELESCOPES,
BINOCULARS & ACCESSORIES.
EXPERT HELP.

SCOPE CITY LOCATIONS

SIMI VALLEY, CA
679 Easy St.
(805) 522-6646
SHERMAN OAKS, CA
14324 Ventura Blvd.
(818) 789-5805
RIVERSIDE, CA
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(909) 359-5591

TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pac. Coast Hwy.
(310) 326-3251
SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont
Mesa Blvd.
(619) 277-6686
SURPLUS STORE-
RIVERSIDE
10076 Magnolia Ave.
(909) 359-5591

COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(714) 957-6900
LAS VEGAS, NV
2216 Paradise Rd.
(702) 733-9288
PHOENIX, AZ
20 E. Camelback Rd.
(602) 263-0075

See the latest innovations in the world of astronomy.
SCOPE CITY / MAIL ORDER DEPT.
P. O. Box 440 • Simi Valley, CA 93065
CA (805) 522-6646 (order & info.)
Nat'l (800) 235-3344 (orders only)
BUY • SELL • TRADE • SERVICE

Precision Solar Filters

Thousand Oaks Optical solar filters are recognized around the world for their quality, consistent density and even coating across the entire aperture. We specialize in solar filters only and are the largest solar filter manufacturer in the world. Filters are available to fit all brands of telescopes and binoculars. **Thousands of our filters are in use around the world. The preferred choice of telescope dealers and exclusively used by NASA aboard the Space Shuttle.**

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 1

Made from high quality hand select glass, machine polished and **TRIPLE COATED** with a Nickel-Chromium alloy. Mounted in a machined aluminum cell ready to attach to telescope. Solar image is yellow-orange. No secondary filtering is necessary.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$49.00	2.4"	$39.00
3.1"	52.00	3.1"	42.00
3.5" to 4"	59.00	3.5 to 4"	49.00
4-1/4" to 5"	74.00	4-1/4" to 5"	64.00
6"	79.00	6"	69.00
8"	95.00	8"	85.00
10"	109.00	10"	99.00
11"	119.00	11"	109.00
12.5" to 13.1"	149.00	12.5" to 13.1"	129.00
14"	169.00	14"	149.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $92.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 2

Same as type 1, except stainless steel is combined in the coating to provide an even more durable surface that highly resists wear due to excessive handling and ultraviolet radiation. Solar image is also yellow-orange.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$62.00	2.4"	$52.00
3.1"	65.00	3.1"	55.00
3.5" to 4"	76.00	3.5 to 4"	66.00
4-1/4" to 5"	96.00	4-1/4" to 5"	86.00
6"	105.00	6"	95.00
8"	125.00	8"	109.00
10"	139.00	10"	129.00
11"	149.00	11"	139.00
12.5" to 13.1"	179.00	12.5" to 13.1"	159.00
14"	199.00	14"	179.00

40mm to 80mm Binoculars - Mounted .... $115.00 pr.

GLASS (Full Aperture) Type 3

Coated to a neutral density of 4 for serious astrophotographers who desire the shortest possible shutter speeds with slow films. Solar image and optical quality same as type 1 & type 2. Type 3 filters are for photographic use only.

Aperture	Mounted	Aperture	Unmounted
2.4"	$79.00	2.4"	$65.00
3.1"	82.00	3.1"	69.00
3.5" to 4"	99.00	3.5 to 4"	79.00
4-1/4" to 5"	125.00	4-1/4" to 5"	110.00
6"	135.00	6"	115.00
8"	159.00	8"	139.00
10"	172.00	10"	152.00
11"	199.00	11"	179.00
12.5" to 13.1"	229.00	12.5" to 13.1"	209.00
14"	259.00	14"	239.00

Types 1 & 2 are for unlimited visual use and general photographic use. Instructions included with all filters, including tips on solar photography.

5 year warranty on Type 1, 2, & 3 filters
Threaded camera filters also available.

H-ALPHA PROMINENCE FILTERS.
Priced from $699-$859 complete & ready to attach to telescope. Please call or write for additional information.

PRICE GUARANTEE: If you see a lower advertised price on any competitive brand glass filter, simply note the brand and we'll automatically match it.

Our 15th year of manufacturing solar filters.

SOLAR ECLIPSE VIEWERS

Mylar

Aluminized on both sides. Mounted in rigid frame. Mylar window: 1-5/8" x 3-1/8". Each filter supplied in individual envelope. Light transmission is blue.

3" x 5" Overall size .... $1.00 ea.

Plastic

Same as Mylar except this filter yields a sharper image with orange transmission

2-5/8" x 4-5/8" Overall size .... $2.00 ea.

Minimum order of 10 eclipse filters in any combination. Please add appropriate shipping/handling. 10 units: $3.00. Plus $1.00 for each additional 10 units. Minimum credit card order of $25.00. Quantity discounts available starting at 100. Designed for naked eye visual use.

Free brochure available. Foreign inquiries: Please include $1 for return airmail postage of brochure. Proforma invoices available upon request.

30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERING INFORMATION: Glass filters are shipped free within the continental U.S. (Please call or write for shipping cost outside of the U.S.) Payment may be made by personal check, bank check or money order. We also accept **VISA, MasterCard and American Express.** (No bank hold on personal checks.) **PLEASE SPECIFY TELESCOPE BRAND AND/OR OUTSIDE DIAMETER MEASUREMENT OF TELESCOPE TUBE.** The cost of the filter is determined by the telescope aperture. The mounting cell fits over and around the end of the telescope tube (friction fit). Unmounted filters are the glass filter without a mounting cell.

ORDER TOLL FREE - U.S. & CAN.
(800) 996-9111
ORDERS & INFORMATION: (805) 491-3642
(MON-FRI 10-5 PM PACIFIC)
FAX (805) 491-2393 (24 HOURS)
THOUSAND OAKS OPTICAL
Box 5044-289 Dept. A • Thousand Oaks, CA 91359

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Observatory located on private 2.6 acres in the mountains of Colorado (38° 51' north latitude, 105° 31' west longitude). Seven buildings (including a meteor building) house two 16" telescopes, an Astrograph, a CCD image intensifier, and a horizontal heliostat. Plenty of land for building a house that would be in an area ideal for hunting, fishing, skiing, and boating. Asking $165,000; terms available. Call Eve Schmidt (719) 597-3603 evenings and weekends, or fax (719) 548-4574 weekdays.

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY (Jan. 1986 to Dec. 1993) 96 issues @ $2.95 each for a total of $283.20 U.S. ppd. or $350 Canada ppd. *Popular Photography*, (Apr. 1989 to present) and last issue of *Modern Photography* (July 1989) — approximately 55 issues total; $50 U.S. ppd. or $75 for Canada ppd. Contact Tom Dougherty, (617) 986-0932 or (617) 728-3340.

FOR SALE. Professional-style 17.5" computer-controlled telescope with 10' aluminum observatory, control booth, and custom software. Must sell; moving. You disassemble and remove; $5,500 takes all. Contact Joseph, LaGrangeville, New York, (914) 227-5445.

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY (Dec. 1980 to Aug. 1988) in hard cover binders, $100, including shipping. All 99 consecutive issues in excellent condition. Contact Greg Warmbo, Rt. 1, Box 156, Isanti, MN 55040-8811, (612) 444-6367.

FOR SALE. C90 with multicolored optics, 1.25" accessories including 1.25" visual back star diagonal; $300. Contact Bob Chabane, (605) 665-8953.

NOTICE

Please be advised that any person or company making claims that they were once affiliated with the world's largest solar filter manufacturer, Thousand Oaks Optical, and that their filters offer an identical view, is not true. The person making these claims was employed as a part-time assembler for Thousand Oaks Optical. We hereby disavow any responsibility for the **safety** and quality of their product, nor should it be construed that it's the same as ours. For the past fifteen years the product safety and reputation of glass solar filters has been achieved by the owner of Thousand Oaks Optical.

CWIP DIGITAL CCD

- **Highly Versatile**
  Image the moon, planets, & deep sky objects
- **Use Any Optics**
  Adapters connect telescopes and camera lenses
- **No Computer Required**
  Built-in image processing, a computer is optional
- **No Scope Motors Required**
  Synthetic clock drive tracks moving objects

Call or write for information and disk:
SIRIUS INSTRUMENTS CO.
141 N. Charles Ave.
Villa Park, IL 60181
(708) 782-5819

Camera
$999
until Aug. 31

If you want a deep-sky program that supports lots of printers and plots the positions of planets, comets, and asteroids, take a look at *Guide*. The program is also good for those backyard astronomers starting to plunge into deep-sky observing. — *Dave Bruning*

NEW SOFTWARE

Stars & Scopes

Southern Stars Software, 12525 Saratoga Creek Drive, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 973-1016. Minimum requirements: Macintosh computer or PowerBook, 640x400 display, HyperCard 2.X or HyperPlayer, 1 MB of free hard disk space, 2 MB of memory, and System 6.0.8 or 7.X. Price: $49, includes a Meade-to-Mac serial cable.

Stars & Scopes uses the familiar Mac point-and-click interface to replace the control unit of a Meade LX-200 telescope or Meade's #1697 computer drive system. You can manually slew the scope by using a control box on the screen or by pointing to an object in a map. The mapping database includes the planets, all 88 constellations, bright stars and double stars, Messier objects, and deep-sky objects, including all of those in the LX-200 base catalog. A window displays information about a clicked-on object, such as its name, magnitude, and right ascension and declination. Aligning the mount is easy because you can pick alignment stars by name. You can also keep observing notes with the program.

Dark-Sky Calendar

Steve Voss, 595 Carina Drive, Lompoc, CA 93436. Minimum requirements: IBM PC-compatible computer, DOS 2.1, 192 KB of free memory, and 128 KB of hard disk space. Supports IBM Proprinter, Epson FX, and Epson LQ dot-matrix printers. Price: $24.50; $25.50 for 3.5" disk.

This program helps plan observing sessions by printing monthly calendars. You can choose to include in the printout a graphic of the lunar phase, rise and set times of the Sun and Moon, the position of the Sun along the horizon when it rises and sets, beginning and ending times of twilight (civil, nautical, and astronomical), and the times of New, First Quarter, Full, and Last Quarter Moon. The calendar also can mark the times of eclipses. The times listed take into account your latitude and longitude, daylight saving time, and your time zones. *Dark-Sky Calendar* lets you set the size and position of the lunar graphic to leave room for notes. ☐

★ BEST VALUES - LOWEST PRICES! ★ ★ TELRAD ★ PARKS ★ BUSHNELL ★ BRANDON/VERNONSCOPE ★ SCORPIUS ★ ASTRO SYSTEMS ★ SKY PUBLISHING ★

NEW C8-C11 ULTIMA 2000 COMPUTER - GO TO TELESCOPE - CALL!

LOWEST GUARANTEED LISTED PRICES!

Edmund Scientific 4 1/4" Astroscan 2001 $287

RKE Eyepieces 1 1/4"	38	R.A. Prism Erector	49
8,4 21 Zoom Ortho	94	Variable Cam. Adapt	65
2.5 Rke Barlow	64	Tripod Bracket	41
Variable Barlow	34	Carry Bag	31
Straight Image Erctr	57	Sun Screen	44

3" f/6 Reflector...$177..COMPLETE LINE..CALL

9X60 R/A ILL. FINDER + BKT. $139. MEADE

SEE MEADE AD
Authorized Meade Dealer
WE ARE A FULL LINE MEADE DISTRIBUTOR

SEVEN DAYS A WEEK 10 to 10

NOTICE: LOWER PRICE FOUND? JUST GIVE A CALL!

CELESTRON $AVE

TELESCOPES SCH/CASS.
C5, (AC/DC) **C8** Classic, **GPC8**, **C8** + Computerized, **C8+**, Ultima C8, **CG11**, **C14**, **CG14** .... **Lowest Prices**
LATEST MODELS WITH CROWN GLASS
TELESCOPES REFLECTORS
C4.5, 7.9" f4(RFT) .... Call For **BEST Price!**
TELESCOPES REFRACTORS
First Scope 80, 60 GP 102, GP102F, . **Greatest Prices!**
SPOTTING SCOPES
C90 all models, S50, C60RC, 20x60 WP, 20x60 Ed-WP, 30x60 WP, S80, S80+, C5, C8, 500Mmm. f5.6 .... **CALL**
BINOCULARS - PRICED TO SELL! **UNBEATABLE PRICES**
Monoculars 5x20, 8x25, 6X16
Mini 8x25, 8x22, 10x25, 8x24PP, 10x24PP
NATURE 7X35, 7X50, 8X42
Pro 8x30, 7x50, 10x50, 12x50, 8x56, 9x63, 8-24x50 Zoom
ULTIMA 8x32, 7x42, 10x42, 7x50, 10x50, 8x56,
SERIES 6.5x44, 9.5x44
Water Proof 8x21, 8x30
ant 16x70, 11x80, 15x80, 20x80, 20x100 mm, ... **CALL**

OPTICAL TUBE ASSEMBLIES

C8" Optical Tube Assem. Star Bgt.	$695
GP 102 ....$595, C11 ....CALL, C14	$3999

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

5, 7.5 12.5, 2xBARLOW (1 1/4")	ea $70
18mm, 24mm, Ultima 1 1/4"	ea $74
30 ....$87, 35 ....$103, 42mm	$99
45 60mm 2" ....ea $158, 80mm	$233
OR 6, 7, 9, 12mm (96")	ea $35
KE 10mm 16, 18 25 30 40 (96")	ea $29

PLOSSL OCULARS **NEW CELESTRON SERIES**

1 1/4" 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm...$46 . 40mm PL...	$52
(.96) 7.5, 10, 17, 26mm PL...	$42
Zoom 6.5-18, 1 1/4" ORTHO.	$113
Zoom 96" OR 8 4 21mm-DELUXE ORTHO.	$99
25mm K 1 1/4" Multi-Coated	$35
4,5,6,12 Ortho (Multi-Coated) 1 1/4"	ea $44
Zoom OR 8 4 21mm 1 1/4" ONLY	$88
18 25mm 2" SPECIAL PURCHASE	ea $74

REVOLUTIONARY LANTHANUM EYEPIECES - LV SERIES - STATE OF THE ART - RARE EARTH GLASS -

2.5 mm, 4mm, 20MM, 25MM, 1 1/4"	$102
5mm, 6mm, 9mm, 10mm, 15mm....$95, 30mm., 2" ...	$130
Coma Corrector Photo-Visual 1 1/4" - 2"	$168
Micro Guide Eyepiece	$145
Adapter 2" to 1 1/4"	$13

T-RINGS

(State Camera Make Model) All	$10 EA

ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter (PEC)	$21
Accessory Case	$43
Barlow Lens 2x96" (Deluxe)....$24, 2.5 x	$24
Barlow Lens 1 1/4" Short type (NEW)	$55
Barlow Lens 2x2" m/c (Giant)	$69
Binocular Tripod Adapter	$14
Car Batt. Adapter Ultima (PEC)	ea $19
Car Window Mount	$29
Carrying Case - Powerstar 8 Custom ULTIMA	$138
Counterweight Bar Assem -8" ....$58 11"	$63
Counterweight Set - 8" (Standard) $48, C5	$55
DC Inverter (110V)	$73
Drag Erect Image - 45° 96" ....$42 45° 1 1/4"	$41
45° 96" to 1 1/4" DIAGONAL	$43
DEC Motor (PEC) 8/11, Ultima-Powerstar, Classic 8	$89
DEC Motor C4.5 and SP MT	$59
Deluxe Lat Adjuster (DLA) C8	$30
Dewstar (Lens Shade - 8")	$24
Advanced Astro Master (ATM) (SP-FORK)	$399
Drive Corrector - Heavy Duty	$358
Drive C8 Quartz Sing Axis (C8 - Classic)	$195
Quartz Dual Axis (C8)	$219
Expanding Bushing - 96" to 1 1/4"	$14
Filter (All Colors) 2" (Eyepiece)	ea $19
Filters #1A 8 12 15 21 23A 25 38A 47 56 58 80A 82A 96ND 50% 96ND 25% 96ND 13% Polarizing	ea $10
Filter Sets (Set of 6) ....$59 (Set of 12)	$119
Filter - Series 5 or 6 (6 ea. in Set)	$49
Filter Adapter - 96" ....$11 1 1/4"	$15
Finderscope 8x20 for C90-erect image....$54 BKT	$12
Finderscope 5x24 STG ...$29 6x30	$32
Finder Bracket (Quick Release) 8X50	$45
16x70R/A w/pol ill GIANT FINDER	$189
7x50 ....$62, 7x50 Ill POL	$135
R/A w/Polar Align Reticule - 8x50 Ultima w/BKT	$154
Focus Motor - C8, Classic 8, PWR STAR (PEC) 8/11	$69
Image Corrector - .96 18mm Eyepiece	$15
Large Accessory Ring (LAR) C90	$21
LED Flashlight	$12
Lens Shade - C90....$53, C5....$48, C8....$24 C11	$138
LPR Filter(Nebular #2....$129, #5	$79
#7....$89, "A"....$54, "B"...$79, C"...$75, "D".(Bin.)....	$85
Motor Drive-for C4 5 w/Dr Single Ax.-SP (DC)	ea $158
Motor Drive S A (AC) Pol/Sp C4.5, SPC6, SPC8	$88
Motor Drive w/Dr. Dual Axis SP (DC) & GP	$238
Multiple Ocular Holder 96"	$62
MFFT 55	$133
Photo Tripod Adapter 8" (Opt Tube)	$50
Photographic Tripod Deluxe Slow Motion Controls	$39
Piggyback Mount 8" ....$31, C5....$55 11 14 ...	$54
Piggyback Mount SPC 80 SPC6, SPC 102	ea $21
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum (for C4 5, C6, C80 SP)	$68
Polorizer Set (.96) (Variable)	$31
Polarizing Filter Set - 1 1/4" (Variable)	$42
Porro Prism - 965	$39
Radial Guide Assy Off Axis	$110
RFA (Rich Field Adap) f5	$89
Refractor Accessory Ring	$18
Reducer/Corrector Lens f6 3	$115
Reducing Bushing = 1 1/4" to 96"	$16
Filter Set - Series 5 (six) ....$49 Series 6 (six)	$57
Skylight Filter Dust Seal (5/8/11/14)	$34
Solar Filter - C90 C102 C4 5	$63
5" Off Axis - C11....$109, C8 ....$98 C60 C80	$38
Sky sensor computer (SP-GP)	$695
Star Diagonal (.96)	$21
Star Diagonal 1 1/4" w/Multicoatings	$38
Star Diagonal (Mirror) 2" Deluxe Adjustable (PRO)	$218
Star Diagonal 2" (Mirror)	$120
Stereo Binocular Viewer	$429
Super Polaris Half Pier + (GP)	$112
GREAT Polaris Mt & Tripod...	$599
T-Adapter C90, C5, C8, C11, C14	ea $22
T-Adapter - C90 ....$29, S-80	$24
T-C 16mm Adapter	$28
Spotting Scope Tripod ....$94, Mini Tripod	$28
Tele Extender- Deluxe ....$42, Tele Extender	$22
TeleExtender- Refractor-Newtonian	$43
ALT. EZT. MOUNT TRIPOD (NEW)	$269
Tripod - Adjustable C5, C8 ....$219 mini	$27
C8 Tripod (Oak) $195 11/14	$468
VSP (Vibration Suppression Pads)	$38
Visual Back - 1 1/4" (Eyepiece holder)	$26
Wedge - C8 ....$85 Heavy Duty 8" $198 11/14	$368
Wedge UII (Heavy Duty)	$359

PUBLICATIONS - BOOKS

Owners Manuals, Acc. Catalog	ea $9
Binocular Buyers Guide Book by Alan Hale	$6
Sky Maps ....$11 (Quantity Price)	ea $10
Star Atlas (Northern Hem.) 2000.0..$16 Planisphere	$6
Photography with your telescope	$6

MISCELLANEOUS

Lens Caps ....ea 50¢ Accessory Tray	$29
f4 Reducer lens (for 500mm telephoto)	$83

BAUSCH & LOMB
(INTERNATIONAL DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE)
Binoculars • S. Scopes • Wholesale + BAUSCH & LOMB ACCESSORIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES PL OCULARS 26mm...$49 16.3 ER....$49 / A.S. PLOSSL 7/12.mm...$39ea / 6mm OR...$45 / ZOOM ORTHO 8 to-21mm...$79 / 50mm RAM...$29 FILTERS SERIES 6 DROP-IN SET (6)..$49 WITH CASE / EYEPIECE ADAPTER..$49 / RFT ASSY ..$89 4X FINDER (4000)..$29 / MEASURING RETICLE EYEPIECE..$59 / PIGGYBACK MOUNT (4")...$21 / (6" & 8") ..$29 / BARLOW 2X...$49 / DYNA-TRACK AC/DC DRIVE CORRECTOR ...$129 ./TRIPOD...6000/8000....$159 / 4000....$79 / MOTOR DRIVE (110 OR 220V)....$49 / f5 LENS......$89 / f 7.5Lens.....$89

6" MAKSUTOV $679
f10 - LATEST MK 65
MK 63 MOTOR DRIVE (DC)
TRIPOD - COMPLETE $1295

MISCELLANY LIST **Adlerblick 8X30**	**$148.**
Adlerblick 7x50 M/C	$295
20" f5 PARKS + ELLIPTICAL 5" (SPECIAL)	$2395
THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS -ALL SIZES-	CALL
Glass-Full aperture 8 in. MOUNTED (C8-2080).	$79
Vogel - Digitrak Drives, Inverters-SPECIALS-	CALL
Battery Pack + Charger (12v) 5 AMP...$65. 12 AMP	$78
Polar Alignment Kit	$29

6000A B & L SCH/CASS
6" f10 $749
DC DRIVE (12V) $79

IMPORT - EXPORT
A WORLD CLASS DISTRIBUTOR TO INDUSTRY - GOVERNMENT-PRIVATE AND PUBLIC EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.
"OUR SCOPE IS WORLDWIDE"

4 1/2" REFLECTOR $219
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
NO APD PRODUCTS EXPORTED

SWAROVSKI - COMPLETE LINE -

ALL MODELS .... CALL...
COMPARE AND SAVE!

FUJINON

7x50 MT-SX....$298, 10X70 MT-SX ...	$389
7X50 MTRC-SX..$372, 7X50 MTR-SX ..	$320
7X50 FMT-SX	$344
7X50 FMTR-SX	$415
10X70 FMT-SX..$475, 16X70 FMT-SX .	$528
TRIPOD BKT.	$14

GMA 8 EQUATORIAL MOUNT
NOW AVAILABLE

FILTER SPECIALISTS
H.R. SERIES - HIGH RESOLUTION
- PHOTO -VISUAL 1 1/4" FINEST AVAILABLE!
"WORLDS LARGEST SELECTION"

#1A	#8	#11	#12	#15
#21	#23	#25	#29	#47
#56	#58	#80	#82A	#85

#96ND - 50% #96ND - 25% 96ND - 13%
POLARIZER FOR ASTRONOMY
$11 EACH MADE IN U.S.A.
2"...$15 EA.
6 FILTERS ......$59, 12 FOR $115
18 FOR $162
EXCEPTIONAL FOR CCD

DOBS! CALL
6 INCH TO 16 INCH

TELRAD + BASE WITH DEW SHIELD $39

TELE - OPTICS................$35
EYEPIECE 1 1/4" 18mm

★ ★ ★ OFFICIAL ★ MEADE ★ CELESTRON ★ B&L ★ AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

MEADE

4lb CATALOG PACKAGE $20

TELESCOPES

97E, 97ER Spotting Scope,	
45 Spotting Scope, 2045D	
mm Alt.Z. W 1.25" Eyep. IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
mm Equit. W 1.25" EyeP IN STOCK	**SPECIAL**
(60mm) Alt. Refracting Telescope 1.25"	$124
4" (60m) Equatorial Refracting Telescope	$149
Refractors - LARGER SIZES	
4 1/2" Reflecting Telescope Heavy Duty Mount	$298
SN 8-8" f4 SCH/NEWT. f4.5 O.T Assy	$695
Newt. Reflectors 6", 8", 10", 16"	
REFRACTOR OPTICA TUBE ASSY'S	
2080 f10 MC/OG WEDGE TRIPOD	$1099
COMPUTERIZED 2120 -10 in. f6.3	$2595
2060 16" f/10 SCH/CASS AVAILABLE NOW	

BINOCULARS

11x80 M/C, 20x80 M/C (BLK ARMORED)	ea $359

ACCESSORIES

Equatorial Wedge plus Tripod 2045	
Super Wedge 10"	
Equatorial Wedge for Model #2080, #2045, #2120	
Equatorial Mounts	
Field Tripod for Model #2080, #2120	
Altazimuth Adp. for Field Tripod (#2080, # 2120)	$18
Deluxe Latitude Adjuster 2080 or 2120	
Magnetic Compass	
Azimuth Control (for Field Tripods for 2080)	
#603 DC Cord (25') w/cigarette plug	
Eyepiece Extender Tube only	
Off-Axis Guider Body only	
Illum Ret Eyepiece Sys 1.25" 12mm, 9mm	
Spotting Scope Adp.Plate 2120, 2080	

EYEPIECES

Mod. Ach. (965) 9 12 25 40mm	$34
Telecompressor System (f 5)	
Telecompressor Lens Only (f 5)	
F 6.3 Focal Reducer/Field Flattener	
Mod. Achromatic 1.25" 9,12,25,40mm	$37
Series 3000 Plossl 1 1/4" 5,6.7,9.5,16,25mm	$59
40mm PL 1 1/4"	$79
1.25" Orthos 4mm, 6mm, 9mm, 12.5mm M/C	$48
Sup Plossl 1 25" 6 4, 9 7, 12 4, 15. 20, 26mm	$79
32mm. 40mm, 1 25" ....ea $98, 56mm, 2"	$213
13 8mm Super Wide 1 25"	$122
18mm 1 25" $114, 24. 5mm 1 25"	$145
32mm 2" $206, 40mm 2"	$246
4.7mm 1 25" $152, 6.7mm 1 25"	$173
8. 8mm 1 25"/2 $212, 14mm 1 25"/2"	$248

Eyepiece Holder, 1 25"
#915 Diagonal Prism .965 (90°), #917 Hybrid Diagonal Prism 965/1 25", #918 Diagonal Prism 1 25"
#929 2" Diag. Mirror inc. eyepiece adapter with 1 1/4" Adpt.
#930 Diag Mirror 2" OD Barrel for 2" Focuser Sleeve
#924 Erecting Prism 1 25" (Porro Type), #927 Erecting Prism 45° Diag. (.96), #928 Erecting Prism System 45° 1 1/4"
#912 Roof Prism 965, 90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER (STGT)
#931 Hybrid 45° Erecting Roof Prism .96 - 1 1/4"

FILTERS - WHY PAY MORE!
Photo Vis. Color Fil. & Pol. 1 25" All Col. Avail
Filter Sets 1 1/4" (4) #1, #2, #3,
Set of 6 Photo Visual Filters (965) Thread In
Series VI Drop-In Filter Set (2045, 2080)
Series V Drop-In Filter Set (90B, 97D, 97E, 97ER)
#905 Variable Polarizing Eyepiece System 1 25"
#908 Nebula Filter 1 25" (B) (N)
#910 Nebula Filter 2" (B) (N)
#911 Nebula Filter (rear cell Thread on) (B) (N)
#122 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 1 1/4"
#126 1 1/4" Barlow (2045.4500)
#127 2X-3X Variable Tele-negative Amplifier
#131 2X Tele-negative Amplifier 965
#140 2X Tele-neg Amplifier
Sun Shade (97) (2045)
Dew Shield 8" 2080, 2120 10"
#1A Skylight Filter/Dust Seal
#50A Acc'y Case (PROMO 50),
#50 Acc'y Case, (2045S) (97SS) (2045D)
#1401 Tube Balance Weight System 2080
#1402 Tube Balance Weight System 2120
Extra Counterweight 25lb, 1" OR 1 1/2"
#1206-1205 Elect. Focuser
#680-#682 Deluxe Focuser 1 25" & 2" ID
#60, #61, #62 T-Adapters
Tele-extender Tele-extender (Variable)
Basic Camera Adapter 1 25" 9[illegible] (.96)
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 25"
2" Prime Focus Adapter (.96)
T-Mount Camera Ring Adp'rs (Spec. Camera & Model)
Piggyback Bracket 2080/2120, 2045
#957 9x60 Finder Scope
#967 9x60 R/A Polar Ill
#637 6X30MM View Finder + Bkt.
#544, #545, 8x50 View Finder
Electric Motor Drive AC (323, 4420) + TASCO 4500
#55 Manual Declination Cont., #65RS
48RS Dual Axis Dr. Corrector Sys.
65 RS DEC Control
#43 R A Drive Corrector
#46 Dual Axis Drive
#47M DA Dr. Corrector Sys
8000 OBJECT LIBRARY (2-5) CONTROL BOX LX5
#39 Declination Motor 39S DEC MOTOR
#868 Extension Tube (for 2" eyepiece)
Vinyl Dust CAP for 16", 10"
Vinyl Dust CAP pair 6" $26, pair 8" $28
Accessory Shelf for 6"-8"-10"-16", Acc. Shelf for Field Tripod
Mirrors, Eq. Mounts - Please call for quotes

PARKS

NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES
6" f8, 6" f6, 8" f6 Precision
6" f6, 6" f8 Astrolite
8" f6, 10" f5, 12.5" f5 Superior
6" f3.5, 8" f3.5 Super Polaris
8" f3.5, 10" f3.5, 12.5" f3.5 Super Nite Light
16" f3.5 Observatory Nite Light
12.5" f5, 16: f5 Observatory
Newtonian Casegrain (H.I.T.)
8" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Super Pol.
6" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Petra
8" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. S.P. or Petra
10" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T., 12.5" 3.5 & f12 Superior
16" f3.5 & f12 H.I.T. Observatory
REFRACTORS
PRT -1, PRT-2, PRT-46, 60mm, PRT 813 80mm
Spotting Scopes
Javian - 4, Pioneer 60mm 15-60 x Zoom
Widefield 60, Adlerscope 72mm

CALL US LAST WITH YOUR LOWEST TELESCOPE/ACCESSORY PRICE QUOTE!

WHOLESALE OPTICS DIVISION

MAIL ORDERS TO:
29 KINGSWOOD ROAD
DANBURY, CT 06811
TEL: (203) 746-3579
FAX : (203) 746-7572 (24 HRS)
FAX ORDER LINE ONLY

• PUBLIC WELCOME • NO SALES TAX •
• SHOWROOMS: 57 NORTH STREET/SUITE 401, DANBURY, CT 06810 •
BUSINESS OFFICES SAT 11 to 5PM •
• PHONE ORDERS 10AM -10PM (7) DAYS A WEEK •
Buyers Guide - CATALOGS
JCB 3% Credit Charge VISA
Telescope Accessory Catalog/Data Pack (2lbs)...$10 refundable
Catalog pkg. (Telescopes - Spotting Scopes - Accessories -Binoculars) (3lbs)...$15
Catalog Charge (Out of USA) .....$29 Minimum shipping Charge (via UPS).......$5
(CT Tax for in state sales only) Minimum shipping - Foreign Orders $29.00

KOWA SPOTTING SCOPES

JIMS MOBILE
DEC MOTOR ...$73
MOTO FOCUS .$68
COMPLETE LINE
BEST PRICE
CALL!

★ ★ ★ MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY ORDERED ★ ★ ★ MINI TRACK QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTOR...$79 ★ ★ ★ BUY DIRECT AND SAVE ★ ★

TRADE-INS CONSIDERED WE HAVE EVERYTHING AT WHOLESALE OPTICS ★ TELEPHONE ORDER LINES 7 DAYS A WEEK ★ 10 AM TO 10 PM ★ (203) 746-3579 ★ WE HAVE IT ALL

★ UNIVERSITY OPTICS ★ JASON ★ VOGEL/DIGITRACK ★ TIFFEN ★ DAVIS & SANFORD ★ J.M.I. ★ STEINER ★ ADLERBLICK ★ 1000 OAKS ★ SWIFT ★ EDMUND ★ NIKON ★ DELTA BRAND ★ EWA ★ TASCO ★ VIXEN ★ LOSMANDY ★ ZEISS

Update your library with ASTRONOMY back issues.

To order call 1-800-533-6644, 24 hours a day.
For faster service call Monday – Friday 8:30 am – 5:00 pm CT.
Please have your credit card ready. Fax 414-796-0126.
Outside the U.S. and Canada 414-796-8776.

Minimum order 2 copies.

1973 – 1980 • $4.00

September 1973: The Surface of Mars
December 1973: Life on a Neutron Star

January 1974: Birth and Death of a Comet
February 1974: Encounter with Jupiter
March 1974: What Happened to Comet Kohoutek?
April 1974: The Canals of Mars
May 1974: The Forbidden Moons
June 1974: Planetary Bonanza
July 1974: Astronomy From Skylab
August 1974: What Chariots of Which Gods?
September 1974: Planet of the Double Sun
October 1974: The Lost Planet?
November 1974: New Jovian Vistas
December 1974: What's In Martian Craters?

January 1975: Beyond the Milky Way
May 1975: The Search for Intelligence
June 1975: From Dust to Dust (stellar evolution)
July 1975: The Quest for Life on Mars
August 1975: Faster Than Light?
September 1975: Baptism of Fire
October 1975: Starspots on Betelgeuse
November 1975: Big Bang to Galaxy
December 1975: Astronomy from the Moon

February 1976: Exploding Stars, The Gibbous Moon
March 1976: Beyond Space Shuttle
April 1976: Finding Unseen Worlds
May 1976: Quasars: Oddities of Space,
June 1976: Asteroids
July 1976: SPECIAL ISSUE (32 extra pages!) The History of American Astronomy
August 1976: Venus, Clusters of Galaxy Clusters
September 1976: MOON ISSUE
October 1976: Radio Interferometry
November 1976: The Space Telescope
December 1976: The Magellanic Clouds

January 1977: MARS ISSUE. Viking on Mars
February 1977: Uranus and Neptune, Cold Cameras, Pt. 1
March 1977: Phobos and Deimos, Cameras Pt.2
April 1977: Supernovae! Printing Astrophotographs
May 1977: The End of Time
June 1977: Gamma Rays and Cosmic Radiation
July 1977: The X-Ray Universe, Astrophotography
August 1977: Slow Boat to Centauri
September 1977: Stars With Companions
October 1977: MARS ISSUE. The Polar Regions of Mars
November 1977: The Revolution in Astronomy
December 1977: Why Do Planets Have Rings?

January 1978: Our Sun, Photographing the Sun
February 1978: Why Does Earth's Climate Change?
March 1978: Swarms of Stars: Cosmic Calibrators
April 1978: Beyond Centauri, Brown Dwarfs and Black Holes
May 1978: Terraforming, Blink for a Nova!
July 1978: Red Dwarf Stars
August 1978: EARTH ISSUE. The Early History of Planet Earth, Earth's First Oceans
September 1978: The Redshift Problem
October 1978: Are Black Holes Really There?
November 1978: ECLIPSE ISSUE Asteroid Mining
December 1978: Pluto – Planet or Impostor?

January 1979: Intelligent Life in Our Galaxy?
March 1979: Planetary Nebulae, Part 1
April 1979: Voyager Approaches Jupiter, Pioneer Venus
May 1979: A Voyage to Jupiter, The Great Midwinter Eclipse
June 1979: Gravity Wave Astronomy, The Moon: the Southern Highlands
July 1979: What Makes a Spiral Galaxy?
August 1979: The First Second of Time
September 1979: Return to Jupiter
October 1979: Buyer's Guide to Telescopes, The Top 21 Deep-Sky Objects
November 1979: Pioneer at Saturn, High Resolution Astrophotography
December 1979: The Quasar Connection, Equipment for Observing the Sun

January 1980: Alien Eyes, Satellite Views of Earth, Wide-Field Sky Photography, Was Einstein Wrong?
February 1980: Southern Skies Explored, A (Sad) Tale of Two Comets, Cool Your Telescope, Are Blazars Quasars?
March 1980: The Colors of Deep Space, The Cooling Fire of Creation, Photographing the Sun, Building a Sundial
April 1980: Return to the Moon, What Accessories Do You Really Need?, Using Tech Pan Film
May 1980: The Colors of Mars, Asteroids: The Flying Mountains, The Afro-Indian Shadow Connection, An Album of Galaxies, Sunspots
July 1980: The Great Red Spot, Mysterious Pluto, Stalking the Gaseous Nebulae, How to Build a Dobsonian Telescope, Part 2, The Puzzle of SS-433
September 1980: Four New Worlds (Jovian Satellites), 21 Challenging Deep-Sky Objects, A Darkroom for Astrophotography, What's My F-Ratio?, The Lively Meteorites
October 1980: Why All the Fuss About Quasars?, How to Buy a Telescope for a Child, Getting the Most from Your Deep-Sky Negatives, Space, Time and Black Holes
November 1980: An Imaging Revolution (electronics), Universe: Time Zero, North American Solar Eclipses: The Next 50 Years, Processing Your Astronegatives
December 1980: Of Transits and Timeballs, Keeping Warm While Stargazing, The Moon

1981 – 1985 • $3.50

February 1981: Voyager: Science at Saturn, Cold Cameras for Astrophotography, All About Telecompressors, Observing Peculiar Galaxies
March 1981: Venus by Radar, Observing Gas Giants, Bare-Bones Astrophotography, Solar Magnetism
April 1981: The Tektite Controversy, Mining a Meteor Crater, Hypersensitizing, Part 1, All the Angles on Magnification
May 1981: The Solar Maximum Mission, The View from Io, The Moon: Rilles and Wrinkle Ridges, Hypersensitizing, Part 2, The Invisible Universe
June 1981: Probing the Chemistry of Galaxies, Observing Planetary Nebulae, Getting the Correct Exposure, Flare Stars
July 1981: Mars: 5 Years After Viking, The Electronic Sky, July's Lunar and Solar Eclipses, The Age of the Universe
August 1981: Space Shuttle, Watch for the Meteors, Beginner's Guide to Telescope Types, Saturn Update
September 1981: Mr. Halley's Hairy Star, The Pleasures of Deep-Sky Observing, Handcrafted Homebuilt Telescopes, The Infrared Universe, Part 1
October 1981: The Star Clouds of Magellan, 1981 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Starting an Amateur Astronomers Club, The Infrared Universe, Part 2
November 1981: Voyager 2 at Saturn, Observing for Pleasure – Urban Astronomy, Cold Cameras vs. Gas Hypering, Stellafane and the Art of Telescope Making

March 1982: Secrets of Interstellar Clouds, How to Plan a Newtonian Reflector, The Molecules Between the Stars
May 1982: Space Probes for the 80's and 90's, Observing Edge-On Galaxies, Amateur Astronomy
June 1982: The Electromagnetic Spectrum, Rethinking Your 60mm Refractor, How Much Sky Can My Camera Capture? The Vanishing Act of Carbon Giants
July 1982: Landscapes of the Solar System, Do You Really Need a RFT?, Revealing the Venusian Secrets
August 1982: Backtracking the Comets, Smile – You're on Radar, Photographing the Home Galaxy, Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment, STS-3
September 1982: Solving the Mysteries of Venus, Astronomy in the Garden, What Heats the Solar Corona?
November 1982: Inside the Quasars, The Hidden Mass of Galaxies, Binoculars: Choosing and Using Them

January 1983: To Sculpt the Galaxies, Space Art in Hawaii, A Mini-Observatory for Your Backyard
March 1983: The First Martians, Radio Astronomy from Your Backyard, How to Be a Halley Watcher
April 1983: Voyager to Uranus and Neptune, Venus Radar Mapping Mission, Sketching the Moon and Planets, How to Star Test Your Telescope, Infrared Astronomical Satellite
June 1983: How Far Are the Stars, Waiting for Halley, Computing the Skies, Astrophotography: A Novice's View, Cosmology on a Computer
July 1983: The Quest for Black Holes, Shooting the Sun in Hydrogen-Alpha, Studying Galactic Structure with Binoculars, Cosmology on a Computer Part 2, Using Setting Circles
August 1983: Celestial Winds, Polar Lights, Comet Swift-Tuttle and the Perseids, 50 Finest Double Stars for a 60mm Refractor, Amateur Astronomy and the Home Computer
September 1983: Return to the Planets, Four Probes to Comet Halley, Total Solar Eclipse in Java, Short Focus Photography, X-rays from Stars, Binoculars and Binaries
November 1983: Geology from Space, Discover the Pleiades, Simple and Inexpensive Tricolor Photography
December 1983: A New Mission to Saturn, Life on Europa?, A Symposium on Telescope Control with Microcomputers

January 1984: A Bigger and Better Milky Way Galaxy, Add Drama and Interest to Your Astrophotos, Clocks and Calendars
March 1984: IRAS and the Infrared Universe, Probing the Constellations of Spring, The Planck Era, A Homemade Finder Scope Mount
April 1984: Superclusters: Giants of the Cosmos, Stars Too Small to Burn, Astronomy From the Shuttle, Computing Times of Sunrise, Sunset and Twilight
May 1984: Planetary Atmospheres, How to Observe and Photograph the Annular Solar Eclipse, MMU: Man Flies Free
June 1984: Space Stations: The High Frontier, The Star Tar in the Jupiter Jars, Cosmic Jets: Bipolar Outflows in the Universe, How to Observe Satellites
July 1984: White Dwarfs: Big Things in Small Packages, Those Amazing White Dwarfs, Report on VR-1000, A New Source of Cosmic Rays?, Make Your Dobsonian Easier to Use
August 1984: Astronomical Ballooning, Spectral Visions, Part 1: The Long Wavelengths, Isophote Mapping, Observing the Sun, The Coming of Epoch 2000
September 1984: Solar Max Returns, IRAS Views the Galaxy, Spectral Visions, Part 2: The Short Wavelengths and Beyond, Building an Equatorial Tracker for Astrophotography
October 1984: Looking for Extrasolar Planets, High Resolution Lunar Photography, Are Quasars Far Away?, How to Choose a Deep-Sky Telescope
November 1984: Mystery of the Missing Mass, The Large-Scale Structure of the Universe, Television in Astronomy, Part 1, Does Space Have More Than Three Dimensions?
December 1984: Soviets to the Moon: The Untold Story, Television in Amateur Astronomy, Part 2, Tuning into the Interior of a Star, Successful Schmidt Camera Photography

January 1985: The Universe, Bit by Bit, The Observatories of Jai Singh, Exposure in Astrophotography, How to Revive a Tired Astronomy Club, Can Comets Become Asteroids?
February 1985: Discovering the Expanding Universe, Find Halley's Comet by Blinking, Astronomical Ballooning 2, Computing the Ephemeris of Comet Halley
March 1985: Comets: Key to Our Solar System, The Return of Halley's Comet, Making an Astrophotographic Mosaic, Build a Simple Folded-Refractor Telescope
April 1985: British Astronomy Reaches New Heights on La Palma, Eclipse Over Oceania, Build a $6 Eyepiece Warmer, Cold Dark Matter and the Origin of Galaxies
May 1985: Ancients of the Universe: Globular Clusters, Celestial Pinwheels: Spiral Galaxies, Southern Schmidt Photos, How to Use a Polefinder, When Stars Coalesce
June 1985: The First Colony on Mars, Observing Prospects for Halley, Much Ado About 0.1mm, The Anatomy of a Nebula
July 1985: Intelligent Life in Space, Deep-Sky Duos, My Quest for a Planetary Telescope, The Rise and Fall of the Early Reducing Atmosphere
August 1985: Probing the Orion Nebula with the IUE, The Road to Discovery, The Gentle Art of Comet Photography
September 1985: Uranus: On the Eve of Encounter, Getting Started with a Schmidt Camera, A Portable Astrophotography Platform
October 1985: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: All About Halley's Comet
November 1985: Politics of Light Pollution, Your First Shot at Halley's Comet, Get Started in Piggyback Astrophotography, Stellar Evolution Through Mass Loss, Part 2

1986 – 1992 • $2.95

January 1986: Building the Space Telescope's Optical System, Amateur Astronomers Observe Halley's Comet, Revive Dull Astrophotos, Astronomy and Astrology
February 1986: Epsilon Aurigae, Giacobini-Zinner: 1985's Best Comet, Voyager's Path of Discovery, Halley Draws Nearer, A Compact Mount for a Compact Scope
March 1986: Halley's Comet Passes the Pleiades, Halley At Its Best, Observing Halley's Comet with Color Filters, Astrophotography with Your Alt-Azimuth Mounting
April 1986: Uranus: The Voyage Continues, Halley Plunges Behind the Sun, How I Designed the Ultimate Astrographic Telescope, The Changing Face of Comet Halley
May 1986: *Voyager – Discovery at Uranus*, Halley: End of Act One, Fundamentals of Astrophotography, Building a Copyscope, Following Halley Out

June 1986: Giotto Encounters Comet Halley, Halley Emerges in the Morning, Getting Started in Photoelectric Photometry, Intensely Seeking Halley

July 1986: Pluto: Enigma on the Edge of the Solar System, Photometry of Variable Stars and Asteroids, Astrophotography with Tech Pan 2415 Film, Space Science After Challenger

August 1986: Eyes on the Earth, Site Wanted: Three Domes, Stellar View, Halley Brightens One Last Time, Camera Lenses for Deep-Sky Astrophotography

September 1986: What Have We Learned From Comet Halley?, Astrophotography with Image Intensifiers, Hunting Martian "Astroblemes", Processing Astroslides Yourself

October 1986: SPECIAL 144-PAGE ISSUE: 1986 ASTRONOMY's Guide to Telescopes and Astronomy Equipment Directory; In and Around Black Holes, Guiding Magnification for Top-Quality Astrophotos

November 1986: On Course for Neptune, Why Can't We Explore a Comet?, Advanced Astrophotography, Eclipse Predictions on Your Computer, The View From Europa

December 1986: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory, In Search of Dark Nebulae, Binoculars for Astronomy, How to Conquer the Messier Objects, The Rotation of the Sun

February 1987: Has Cosmology Become Metaphysical?, What Time is it? (Computing Surreal Time), Shooting *Galaxies from the* Suburbs, The Planets of Summer, Sculpting the Moon

March 1987: The Changing Face of Mars, Touring the Stellar Cycle, Gearing up for Summer Deep-Sky Observing, Hidden Images: Dissecting Bright Nebulae

April 1987: Astronomy with the IUE Observatory, Flight to the Stars in the Future?, How to Get Started in Astrophotography

May 1987: M87: Describing the Indescribable, Voyage into the Third Dimension, Photographing Our Nearest Star, Building Fun Telescopes for Less than $10

June 1987: Search for the Primitive, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Summer Travel Guide, A Burst of Discovery: The First Days of Supernova 1987A

July 1987: Science at McDonald Observatory, Old and New Views of Solar Prominences, Photographing the Southern Sky, A Portable Photographic Platform

August 1987: The Impending Crisis of Space Debris, the Telescope that Never Sleeps, Tips for Shooting Clusters and Nebulae, Searching for Supernovae: The Discovery in M99

September 1987: The Changing Shape of Planetary Rings, Possible Planetary Systems Discovered, Simulating Clusters on Your Computer, Observing Comet Halley's Near-Nucleus Features

October 1987: The Geometry of Space and Time, ASTRONOMY's 1987 Guide to Telescopes, 1987 Telescope Buyers' Guide, The Moon on a Silver Plate

November 1987: Aiming at Neptune, Explosions in the Solar Atmosphere, Return to Mars, Build a Heated Dew Cap for Less than $10

December 1987: How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?, 1987 Subject Index, The ATI "CAT": The Wave of the Future?, How to Discover a Comet, Taming the Schmidt Camera

March 1988: Our Cosmic Horizons, Part Two, Build ASTRONOMY's Star Time Clock, Capturing the Conjunction of Jupiter and Venus, Make Your Own Black-and-White Prints

April 1988: Digging Deeper for Life on Mars, Our Cosmic Horizons, Part Three, Venus, the, "Evening Star", The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction

June 1988: Chaotic Material between the Stars, Quest for the Most Distant Objects in the Universe, Saturn Overtakes Uranus, Searching for Supernovae

July 1988: The Soviets Advance into the Solar System, Eclipse Tales from the South Pacific, Ten Tips for Mars Observers, Filters for Better Astrophotos

August 1988: Cosmic Origins of the Elements, The Pull of Planet X, Forecast for Dust Storms on Mars, Dark Skies for the Perseid Meteor Shower

September 1988: The Difficult Births of Sunlike Stars, Astronomy in Our Schools, Soup Up Your Small Scope, Do-It Yourself Color Processing

October 1988: Is Stellar Astronomy a Second-Class Science?, ASTRONOMY's 1988 Guide To Telescopes, 1988 Telescope Buyers' Guide

November 1988: Mercury's Heart of Iron, William Herschel: Pioneer of the Stars, How To Make Great Astrophotos, The Revolution in Fast Film

December 1988: Exotic Pulsars, Red Planet Round-up, Galaxies from the Beginning of Time, The Triumphant Grand Tour of Voyager 2, Galactic Collisions on Your Computer

January 1989: Special 1989 Sky Preview, Returning to Space with Missions to Venus and Jupiter, Discovery's Cargo of Dreams, Secrets of City Astrophotography

February 1989: Neptune's Mysterious Moon, How to Observe the Sun Safely, Eclipse Prospects for the 1990s, Supernova Aftermath, Legendary Faint Galaxies

March 1989: Secrets of the Sun's Interior, Springtime Galaxies Galore, Build a Martian Volcano, Explore the Moon's Wonders, The Curious Shapes of Cosmic Jets

April 1989: Do Brown Dwarfs Really Exist?, Venus Unveiled, Reading the Color of the Stars, The New Generation of Dobsonians, The Art of Observing Planetaries

May 1989: The Fate of Space Station "Freedom", Voyager 2 Searches for Neptune's Ring Arcs, Elliptical Galaxies Forged by Collision, Dramatically Diverse Globulars

June 1989: New Findings For Earth's Beginnings, Measuring Distances to the Nearest Galaxies, Observe the Moons of the Outer Planets, Build a Backyard Observatory

July 1989: COLLECTOR'S EDITION: Anniversary of Apollo 11, Future Work Stations on the Moon, Observe the Apollo Landing Sites, The Ten Best Double Stars

August 1989: Water on Mars, Ten Tools for Summer Observing, Astrophotos in Under an Hour

September 1989: The Peculiar Pulsar in Supernova 1987A, New Views of Mars and Phobos, The Colors of Neptune, A Planetary Comeback: Magellan Heads for Venus

October 1989: ASTRONOMY's Annual Telescope Guide, Small Refracting Telescopes, The History of the Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescope

November 1989: Triumph at Neptune, Unveiling the Hidden Milky Way, A Cross Section of the Universe, Probing Saturn and Titan with Starlight

December 1989: Neptune Revealed, the Legacy of Edwin Hubble, Supercomputing the Universe, The Summer Eclipse of the Moon

January 1990: The Decade of New Horizons, A New Era in Space, Bound for Jupiter, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Star Guide, Stalking the Elusive Horsehead

February 1990: Realm of the Hottest Stars, The Violent Sun, The Hubble Space Telescope in Eclipse, Voyager's Next Mission

April 1990: Galileo Mission to Jupiter, The Fiery Fate of the Solar System, Hunting Pluto, Get Ready for Comet Austin, Radar Reveals Double Asteroid

May 1990: Is the Solar System in Chaos?, A New Look at the Crab Nebula, How to Star-Test Your Telescope, The Dumbbell Nebula, ASTRONOMY's 1990 Summer Guide to Observing

June 1990: Is the Universe Too Smooth to Be Real?, How to See Sky Sights from Urban Sites, ASTRONOMY Tests Four 4-inch Refractors, Galaxy M101: The Mystery of Spiral Arms

July 1990: Space Telescope: Off to See the Cosmos, Does Venus Have Active Volcanos?, Explore the Scutum Starcloud, Plan Now for the Great 1991 Eclipse

August 1990: Cosmic Jets: Twists in the Monster's Tail, Chiron: Comet or Asteroid?, Ten Ways to Tune Up Your Telescope

September 1990: Where Do Comets Come From?, Voyager's Last Light, Hubble's Brave New Universe, Fuji's Miraculous Super HG 400, Comets Encke and Levy

October 1990: The Largest Stars in the Galaxy, Strange Doings at the Milky Way's Core, CCD Cameras: Digital Astrophotography

November 1990: Hubble's Optical Fix, Optical Astronomy Looks to the Future, Mars Shows Its Stuff, ASTRONOMY Reviews the NGC-MAX

December 1990: Tycho Brahe Lights Up the Universe, Voyages to the Worlds of Ice, How to Find a Lunar Volcano, Challenging Winter Nebulae

February 1991: Hubble Opens New Vistas, Update on Magellan, New Visions from CCDs, Exploring Open Clusters in Canis Major

March 1991: Galileo's Flyby of Earth and the Moon, Tracking the Great White, The Southern Radio Sky Comes to Light, Exploring the Virgo Cluster

April 1991: Does Alpha Centauri Have Intelligent Life?, Rendezvous with Venus, Keck's First Light, Life Near the Center of the Galaxy

May 1991: The Brightest Stars in the Galaxy, Your 1991 Astronomy Activity Guide, An Observer's Guide to Sunspots

June 1991: The Genesis of Binary Stars, ROSAT'S Penetrating X-Ray Visions, The Dance of the Jovian Moons, Coma Clusters

July 1991: Demise of the Dinosaurs: A Mystery Solved?, Is Cosmology a Sometime Thing?, Journey to the Center of the Galaxy

August 1991: The Faintest Stars, The Winds of Neptune, Intro to Meteor Observing, Comet Machholz

September 1991: New World of Venus, HST Finds Matter Between Galaxies, New Stuff from HST, End of Civilization, "Fall Football" Asterism, Using Ektar 1000, Ball Mount, Planetary Nebulae

October 1991: Glorious Universe, Space Shuttle Shoots Aurora, A Burst of Gamma Rays, The Day the Sun Went Out, When Galaxies Go Wrong, Tracking Down the Helix Nebula

November 1991: ASTRONOMY's Great Eclipse Photo Contest, Will the Lion Roar Again?, The Smallest Stars in the Universe, The Newtonian Advantage, An Observing Desk On-the-Go, Observing the Andromeda Galaxy

April 1992: Rethinking the Big Bang, How to Build Your Own Observatory, Eclipse Spectacular at Sunset, Lunar Rays: Full-Moon Delight

July 1992: New Stars from Old Dust, Why aren't Planets More Common?, Don't Miss Summer's Best Comet, Dust Clouds: Galactic Recycling at Work

August 1992: Keck's Eye, Near Earth Objects—Asteroids that Cross the Path of Earth, Volcanic Twilight—Why are We Experiencing Red Sunsets?, How to Photograph the Moon

September 1992: The First U.S. Mission to Mars since the 1970s, Icy Dwarfs: Where Did they Go?, Choosing the Correct Exposure for Celestial Objects, Explore the Helix Nebula

October 1992: The Best Slide Film for Astrophotos, NASA's New SETI, June Eclipse Photos, Demon Stars: Pairs of Stars whose Fates are Linked, A Telescope Tour of the Last Quarter Moon

November 1992: Buying Binoculars for Astronomy, Astronomy's Odd Couples: Misfit Pairs of Galaxies, See More of Mars in Winter, How to Shoot Portraits of the Constellations

December 1992: The Ideal Astrophotography Rig, Palomar's Glass Giant, Was Mars Warmer and Wetter?, Explore the Constellations of Winter, Supernova Predictions

January 1993: Sky Calendar 1993, Take a Journey Across the Galaxy, Getting to Know Your New Telescope, Explore Venus, Astrophotography Pictorial

February 1993: Quasars and Their Mysterious Nature, Winter's Nebulae and Clusters, How We'll Fix Hubble, Smashed Asteroids, Mercury and Venus

March 1993: Lost Lunar Lakes, Life on Older Earth, Exploring the Spring Sky, "Developing" CCD Images

April 1993: Swift-Tuttle the "Doomsday Comet", The Virgo Cluster of Galaxies, The Moon's Sea of Nectar, Digital Darkrooms, Titan and Triton

May 1993: The "1993 Astronomy Directory", High Speed Astrophotography Film, Finding Pluto with Your Telescope, Build a Lensless Schmidt Camera, Violent Volcanoes of Io

June 1993: Eyepiece Buyer's Guide, CCD Pictorial, Learning the Stars Around the North Pole, The Sands of Mars, Why do Some Stars Appear Older than the Universe?

July 1993: Computing Mars and Jupiter, Sharp Focus: Key to Great Astrophotos, Don Parker on Viewing and Photographing Mars, Was the Sun Born When Two Stars Collided?

August 1993: ASTRONOMY's 20th Anniversary Issue!, Prominent Astronomers Look at Where Astronomy is Going, New Telescopes for the 21st Century, The Next 20 Years of Observing Events, NASA's New Plans for Discovery

September 1993: Ancient Life on Mars, Test of 35mm Cameras and Lenses, Attracting Students to Astronomy, How do Galaxies Spiral?

October 1993: ***Only 3 Left!***
Explore Autumn Skies, Books and Atlases for Observing, Globular Star Clusters, Russia's Missions to Mars

November 1993: 1994 Telescope Buyer's Guide, Eclipse Planner, Intruder Galaxies in the Local Group, Winds of the Moon

December 1993: Exploring the Orion Nebula, Geminga: The Star that Blew a Hole in Space, Perseid Meteor Pictorial, The Moons of Mars

January 1994: 1994 Sky Guide, Comet Encke, The Big Bang, The Enigma of Pluto, Sketching the Deep Sky

February 1994: ***Only 13 left!***
Supernova in M81, Clementine's Mission to the Moon, Dwarf Galaxies, Exploring the Sky North of 75 Degrees

March 1994: How NASA Fixed Hubble, The Seven Great Mysteries of Galaxies, Hypergiant Stars, Running a Messier Marathon

April 1994: Hubble: Better than New, Galileo Views Ida, Martian Volcanoes, The Infrared Universe, Fine Detail Astrophotography

May 1994: Astro Software Buyer's Guide, May's Annular Eclipse, How Stars Die, Find Pluto with Your Telescope

June 1994: The Great Jupiter Comet Crash, Lowell Observatory's Centennial, Observing Quasars, The Summer Milky Way

July 1994: 25th Anniversary of Lunar Landing, Lunar Photos from Clementine, Lunar Phases, Kodak's PhotoCD, Testing Telescope Optics

ASTRONOMY BACK ISSUES

Call or use this coupon and mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co. Dept. AK084, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI. 53187-0986. **Include for postage and handling:** U.S. add $3.00 4th class (or $4.50 UPS continental U.S. only); Canada add $5.00, other foreign add $10.00. Maryland and Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax to total. Canadian orders add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change. On a separate sheet list the month and year for each issue you are ordering. ***Enter total amount on this form.**

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State, Zip ______________________

* Total Enclosed $ ____________ **(Please include postage and taxes.)**

Credit Card # ______________________
(We accept: American Express (min. $15), MasterCard or VISA)

Exp. Date ____________ Phone # ____________

Fax # ______________________

Signature ______________________

Dept. AK084

Two Things You Won't Get on Your Average Treadmill.

1. Total-body cardiovascular fitness!

The maker of "The World's Best Aerobic Exerciser®," NordicTrack, now introduces the best way to get a total-body workout while you walk. Unlike ordinary treadmills that work only your lower body, NordicTrack's WalkFit™ exerciser works every major muscle group in your body for maximum results. The total-body motion increases your metabolism, helps reduce stress, and increases energy to help you maintain a healthy cardiovascular system for a lifetime.

2. Higher calorie burn!

Research proves you'll burn up to 79% more calories on WalkFit than on ordinary treadmills. Because the motion uses more muscle (your body's primary energy-burning source), you burn more calories per workout than on ordinary lower-body exercisers — all without adding time, distance or difficulty to your routine! In fact, in one hour, you can burn up to 1,000 calories. WalkFit makes weight loss and exercising simple and enjoyable!

NORDICTRACK'S WALKFIT LETS YOU GET MORE OUT OF YOUR WALKING OR JOGGING ROUTINE.

■ Our flywheel resistance system gives you a smooth, quiet workout.

■ WalkFit takes only 20 minutes a day, three times per week.

Call today for more information about NordicTrack's newest Fitness Solution!

1-800-441-7512

Best of all, it's from NordicTrack A CML Company   30-day in-home trial

FREE Video and Brochure!

Call 1-800-441-7512 Ext. LQ9G4

NordicTrack's
WALKFIT™
or write: NordicTrack, Dept. LQ9G4
104 Peavey Road, Chaska, MN 55318-2355
©1994 NordicTrack, Inc., A CML Company • All rights reserved.

MEETINGS & EVENTS

July 16
Comet Crash Watch, Farpoint Observatory, Eskridge, Kansas. Sponsored by the Northeast Kansas Amateur Astronomers' League, Inc. Contact Brenda Culbertson, NEKAAL, P.O. Box 951, Topeka, KS 66601, (913) 589-2405.

July 28-30
ALCON '94, Avila College, Kansas City, Missouri. Sponsored by the Astronomical Society of Kansas City. Contact Carroll Iborg, 7241 Jarboe, Kansas City, MO 64114.

August 5-7
Annual Meeting, Theodore Roosevelt National Park, Watford City, North Dakota. Sponsored by the Dakota Astronomical Society. Contact Eric Raveling, 9115 Baine Drive, Bismark, ND 58501, (701) 224-8420.

August 5-7
Annual Summer Star Party, Foxpark, Wyoming. Sponsored by the Cheyenne Astronomy Society. Contact Marty Curran, 6614 N. College, #G, Cheyenne, WY 82009, (307) 635-5944.

August 5-7
Eastern Iowa Star Party, Wapsi River Environmental Center, near Dixon, Iowa. Sponsored by the Quad Cities Astronomical Society, Inc. Contact Lori Brown, P.O. Box 3706, Davenport, IA 52808, (309) 786-9622.

August 5-7
Starfest '94, River Place Campground, Mount Forest, Ontario. Sponsored by the North York Astronomical Association. Contact Andreas Gada, 26 Chryessa Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6N 4T5.

August 6-10
Asimov Seminar, Rensselaerville Institute, Albany County, New York. Contact The Asimov Seminar, P.O. Box 54, Rensselaerville, NY 12147, or call Don McGrain (609) 629-3732.

August 10-14
1994 Mount Kobau Star Party, near Osoyoos, British Columbia. Contact Peter Kuzel, 4100 25th Avenue, Vernon, B.C., Canada V1T 1P4, (604) 545-1226.

August 12-13
Summer Spectacular, Lemon Lake Park, Crown Point, Indiana. Sponsored by the Calumet Astronomical Society. Contact Stephen J. Miller, Calumet Astronomical Society, (219) 845-9174.

August 12-14
10th Annual Southern Idaho Regional Star Party, Bruneau Dunes State Park, south of Mountain Home, Idaho. Sponsored by the Boise Astronomical Society. Contact Richard Beaver, (208) 377-5220.

August 12-14
Summer Seminar, Darling Hill Observatory, Tully, New York. Sponsored by the Syracuse Astronomical Society and the Darling Hill Observatory. Contact Robert Ostrander, 1115 E. Colvin Street, Syracuse, NY 13210, (315) 479-7282.

August 13
Summer Star Party, Portsmouth Campus, Tidewater Community College, Virginia. Sponsored by the Tidewater Community College. Contact R. H. Stewart, 1064 Dune Street, Norfolk, VA 23503, (804) 583-9397.

August 30-September 4
Queensland Astrofest 1994, near Brisbane, Australia. Sponsored by the five astronomical societies in the Brisbane area. Contact Peter Adam, Queensland Astrofest, 50 Davrod Street, Roberton, Queensland 4109, Australia, call or fax to (07) 345-6025.

September 2-5
Fourth Annual Huronia Star Party, Lisle, Ontario. Sponsored by the South Simcoe Amateur Astronomers. Contact Henri Van Bemmel, #1502-140 Erskine Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4P 1Z2, (416) 481-9937.

September 2-5
The Conjunction — Arunah Hill Weekend, Northfield Mountain Environmental Center, Northfield, Massachusetts. Contact Jack Megas, 311 Surrey Road, Springfield, MA 01118.

September 9-11
AstroFest, Camp Shaw-Waw-Nas-See, Kankakee, Illinois. Sponsored by the Chicago Astronomical Society. Contact Alan Birkner, Chicago Astronomical Society, P.O. Box 596, Tinley Park, IL 60477, (708) 966-6214. □

Please submit announcements at least four months in advance to Tracy Staedter, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. When writing to organizations listed in "Meetings and Events," include a large, self-addressed stamped envelope with your request for information.

Meade

ADVANCED PRODUCTS

For Pricing, Call:

818-505-8424

California Telescope Company

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
MasterCard, VISA, DiscoverCard

ASTRONOMICAL ENTERPRISE

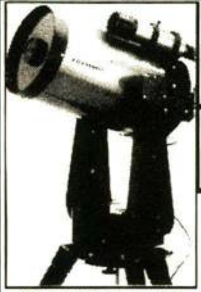
Mon-Sat 9am-6pm • 5920 Roswell Rd. A206, Atlanta, GA 30328
Orders: 800-717-AEAE • Info: 404-843-3838 • Fax: 404-843-8545

FREE CATALOG!

SUPER NOVA SALE

Let the Enterprise help YOU enjoy the nighttime skies!
SPECIAL PURCHASE:

ALUMINUM ACCESSORY CASE, 18" x 13" x 6", only **$59⁰⁰**!



8" ULTIMA 2000

←NEW SCOPE

CELESTRON

ULTIMA 2000 8" SCT	$2395
ULTIMA 2000 11" SCT	$3559
C8+ telescope w/wedge	$1249
C8+ Computerized	$1699

Shipping charges not included.

11x80 Giant Binoculars	$359

INTES

MK65 6"f/10 OTA	$895

JMI

We stock JMI MAX Computer systems, NGF focusers, Moto- focus, and Motodec units.

LUMICON

Lumicon Nebula Filters and Off-Axis Guiders are the finest. 2.5x Telecompressor lens for ST-4 CCD camera $98

MEADE

We are a FULL LINE MEADE DEALER. CALL for pricing!

SWIFT

11X80 Observer Binocs	$339
7x50 Sea Wolf (waterproof, FOGPROOF!) Binocs	$175

TELE VUE

Plössls eyepieces low as $77! New PANOPTICS really are much sharper than other wide field oculars. CALL!

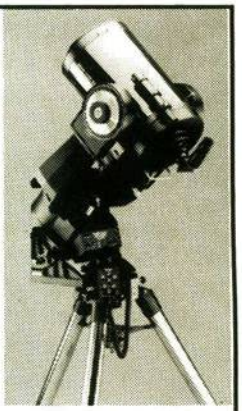
C.O.D.'S welcome. No Charge for VISA, MC!

Thanks for the Services, outstanding As Always

Hardly a day goes by that we don't get letters like the one above and in the box below. And hardly a day goes by that we don't get a call that goes something like this: "Your ads are right. So and so on the East Coast advertises low prices – but they don't have what I want in stock, they couldn't answer *any* of my questions, and they wanted my credit card number before they'd even *talk* to me. They said if I wanted specifications, I should call the manufacturer . . . and then they hung up on me!"

We won't talk to you like that at ***astronomics*** – which is precisely *why* we get letters like the ones above and below. We probably *do* have what you want in stock for immediate shipment. We take the time to answer your questions honestly, accurately, and completely. And how you want to pay is literally the *last* thing we ask when taking your order.

Call us at (405) 364-4898 and find out for yourself. Our advice is yours for free . . . because we truly do care that you get the *right* product at a fair price – the scope or accessory that fits your needs *and* your budget.



We have Meade Advanced Products – scopes and accessories – *in stock!*

Whether it's a complete Meade telescope, like the fully-computerized LX200, or the LX100R shown above, or a simple Meade accessory like an eyepiece, a filter, a Barlow, or a camera adapter – if Meade makes it, chances are good we have it in stock. Since Meade prices are about the same anywhere you go, there's no sense in buying from a dealer who takes your money and makes you wait and wait – not when you can get it *now* . . . from ***astronomics.***

Want to pick the right telescope? Our free catalog tells you how!

Call us at (405) 364-0858 for your *free* copy of our catalog 94AST that has details on the hundreds of telescopes and accessories we stock – from ARO, Celestron, DayStar, Edmund, Meade, Questar, TeleVue, Lumicon, JMI, SBIG, and more. We'll also include our 8-page guide on how to pick the right telescope, your discount prices on everything we carry, and some unadvertised special sales. It's all yours for only the cost of a one minute telephone call. It will be the most informative one minute call you'll ever invest in astronomy.

Customer Quote of the Month #29

As you might imagine, there is a certain amount of fear and trembling associated with making a major purchase from people located 1600 miles away. Your professionalism and consideration have made it all painless and, ultimately, very satisfying.

astronomics

Our 16th year of friendly service, good advice, and money-saving prices.

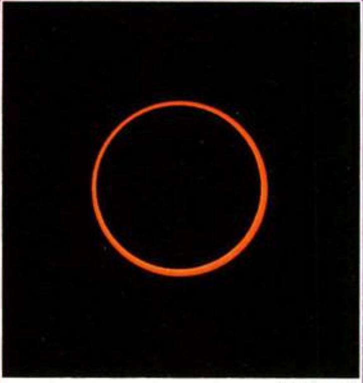
2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** 24-hour Fax: **(405) 447-3337** Catalogs/Advice: **(405) 364-0858**

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST U.S. SALES ONLY Mastercard, Visa, Discover, American Express $5 minimum freight

COMING IN THE
SEPTEMBER 1994
ISSUE OF

ASTRONOMY



Chris Cook

ECLIPSE PHOTO SPECTACULAR
Readers travel far and wide to see and photograph the grand ring of fire.

CANDLES THAT LIGHT THE NIGHT
Astronomers focusing on the faint light of distant objects have greatly improved their yardsticks for measuring the universe.

HOT OFF THE PRESSES Clementine, the United States' latest space probe, has finished mapping the Moon. Here's the best of what it saw.

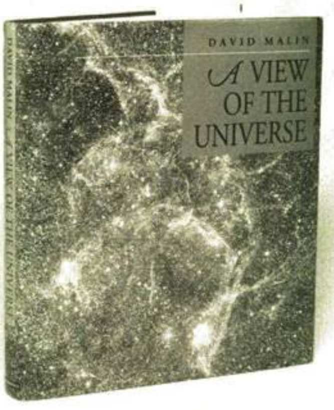
BEAT BACK THE GUIDING GREMLINS What's the secret to super-sharp astrophotos? Astrophotographer Alan Dyer shares his tricks for taking great images.

AVAILABLE ON
YOUR NEWSSTAND
AUGUST 9

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

Universe in Living Color

A View of the Universe
David Malin, (Cambridge University Press, 1993), ISBN 0-521-44477-2, 265 pages, hardcover, $39.95.



ASTRONOMY: Jim Forbes

One could call David Malin the Ansel Adams of modern astrophotography. As Adams did with nature photography, Malin combines the hard science behind photography with the artist's eye to produce many of the most stunning photographs of the universe. *A View to the Universe* is packed with the best of these images, from simple tripod-based star trail pictures to long-exposure, unsharp-masked images taken with a 4-meter telescope. In this book Malin presents both a summary of the universe and his efforts to image it.

David Malin begins with a brief personal introduction and an overview of his photographic techniques. He was a chemist living in England when he made his jump into astronomical imaging by responding to an ad placed in *Nature* for a person willing to establish photographic laboratories for the Anglo-Australian Telescope in Australia. Upon arrival in Sydney, he discovered that AAT's darkroom was a 21 square-foot concrete block room with no equipment, running water, or electricity. Working from scratch, Malin went on to formulate and apply film hypersensitizing and unsharp-masking techniques to produce views of the universe such as the world had never seen. His pioneering work to enhance photographic information has led to a better understanding of our universe, such as when he detected light "echoes" reflecting off material surrounding 1987's supernova in the Large Magellanic Cloud.

But landing fantastic photos and interpreting what they reveal about the universe are two different issues. *A View to the Universe* gives the reader an overview of our current knowledge of the universe. Chapters delve into the nature of stars, interstellar dust, nebulae of all sorts, star clusters, galaxies, and clusters of galaxies. For example, Malin conducts a tour of star-forming regions in our galaxy, intertwining photos of objects like M16 in Scutum and S Monocerotis with insights into what's happening deep within their dusty confines.

In the chapter on galaxies, he demonstrates how powerful a tool photography can be in the discovery of new objects. Side by side are two photos dominated by NGC 4571, a Virgo Cluster spiral. One image shows the field as seen on a UK Schmidt telescope plate. The other image shows the same area but combines four separate, photographically enhanced plates. It shows a faint smudge directly above NGC 4571, the faint diffuse galaxy named after the person who discovered it: Malin 1. Such is the potential of photographic imaging.

The approach Malin takes to this subject in the text is clear and a good read for non-professionals. Of great help is the fact that pertinent text is placed near the photograph it seeks to explain, an excellent feature for browsing. Often I found myself lighting on an interesting picture and then glancing at the narrative to learn more about that particular object.

A View of the Universe is a book for all sorts of audiences. For browsers, it rates high as a coffee table book. For the interested layman, it's a good way to learn what we presently know about the universe. Given the detailed photography, I wouldn't even be surprised if amateur astronomers with large telescopes trudged out under dark skies with a copy of *A View of the Universe* to see if they could glean visually the subtleties Malin has collected photographically. — *Robert Bunge*

Recent Releases

Space Satellite Handbook, Third Edition
Anthony R. Curtis, (Gulf Publishing Company, 1994), ISBN 0-88415-192-1, 358 pages, hardcover, $39.

If it was launched into space between 1957 and 1993, it's mentioned in this

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS

For All Your Astronomical Needs

Tele Vue "When You Want The Finest"

We stock the entire TeleVue line for immediate shipment. A perfect way to start the New Year. — All items also on display and available for purchase and pick up at our showroom.

NEW for 1994

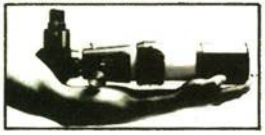
Panoptic 15MM and 27MM Eyepieces
In Stock — Tack Sharp 68° Apparent Field!

All Eyepieces and Accessories at Special Sale Prices

Plossls! 7.4, 10.5, 13, 17, 21, 26, 32, 40, 55MM
Widefields: 15, 19, 24, 32, 40MM
Naglers: 4.8, 7, 9, 12, 13, 16, 20MM
Panoptics: 22, 35MM
Barlows: 1.25", 1.8x, 2.5x 2" 2x Barlow
Paracor: Eats coma in Fast Dobs. 1¼ & 2" sizes

Pronto 70MM AP. F6.8, 480MM F.L. Available in 1¼" Image Erect, 1¼" Star Diagonal and 2" Star Diagonal models.

"The little scope — that could"



Sky Tour has arrived!
Exciting Sale Priced Packages for Genesis and Gibraltar — contact us for exciting details which includes Free Eyepieces, Solar Filter and More!!

BINOCULAR SPECIALS

Fujinon FMT SERIES

Ideal for Astronomy

6x30 FMTR-SX	$348.
10x70 FMT-SX	$475.
7x50 FMT-SX	$375.
16x70 FMT-SX	$540.
7x50 FMTR-SX	$418.
Tripod Adptr.	$15.00
8x40 BFL Close Focus w/lock	$209.

We also carry and stock Zeiss, Swarovski, Swift, Nikon, Aus Jena, Pentax, B&L, Steiner, Minolta and Kowa spotting scopes.

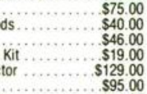
SPECIAL PURCHASE

10x30 Adlerblick	$109.

JIM'S MOBILE

We stock the entire JMI line - Call us and save.

Moto-Focus LX3/5/6/200	**$79.00**
Moto-Decs LX3/5/6	**$75.00**



Moto-Focus and Moto-Decs for all scopes avail. Contact us for special sale prices on NGC Mini Max, NGC Max, Micro Max.

New — NFG-2 Deluxe Focuser (used on NGTs) with or without motor focus.

SPECIAL - Eliminate Image Shift with NGF-S Focuser **$269.00**

ACCESSORIES CORNER

T-Rings (spec. camera make)	$10.00
Tele-Extenders & T-Adapters for SCT's	$22.00
Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$12.00
(Set of 6) Color & Moon Filters 1.25	$59.95
Drives for Tasco Eq. Mount	$75.00
Anti-Vibration pads for Tripods	$40.00
Tripod Slo-mo controls	$46.00
New Deluxe Optics Cleaning Kit	$19.00
Celest. F6.3 Reducer/corrector	$129.00
Celest. Photo Deluxe Tripod	$95.00
12 Volt Dew Remover Blower	$11.95
Kwik Focus-Lens Cap 8"	$34.95
Kwik Focus-Lens 10" & 11"	$39.95
Red LED Chartmaster flashlight	$17.50

THOUSAND OAKS SOLAR FILTERS

— The Best —

See actual sunspots safely with your telescope

Type I 8"	$88.00	Type II 8"	$115.00
Type I 10"	$98.00	Type II 10"	$128.00

ALL sizes available for all scopes.
Type III and new thread ins avail.

NEW SOLAR PROMINENCE FILTERS

See solar prominences with your refractor or Cassegrain with new Thousand Oaks Optics Solar Prominence Packages. Contact us for introductory specials.

Free Eclipse Solar Viewers with every purchase!

ALL LUMICON FILTERS IN STOCK
We carry D&G Refractors;
Tech 2000 Dob Drives
We are an authorized Parks Dealer.
Contact us for Daystar-T-Scanners
University Optics Dealer

NEW — VIEWING CHAIR	**$149.00**

NEW LOSMANDY GM-8 with Polar Finder and Dual PEC Drive, ideal for refractors and 8"SCT's. $1349.00

A Pocono Mt. Optics Exclusive

We Are An Authorized Losmandy Dealer

SPECTRA ACCESSORIES SOLVE FOCUS PROBLEMS FOREVER

with Spectra's Sure-Sharp Optical Grid Focusing method for perfectly focused astrophotos

Sure-Sharp	$135.00
Point Source	$59.00
Rt. Angle viewer	$49.00
Duo-View	$79.00

Spectra Guide/Deluxe Radial Model — Call

Introducing the new Ascension Drift Corrector, by Electronic Services. This unit corrects the error in your current drive corrector. Realize up to 90% improvement.

Intro Special $159.95

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC

Astro Scan 2001
World Famous 4¼" Portable Reflector Scope
$288.00

ASTRO SCAN ACCESSORIES

New Tripod for Astro Scan			**$87.00**
Tripod Bkt	**$41.95**	**Tote Bag**	**$29.95**
Var. Cam. Ad			**$67.95**
Sun Viewing Screen			**$45.95**
St. Thru Image Erector			**$59.00**

EYEPIECES & ACCESSORIES

1¼" RKE 8, 12, 15, 21 or 28MM	**$39.95**
RKE 2.5x Barlow	**$64.95**

Edmund, Orthos, Kellners, Ortho ZOOM Sale priced.
ALL EDMUNDS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE

Tectron Collimators improve Newtonian images w/the following:

Sight Tube	$29.00
Cheshire Eyep.	$38.00
Auto-collimator	$31.00
Above 3 w/Bklt.	$95.00
New "Revised" Booklet on Collimation	$6.00

For that Fast New Scope You're building or for upgrading your current scope —

New — The Modern Dobsonian Booklet	$11.00
Ultra Low Rack & Pinion Focuser 2" w/1¼" Adptr.	**$125.00**
Photographic Focuser	$159.00

QUARTZ DRIVE CORRECTORS BY VOGEL — All Digitrak II

SINGLE AXIS

VE-200 Runs off DC	$132.95
VE-300 Runs off DC/AC	$159.95
VE-400 Runs off DC/AC or Int. Battery	$198.95

DUAL AXIS

VE-200 D	$174.95
VE-300 D	$212.95
VE-400 D	$262.95
VE-100 Inverter (converts your motor to DC)	$71.95
Interface Cable for SBIG-4	$17.95

NEW VE MINI TRAK

VE MINITRAK

State-of-the-art, variable speed drive corrector, power inverter. Includes digital quartz tracking indicator — Easily hand held.
Complete with D.C. cord.
Sale Price $84.95

Now Available
The Kendrick Dew Remover System
For all size scopes, finders, mirrors

COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Dance of the Planets with companion Sale Price $125

Dance of the Planets with companion and extensions Sale Price $155

"THE SKY"

Levels 2 & 3 available DOS or WINDOWS computer/scope interface kits in stock

Skypro software now available.

STARGAZE	$79.00
EZ COSMOS for Windows	$49.00
New RED SHIFT-CD ROM for Windows and Mac	Call

TELRAD w/Base

$39.00
Batteries included!

Hinged Deluxe Dew Caps	**$10.00**
Extra Bases	**$7.95**
Extra Reticles	**$2.95**
Pulsar Unit	**$19.95**

CELESTRON

New Celestron Ultima 2000 8" and SCT's have arrived. Contact us for details

We carry the complete line of Meade Telescopes, and Accessories.

Questar

We are a stocking, authorized Questar Dealer. Please contact us for sale prices before you purchase!

SPECIAL PURCHASE — 3.5" STD, Pyrex w./mag. fluorite and power guide. Factory sealed — Call!

Astro Systems

We carry Astro Systems full line of telescope making equipment, Primary Mirror Cells, Secondary Holders, Heavy-Duty Spiders, Teflon Bearing Kits.

Announcing Enhanced Coated Secondary Mirrors — Intro. Prices

1.3" — $38 1.5" — $42 1.8" — $48
2.1" — $58 2.6" — $68 3.1 — $99
3.5" — $199 4.0" — $249

12 AMP HR. Heavy Duty PORTA-PAC $86.95

PORTA-PAC	**$65.00**

BEATTIE INTENSCREEN-PLUS

Ultra bright focus screens for:

Olympus OM-1, 2, 3, 4	$62.00
Nikon F, F2, F3	$93.95
Nikon FE, FE2, FM2, FA	$62.00

EYEPIECE SPECIALS!!

Buy Direct and Save

Coated and threaded for filters:

1¼" Kellners 6, 9, 12, 18, 25MM	$29.95
1¼" Orthos 4, 5MM	$44.95
1¼" Orthos 6, 7, 9, 12.5, 18, 25MM	$42.95

1¼" ERFLES

16.MM	$55.00	25.MM	$60.00
20.MM	$58.00	32.MM	$68.00
2" Erfle 32MM	**$125**	1¼" 2x Barlow	$39.00
1¼" 8.4-21 ZOOM			$85.00

Vixen LV Eyepieces in stock from $94.00

BOOKS & STAR CHARTS

MAG 5 Star Atlas	$6.50	MAG 6 Star Atlas	$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field or Desk			$16.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Color			$40.00
Laminated Deluxe 2000 Color			$84.95
Laminated 2000 Field or Desk			$58.95
Burnham's Handbook — All 3 Volumes			$35.85
Norton's Sky Atlas			$35.95
Uranometria Vol. I or II			$39.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur			$18.00
Astrophotography by Gordon			$18.00
Astrophotography II by Martinez			$18.00
Backyard Astronomers Guide			$39.00
Atlas of the Moon by Rukl			$27.95
Deep Sky Field Guide to Uranometria			$49.95
All About Telescopes by Edmund Scientific			$13.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur			
How to Choose Binoculars by A. Hale			$5.00
1000 +			$39.00
Atlas of Deep Sky Splendors			$39.00
New CCD Cookbook			**$28.00**

POCONO MOUNTAIN OPTICS — **North Pocono Village Shopping Center**
RR 6, Box 6329, Moscow, PA 18444

Catalog: $6.00 (within U.S.)
$9.00 to Canada
$15.00 Elsewhere

No surcharge on credit cards

P. List send SASE w/58¢ in stamps

Showroom Hours, 10 am-5 pm Monday thru Saturday
We purchase and take in trade used telescopes

$5.00 MINIMUM SHIPPING — U.P.S. (IN U.S.)
Speak with amateur astronomers . . . ASK FOR GLENN — ARS: K3WEI, DON KD3LN or MIKE

ORDERS - TOLL FREE — 800-569-4323 till 9 P.M. 7 days a week (info) **717-842-1500** till 9 P.M. FAX (24 hours) **717-842-1408** **WORLDWIDE SHIPPING**

NEW!
DOB DRIVER II

Dual axis microstep quartz drive fits all Dobsonians, or user-built equatorials. Powerful computerized tracking, panning, and guiding in the palm of your hand! Super portable, super simple, AC/DC/CAR/BAT 12v. Instant setup - NO ALIGNMENT! Multi-function display. Calibration supertunes your scope to maximum performance. Options for PC link/CCD link/field-rot/DSC.
ALL TRACKERS INCLUDE SECTOR-SEARCH MODE...
Control only - $299 ATM System - $399
Complete system w/ready-to-install drives - $499
Free lit - satisfaction guaranteed!

TECH2000 3349 SR99 S
Monroeville, OH 44847
Ph. 419-465-2997 • VISA/MC • WORLDWIDE DEALERS
Pocono Mtn. Optics/PA • Broadhurst-Clarkson-Fuller/UK
Kokusai Kohki/JAP • Ultra-Vue Optics/AUS

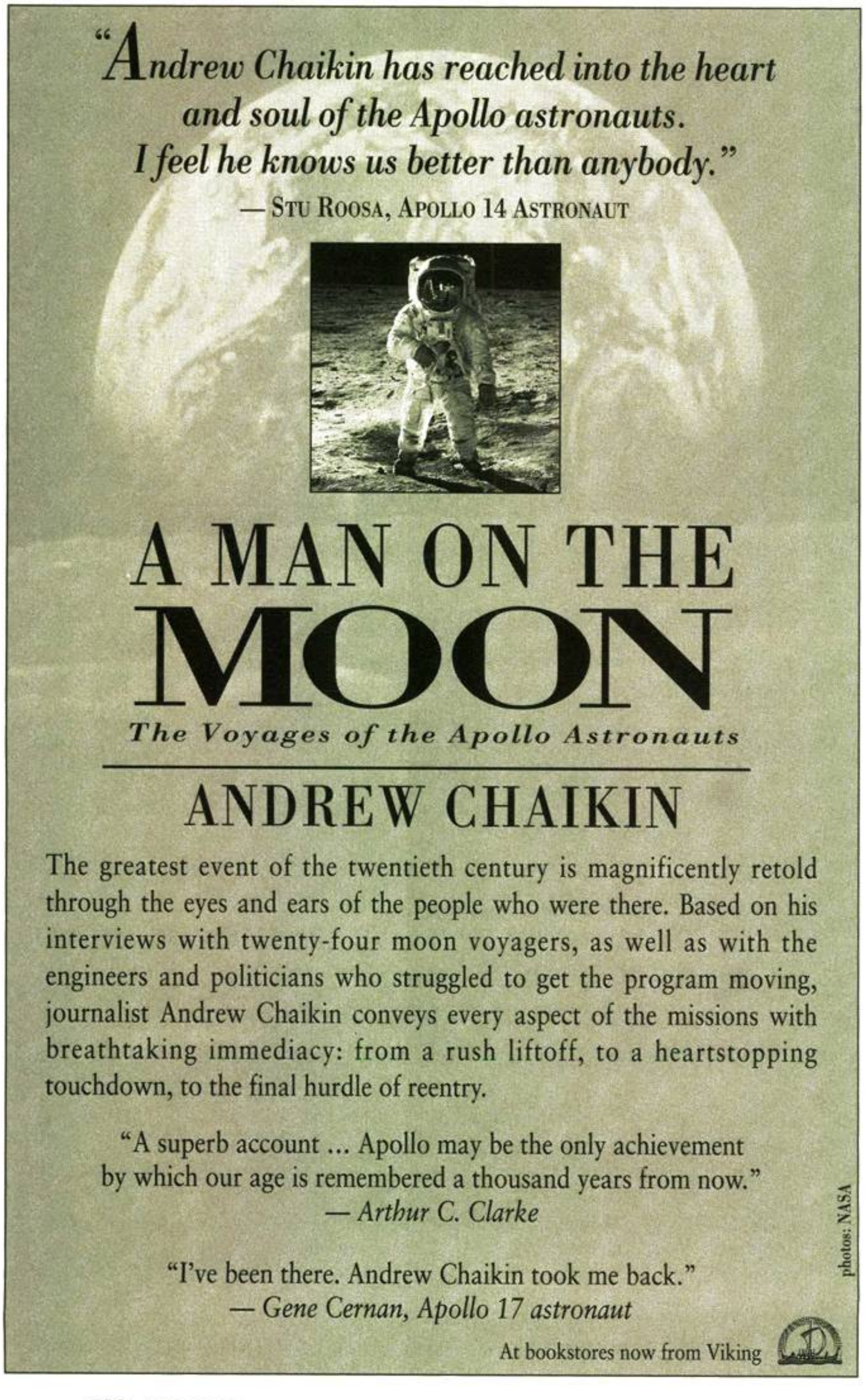
TUTHILL YOUR ASTRONOMICAL FRIEND SAYS:

Be ready to record the Great Comet collision with Jupiter in July with our Lo-Cost CCD camera and your VCR. Easy to use. No computer required. Complete with instructions on how to get the best results.

CALL 1-800-223-1063

for information or send a self-addressed, large 9x12 envelope with 4 stamps to:

Roger W. Tuthill, Inc.
11 Tanglewood Ln.
Mountainside, NJ 07092



"Andrew Chaikin has reached into the heart and soul of the Apollo astronauts. I feel he knows us better than anybody."
— STU ROOSA, APOLLO 14 ASTRONAUT

A MAN ON THE MOON
The Voyages of the Apollo Astronauts

ANDREW CHAIKIN

The greatest event of the twentieth century is magnificently retold through the eyes and ears of the people who were there. Based on his interviews with twenty-four moon voyagers, as well as with the engineers and politicians who struggled to get the program moving, journalist Andrew Chaikin conveys every aspect of the missions with breathtaking immediacy: from a rush liftoff, to a heartstopping touchdown, to the final hurdle of reentry.

"A superb account ... Apollo may be the only achievement by which our age is remembered a thousand years from now."
— *Arthur C. Clarke*

"I've been there. Andrew Chaikin took me back."
— *Gene Cernan, Apollo 17 astronaut*

At bookstores now from Viking

photos: NASA

book. The first nine chapters give satellite program histories — communication, military, and manned. Each project has a brief description plus a host of little-known facts and statistics, a space buff's trivial pursuit dream come true. Following a glossary section of pertinent terminology is a master list of satellites in orbit broken down by launch year. Included in this section is orbital data such as the satellite's perigee, apogee, inclination, and period. Curtis provides a reentry date if the craft is no longer in orbit. For both casual reading and reference, this book is perfect for the satellite tracker's bookshelf.

Dictionary of Minor Planet Names

Lutz D. Schmadel, (Springer-Verlag, 1993), ISBN 3-540-57260-0, 741 pages, hardcover, $69.

Naming an asteroid is a privilege reserved for whoever discovers it, a tradition since 1 Ceres was found in 1801. This dictionary (updated in this second edition) provides the names and their meanings for all asteroids discovered and numbered through May 1993 (5,000-plus and counting). Organized by asteroid number, each entry has information on the discoverer of the asteroid, its discovery date, and the observer's location. Appendices give the number of asteroids by family and namesake (mythological terms, Nobel laureates, countries, geographical features, etc.). A comprehensive index allows access to an asteroid entry by name only. If you've ever wondered what the story is behind 975 Perseverantia's name, this book's for you!

Chasing the Shadow

Joel Harris and Richard Talcott, (Kalmbach Books, 1994), ISBN 0-913135-21-6, 160 pages, softcover, $18.95.

After opening with some historical and scientific background on solar eclipses, this guide will tell you how to mount a solar eclipse expedition, down to providing equipment, travel, and logistical tips. Chapters also deal with capturing the eclipse on film and viewing it safely. The last half of the book details solar eclipses well into the next century. For every total and annular eclipse through 2020 there is a description of the path and local circumstance data for where greatest eclipse occurs (latitude, longitude, solar altitude and azimuth, and eclipse magnitude). For this century's five remaining total eclipses, there are sky maps depicting the visibility of planets and 3rd-magnitude stars during mid-eclipse. ☐

Reader's Exchange

FOR SALE. Back issues of ASTRONOMY (1979-present); $50 plus shipping. Missing four copies. Contact John Fleischer, Rt. 1, Box 42, Eastsound, WA 98245, (206) 376-4050.

FOR SALE. Original *Deep Sky Monthly*, 42 issues (1978-1982), and new *Deep Sky Quarterly*, 37 issues (1982-12992); $70 plus UPS charge. Contact Steve Farkas, 1008 Old Farm Trail, Medina, OH 44256-2155, (216) 725-0335.

FOR SALE. 10" Meade LX3 telescope with wedge, field tripod, hand controller, photo guide scope, tele-extender, telecompressor, declination motor, illuminated reticle, five Plössl eyepieces, case, tripod bag, and more; $1,700. Contact Glenn Klinger, (718) 628-8847.

FOR SALE. Complete set of ASTRONOMY (1974-1993); $500 includes shipping. Contact Don Levonian, (703) 966-1545.

FOR SALE. ASTRONOMY (1992 and 1993) in mint condition; $18/year or $32 for both. Contact Gary Liberatore, 5103 Hamilton Avenue, Baltimore, MD 21206, (410) 488-6297.

FOR SALE. Meade LX5/2120 10" SCt, very good condition, fully loaded with electric focus, dew shield, counter weights, and more; $1,500. Other accessories in outstanding condition: Spectra Suresharp, $80; right angle viewer, $30; Duo-View, $50; Celestron 50mm eyepiece, $75; Tele-Vue 26mm, $50; 40mm, $70; Meade 26mm, $50; Meade off-axis guide/extender tube, 12mm reticle ocular, $55; Celestron stereo binocular viewer, $350; and 2" Tele-Vue Paracorr Coma Corrector, $170. All items OBO. I will deliver to Southern California respondees. Contact Alan Perelman, (714) 348-0678.

FOR SALE. Vernonscope f/7 3.7" APO refractor on modified Polaris mount, includes Pulse drive, and 2" diagonal; $1,300. Contact Ed Ashton, 376 27th Street, San Francisco, CA 94131, (415) 641-8878.

WANTED. Out-of-production, unopened model rockets and high-power rocket kits to complete collection. Also looking for rocket parts, literature, catalogs, launch control systems, posters, brochures, magazines, motors, and kit plans. I'm especially interested in the predamon kits of Estes, Centuri, MPC, COX MRI, AVI, Canaroc and Vashon line of rocket kits. Send list, description, condition, and price. Contact Dan Sagstetter, 4432 N. Fourth Street, Columbus, OH 43224, (614) 268-6927, fax (614) 268-3247.

FOR SALEE. Like-new Kellner eyepieces: 27mm, 12mm, and 6mm; $25 each or $70 for all three. Contact Kevin Marshall, 6 Shirley Circle, Narberth, PA 19072.

FOR SALE. Space publications from the Sasakawa International Center for Space Architecture and copies of the *Planetary Report* published by the Planetary Society. Contact John Brown, The PLanetary Society, Huntington Prison, 1100 Pike Street, Huntington, PA 16654-1112.

WANTED. Used Astroscan telescope for teaching Cub Scouts. Contact Jeff Lane, P.O. box 309, Hayes, VA 23072.

FOR SALE. Fifty good used books on astronomy and space. For a free book list, please contact Chuck Gulker, 4865 Sarasota Court, Hilliasd, OH 43026, (614) 876-8484.

WANTED. Amateur astronomers seeks information about astronomy books published in Spanish . Contact Edgar Castro, Apartado Postal 307 "I", 01907 Guatemala, Guatemala, Central Ameria.

FOR SALE. Tasco 20x60 binoculars with Edmund binocular adapter; $65 or best offer. Both seldom used and in good condition. Contact David Grasso, (215) 333-7842.

WANTED. Celestron 45mm Plössl 1.25" eyepiece (old silver-coated barrel). Payment in U.S. funds guaranteed. Contact Dr. K. Pariagh, Eastern Main Road, Sangre Grande, Tinidad, West Indies.

FOR SALE. Celestron C-11SB, OAG, RFA, dual-axis, focal reducer. Best offer. Contact Mark Hladik, 2945 Ridgecrest, Casper, WY 82604-4618, (307) 473-1310.

FOR SALE. Bausch & Lomb 6" f/10 SC with wedge, tripod, Telrad finder, three eyepieces (50mm, 30mm, and 18mm), and star diagonal, motor drive; all look and perform like new; $485. Meade variable polarizing filder; $25. Bausch & Lomb 8.4 mm to 21 mm zoom Orthoscopic eyepiece; $20. Erecting prism; $25. T-rings for Minolta and OM-1; $6 each. Contact Dick Lindblom, 2130 Gresham Street, Sebring, FL 33872, (813) 655-0131

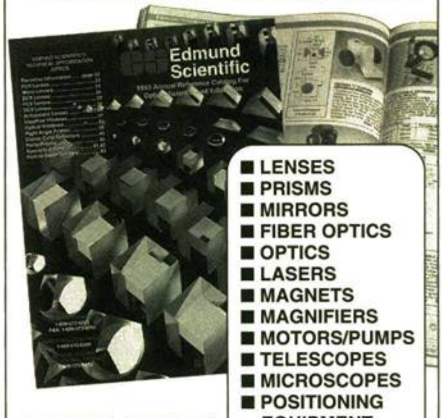
FOR SALE. Homemade 6" Newtonian telescope with finderscope, tripod, and eyepiece; $100. Must be picked up. Contact Malcolm Heath, Route 12, Box D401, Lake City, FL 32055, (904) 752-8592.

FOR SALE. 1.25 Lumicon deep-sky filter; $35. 48 mm polarizing filter set; $15. Three .965 eyepieces; $5 each. Focuser (.965) for small refractor; $10. Contact William Vorce, 577 Lennox Drive, Las Vegas, NV 89123.

FOR SALE. Meade 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with complete astrophotographic accessories and more. Contact Raymond, P.O. Box 800, Apt. 37, Cambridge, MD 21613, (410) 228-6021.

Please submit Reader Exchange notices in writing to Tracy Staedter, ASTRONOMY, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or fax them to (414) 796-1142. Notices will be placed at no charge for non-commercial purposes only. All ads are subject to review, and Kalmbach Publishing Co. assumes no responsibility for statement made nor for the quality of advertised items.

Edmund Scientific



- LENSES
- PRISMS
- MIRRORS
- FIBER OPTICS
- OPTICS
- LASERS
- MAGNETS
- MAGNIFIERS
- MOTORS/PUMPS
- TELESCOPES
- MICROSCOPES
- POSITIONING EQUIPMENT
- COMPARATORS
- EYEPIECES

FREE Reference Catalog For Your Technical Library

220 Pages, Over 8000 Products

Our new, full color catalog describes one of the largest and most diversified lines in the nation of precision lenses, optics and optical instruments plus many hard-to-find scientific and technical products used in science, industry and by researchers.

TEL: 1-609-573-6250 **FAX:** 1-609-573-6295

Serving Industry For Over A Half Century
Edmund Scientific Co.
Dept. 14B1, N964 Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

Moving?

Don't forget your magazine subscription!

Print your old and new addresses below. For faster service, include the account number found on your mailing label. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Old Address

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ________

Account no. ______________________

New Address

Address ______________________

City ______________________

State ______________ Zip ________

Date effective: ______________________

Mail to: Kalmbach Publishing Co.,
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612,
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612 • Fax 414-796-0126.

AS894

ASTRONOMY *Blue Sky Pages*

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

ARIZONA

THE ASTRONOMY SHOPPE

- Telescopes • Spotting Scopes
- Binoculars • Maps • Books
- Eye Pieces & Acces.
- "Bigfoot" Mounts
- Custom Optics

15836 N. Cave Creek Road • Phoenix, AZ 85032
602-971-3170

TUCSON'S COMPLETE ASTRONOMY SHOP

- New and Used Equipment
- Meteorite and Meteorite Jewelry
- Books, Posters, Maps & Star-Charts
- Custom Work-Machine & Wood Shop Work Available
- Observatory Construction & Repair
- Observing site and tour guides available.
- Rental equipment available – call for details.
- Repair Work-Telescope Cleaning & Collimating
- Knowledgeable Professional Staff

Stellar-Vision & Astronomy Shop
1835 S. Alvernon #206,
Tucson, AZ 85711 (602) 571-0877

Credit cards accepted.
90 days same as cash

FLORIDA

SARASOTA CAMERA EXCHANGE & VIDEO CENTER

1055 South Tamiami Trail
Sarasota, Florida 34236

TELESCOPES
Celestron • New Meade • Tele Vue
Large Accessory Inventory
Used Telescopes
Astrosystems • Telescope Components
Jim's Mobile

BINOCULARS
B & L • Bushnell • Celestron • Leica • Meade
Minolta • Nikon • Pentax • Steiner

Microscopes and Accessories

(813) 366-7484 Call or write Chuck, our dedicated astronomer.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

WE BUY USED TELESCOPES

Q: Why buy from RIVERS?

A: Largest in-store display in New England!
: Full line CELESTRON, MEADE, TELE VUE, PARKS, NIKON dealer
: 30-day exchange!
: Inspection of all goods sold!
: Over 60 years in business!
: Accepts "Trade-ins"
: No sales tax!
: Best of all friendly service!

(603) 742-4888 • FAX: (603) 742-5456

Rivers CAMERA SHOP

454 CENTRAL AVENUE • DOVER, NH 03820

NEW MEXICO

NMA NEW MEXICO ASTRONOMICAL
CELESTRON • MEADE • TELE VUE • ARO
PARKS OPTICAL • UNITRON • HOME DOME

SEE THE LARGEST DISPLAY OF TELESCOPES IN N.M.

Telescopes • Eyepieces
Mounts • Accessories
Books • Sky Atlases
Observatory Fabrication
On-Site Observatory • Regular Star Parties

WE SHIP ANYWHERE AT MAIL ORDER PRICES

834 N. GABALDON RD
BELEN, NM 87002
(505) 864-2953

The sky's the limit when you advertise in the..."Blue Sky Pages."

A regular advertising schedule in the "Blue Sky Pages" will attract attention to your business. Your store's name will be directly in front of, and in the minds of, the world's largest audience of active, affluent amateur astronomers.

NEW YORK

BERGER BROS. CAMERA EXCHANGE

TELESCOPES • BINOCULARS • CAMERAS • CAMCORDERS
Over 45 years in business. Honest Reputation.
BERGER BROTHERS CAMERA & VIDEO EXCHANGE
209 Broadway • Amityville, NY 11701 • **Info:** (516) 264-4160
Orders: 800-262-4160 • **Fax:** (516) 264-1007

NORTH CAROLINA

BALL PHOTO (704) 252-2443

• Telescopes up to 14" • Spotting Scopes • Binocs - All Makes • Trade-ins Accepted • Lowest Prices • We Ship Anywhere • In-Store Repair Shop

Oldest & Largest Camera Store In The South
85 Tunnel Road • Asheville, NC 28805

OREGON

NURNBERG SCIENTIFIC

6310 S.W. Virginia Ave. • Portland, Oregon 97201

Call Stan, our astronomy enthusiast, for expert personal assistance in choosing a fine Tele Vue, Meade or Celestron telescope and accessories. We also carry our own full line of microscopes.

(503) 246-8297
Hours: Monday - Friday 8:30 to 4:30

Here's what advertisers are saying about ASTRONOMY's *Blue Sky Pages...*

*"Since we started advertising in the **Blue Sky Pages** our company has seen more than a 200% increase in inquiries and sales. The **Blue Sky Pages** make it easy for prospective customers, both local and out-of-area to know about us. This is the best decision Nurnberg Scientific has made in astronomical products advertising."*

Stan Seeberg,
Nurnberg Scientific
Portland, Oregon

PENNSYLVANIA

OPTICAL GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Custom-Made Ritchey - Chretien,
Classical Cassegrain and
Newtonian telescopes 10-32 inches.

2450 Huntingdon Pike
Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
(215) 947-5571

ASTRONOMY

Blue Sky Pages

Your guide to local astronomical dealers

PENNSYLVANIA

AMATEUR ASTRONOMERS...

SPECIAL ANNOUNCEMENT!

THE NEW TELE VUE - GENESIS SDF IS NOW IN STOCK!

- **Special Package with GIBRALTAR mount, new Air Chair.**
- **Tele Vue Genesis Solar Kit in stock.**
- **Daystar H-Alpha Filters available.**

★ **See Solar Prominences with the Genesis every Saturday at our showroom.**

★ **Pronto in stock.**

Send SASE for free price list/
$6.00 for complete catalog package

✸ We ship everywhere ✸

SEE OUR AD ON PAGE 101.

Pocono Mountain Optics

Pocono Mountain Optics
RR 6 Box 6329
North Pocono Village Shopping Center
Moscow, PA 18444

Orders Only (800) 569-4323
Info. (717) 842-1500 (9am-9pm)
Fax (717) 842-1408 (24 hrs.)

Showroom hrs: 10-5 Mon. – Sat.

SOUTH CAROLINA

Wonder Works

S.C. LARGEST SELECTION OF TELESCOPES:

Spotting scopes, binoculars & opera glasses

Celestron, Meade, Tele Vue & Nikon Dealers

Best prices, selection assistance,
& free instruction.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
OPEN 7 DAYS

280 W. Coleman Blvd.
Mt. Pleasant, SC 29464
800-352-2316

WISCONSIN

EAGLE OPTICS®

EAGLE OPTICS

Binoculars, Telescopes,
Star Charts & Accessories

716 S. Whitney Way
Madison, WI 53711
(608) 271-4751

CANADA

Meade APD Telescopes

CANADA-WIDE DELIVERY

Bonus Video "How To Use a Telescope" with telescope purchase ($39.95 value)

FREE! Discount Price List. Call or Write.

(416) 783-4140 FAX: (416) 783-7697

KHAN SCOPE CENTRE
3243 Dufferin Street
Toronto, Ont. CANADA M6A-2T2

Lire la Nature Inc.

1699 De Chambly, Longueuil
Quebec, Canada, J4J-3X7
(514) 463-5072 • FAX (514) 463-3409

★ Low Prices – Good Service
★ FREE Price List
★ Canada-Wide Delivery
★ SBIG Distributor

MEADE • CELESTRON • LUMICON
KOWA • SBIG • ZEISS • TELE VUE

SBIG

Astronomical Instruments

★ ST-4 Automatic Star Tracker & Imaging Camera
★ ST-4X New Upgrade Model
★ ST-6 Professional CCD Imaging Camera

CALL FOR DEMO DISK ★ SERVICE ★ ACCESSORIES ★ GOOD PRICES

(514) 463-5072

1857 **HARRISON**
Serving Canadians for over 135 years

Telescopes, Binoculars, Microscopes, Magnifiers, Accessories, Books, Meteorological Instruments, Gadgets, T-Shirts and Sweat Shirts

• Celestron • Minolta • Meade • Bushnell •
• Bausch & Lomb • Pentax • Zeiss • Steiner •

Fast Canada-wide Delivery
Will match any advertised Canadian retail price

Montreal
Fax (514) 341-1184 • (514) 341-2079
8425 Mountain Sights Ave. • Montreal, Quebec H4P 2B9

Vancouver
(604) 737-4303
2574 Granville Street • Vancouver, B.C. V6H 3C8

CANADA

Star Gazer Instruments

◊ Telescopes ◊ Binoculars
◊ Accessories ◊ Books
◊ Telescope making supplies

Canada-wide delivery • (204) 476-3855
Box 1851 • Neepawa, MB CANADA R0J 1H0

CANADA, BC INTERIOR

2 Locations – 1 Great Team

Natural Heritage Shop
2805 27th Street, Dept. A3
Vernon, B.C. V1T 4W3

Sirius Science & Nature
Orchard Park Centre, Kelowna
"MicroWorlds to the Universe"

Great Prices . . . Celestron, Meade Tele Vue, Zeiss, Bausch & Lomb, etc.

(604) 542-4367 / Fax 542-1986

Puzzled about "Blue Sky" advertising?

Let us help you find and fit the missing pieces.

Here are some advantages:

- Ads are separated by state and/or country headings.
- FREE, attention-grabbing blue color.
- A variety of sizes to suit your individual purpose and budget.
- Maximum exposure and response at a low cost.

To advertise call Erik Bergstrom
1-800-558-1544, ext. 538.

ADORAMA INC.

42 WEST 18th STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10011
CUSTOMER RELATIONS • 212-741-0466 • Mon–Thur. 9–4:30, Sun. 11-2 ET

FAX #
212/ 463-7223

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED
DAY OR NIGHT
MON–THURS. 9 TILL 9:30 PM EST
FRI. 9-1:45 • SUNDAY 9:30–6

STORE HOURS:
MON.–THURS. 9–7pm
FRI TO 1:45 • SUN 9:30–5:45

ORDER TOLL FREE • US & CANADA
800-223-2500

ORDERS & INFO
212-741-0052

COMPLETE with MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Visit... the greatest telescope display in the Eastern United States

See... our display of the latest design in **computerized** telescope technology of Meade, Celestron, Edmund Scientific, Tele-Vue, Bushnell telescopes and a full line of accessories

Talk... to knowledgeable *telescope sales staff*, who are glad to guide you to a wise purchase.

Meade®

THE LEADER'S EDGE

We Carry The Complete Line

We are one of the largest Meade stocking dealers on the East Coast with the full line of **Meade** on display

Before you make your purchase, call us for our low prices and don't forget to visit our large display of Telescopes. There you can see all the latest wonders from **Meade**

MEADE EYEPIECES Series 4000

CALL FOR REBATES

Super Plossl

6.4,9.7,12..4,15mm	**Call**
20, 26mm	**Call**
32mm	**Call**
40mm	**Call**
56mm (2")	**Call**

Ultra Wide

4.7mm	**Call**
6.7mm	**Call**
8.8mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**
14mm (1.25"/2")	**Call**
Barlow 2X Ser 4000	**Call**

Super Wide

13.8mm	**Call**
18mm	**Call**
24.5mm	**Call**
32mm (2")	**Call**
40mm (2")	**Call**

Series 3000 Plossls	**Call**

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

Accs. Case #50	**59.95**
Accs. Shelf f/Field Trpd.	**14.95**
Barlow 2X 1.25" #122	**Call**
Barlow 2X,3X 1.25 #127	**Call**
2" Star Diagonal #929	**Call**
Off Axis Guider	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
12mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle w/wire	**Call**
9mm Illum Reticle wireless	**Call**
45° Erect .96"	**44.95**
45° Erect Diag. 1.25"	**47.95**
45° Erect Diag. Hybrid	**39.95**
Diag. Porro Prism 1.25"	**54.95**
Photo Visual Filt Set 4 pc.	**Call**
#1A Sky Filter	**44.95**
#908B Nebular Filter	**Call**
#911B Nebular Filter	**Call**
#908N Nebular	**Call**
#911N Nebular	**Call**
8000 Object Library LX200	**59.95**
Electric Focuser #1207	**129.95**
Electric Focuser 1206/1205	**139.95**
Dec #38M	**49.95**
Dew Shield (2080)	**103.95**
Dew Shield (2120)	**114.95**
Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	**29.95**
Tube 1401 Weight Set	**84.95**
Tube 1402 Weight	**89.95**
Tele Extender	**Call**
Tele Extender Variable	**Call**
6x30 Viewfinder	**Call**
8x50 Viewfinder	**Call**
9x60 Viewfinder	**Call**
5x24 View f. w/Bracket	**39.95**

Meade Reflectors / Refractors

4.5 Reflector. w/Equatorial Mount	**Call**
60mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
60mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
90mm Altazimuth Refractor	**Call**
90mm Equatorial Refractor	**Call**
Basic Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**29.95**
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1 1/4"	**39.95**
JMI Motor Drive for 395/285/4500	**79.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

2045S Spotting Scope	**Call**
Case for 2045S	**44.95**
97E 3.5 M/C	**Call**
97ER	**Call**

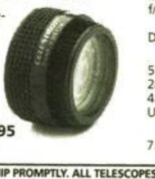
Celestron

5" compact scope

C5 1250 F/10 Schmidt Cassegrain with Starbright coating.
Available in 3 versions:

C5 Telescope w/AC Drive	**Call**
C5+Telescope w/DC Drive	**Call**
C5 Spotting Scope	**Call**
C5 Tripod	**239.95**
Radial Guider C5	**119.95**
DEC Motor C5	**99.95**
Carry Case for C5/C5+	**139.95**
Piggyback Counterpoise C5	**64.95**
Advanced Astro Master f/C5	**549.95**

Celestron Reducer/Corrector f/6.3



This combination focal reducer and field corrector lens accessory works with all Celestron and Meade Schmidt Cassegrains. Now it is possible to have a dual focal ratio instrument without sacrificing image quality. The Reducer/ Corrector is f/6.3 for C8 and C11, f/7 for C14. A four element, fully multi-coated accessory. Results are amazing BOTH visually and photographically **119^{95}**

BAUSCH & LOMB
BUSHNELL

DISCOVERER

DISCOVERER with 15-60x Zoom	**176^{95}**
Discoverer Case	**44.95**
Tamrac Case for Discoverer	**19.95**
Camera Mount	**14.95**
Car Window Mount	**34.95**

800mm Mirror R.C. Spotting Scope

800 f/10 Compact Unit (only 8" long)	**Call**

ELITE PC

611548PC #ELITE with Zoom E.P.	**Call**

NEW PREMIER

Premier HDR 15-45 x 60	**Call**

SPACEMASTER (60mm)

Spacemaster	**147.95**
New **Spacemaster ED**	**294.95**
Spacemaster Rubber Armored	**164.95**
Spacemaster with 15-45x, Table Tripod & Case	**244.95**
Spacemaster Rubber with 15-45x Table Tripod & Case	**259.95**

SPACEMASTER ACCESS.

15, 20, 25, 40 & 60x EP.	**34.95**
22x Wide Angle	**48.95**
15-45x Zoom Eye Piece	**83.95**
Camera Mount	**29.95**
Baush & Lomb Elite 77mm Spotting Scope	**Call**
77mm S. S. Elite	**Call**

Tele Vue®

"Tops in the Field"

NEW PLOSSL

55mm 2"	**Call**
40, 32mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
26, 21, 17, 13mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
10.5, 7.4mm, 1 1/4"	**Call**

NEW PANOPTIC

New 15mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
New 27mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
22mm 1¼"	**Call**
35mm 2"	**Call**
Panoptic Barlow Interface 2"	**Call**

BARLOW

2.5X, 1.8X 1 1/4"	**Call**
Big Barlow 2x 2"	**Call**

NAGLER

20mm Type 2; 2"	**Call**
16mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
12mm Type 2; 2, 1 1/4"	**Call**
13mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
9mm 2" & 1 1/4"	**Call**
7mm 1 1/4"	**Call**
4.8mm 1 1/4"	**Call**

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	**Call**
Rich Field Kit w/New 55 Plossl 2" S.D., Adapt, 2" to 1 1/4" Adapt	**339.95**
1¼" E.P. Adt. f/Questar	**59.95**

PARACORR COMA CORRECTORS

1 1/4"	**Call**
2"	**Call**

TELE VUE REFRACTORS

Genesis-sdf

GENESIS SDF Fluorite-APO	**Call**
GENESIS Fluorite	**Call**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit with Celestron Great Polaris Mt.	**2399.95**
GENESIS-SDF Outfit w/Sky Tour Computer & Gibraltar Mt.	**Call**

PRONTO 70mm Aperture f/6.4 w/ED Glass

PRONTO w/2" star diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" erect prism & 21mm Plossl	**Call**
PRONTO w/1.25" Star Diagonal & 21mm Plossl	**Call**

MOUNTS & ACCESSORIES FOR TELE VUE REFRACTORS

New SKY TOUR Computer–Call for details

GIBRALTAR MOUNT	**439^{95}**
Gibraltar Mount with Sky Tour Computer	**Call**
Starbeam ."Red Star" Projection Finder	**Call**
Piggy-Cam .Camera Adapter	**41.95**
Air Chair	**109.95**
New Bino-Pointer	**199.95**

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

AC Adpt. C5+, C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Car Bat. Adpt. C5+,C8+ Ultima	**27.95**
Improved Accs Cs	**44.95**
Barlow 1 1/4" 2x MC	**54.95**
12AH 12V DC Batt.	**59.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 8"	**64.95**
Counterweight Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**
DC Inverter	**84.95**
Diagonal Erect 1.25"	**41.95**
Dewstar/Shade 8"	**26.95**
7x50 Finder Scope with Illuminator & Bracket	**159.95**
Quick Release f/7x50 find	**47.95**
LED Flashlight	**16.95**
LPR A	**54.95**
LPR B	**79.95**
Piggyback Mt 8"	**34.95**
Piggyback Mt SPC6	**24.95**
Piggyback Bar Assembly 11"	**64.95**
Polarizer Set 1 1/4"	**46.95**
Series 6 Filter Set	**59.95**
Stereo Binocular Viewer	**449.95**
Star Diag 1.25" MC	**47.95**
New Improved 2" Mirror Star Diagonal w/1.25" Adapt.	**124.95**
Great Polaris 8" Mount with Polaris Finder	**599.95**
Sky Filter #2	**39.95**
Adj. Tripod Rubberized	**259.95**
Camera Adapt. Tele Extender .96"	**24.95**
Tele Extender	**24.95**
Tele Extender Deluxe	**43.95**
T. Adapter f/Schmidt Cassegrains	**24.95**
Vibration Suppression Pads	**39.95**
Wedge f/C8	**87.95**

CELESTRON MYLAR SOLAR SCREEN FILTERS (MOUNTED)

f/C11 (5" O.A.)	**119.95**
f/C4.5	**69.95**
f/C90s	**64.95**
f/C90RC GPC102	**69.95**
f/C5/C5+	**79.95**
f/C8's	**99.95**

CELESTRON 1¼" EYEPIECES

Deluxe zoom Ocular 6.5-18mm Ortho	**119.95**

ULTIMA EYEPIECES

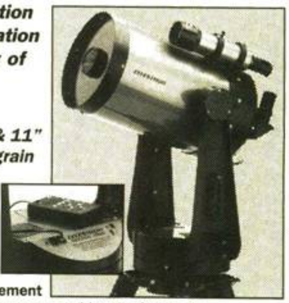
5mm, 18mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**
24mm, 1 1/4"	**79.95**
42m 1¼"	**109.95**
30mm, 1 1/4"	**92.95**
7.5, 12.5mm, 1 1/4"	**73.95**
35m 1¼"	**119.95**
80mm 2"	**219.95**
Ultima 2X Barlow Short Tube Version)	**64.95**

New PLOSSL EYEPIECES

7.5, 10, 17, 26mm, 1 1/4"	**49.95**
40mm, 1 1/4"	**59.95**

CELESTRON®

Adorama Proudly Presents...
The Celestron Ultima 2000



Your introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars

Computer Automated 8" & 11" Schmidt-Cassegrain Telescopes

The Ultimate in Simplicity & User Friendliness

Just find two alignement stars with the finderscope and let the fun begin

- 10º per second fast slewing speed • 4 Speeds • Ultra smooth and extremely quiet motor • Database of over 10,000 objects • Sky tour feature • RS-232 Port for computer connectivity • Extremly portable.

New Ultima 2000 8"	**2495.00**
New Ultima 2000 11"	**3695.00**
Ultima Deluxe Wedge	**379.95**
Ultima Economy Wedge	**229.95**

• •

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

CG-11 Telescope	**Call**
G-11 Mount only	**1599.95**
Powerstar 8 P.E.C.	**1499.95**
New C8+ Telescope	**Call**
New C8+ Computerized Telescope	**Call**
JMI DEC Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**74.95**
JMI Focus Motor C8+ / Classic 8	**79.95**
CLASSIC 8 with Star Bright Coating Outfit w/Wedge	**Call**
DEC Motor for Classic	**89.95**
Great Polaris C8	**999.95**
Great Polaris C8 with Starbright	**1229.95**
Dual Axis Polaris Drive	**259.95**
8" f/10 Schmidt Cassegrain Optical Tube Assembly with 6x30 Finder, 26mm 1.25", Star Diagonal 1.25", Footlocker Case	**Call**
8" Optical tube as above with star bright coating	**Call**

ADVANCED ASTRO MASTER

New Advanced Astro Master f/fork mounted C8s	**469.95**
for SP Mounts	**419.95**

COMA CORRECTOR

With 1¼", 2" Eyepiece & Focus Adapter	**149.95**

RADIAL GUIDER

Allows free movement of guider while camera is fixed	**114.95**

Multi Function Focal Tester 55

Focus on & off the optical axis at 3,16,22 & 30mm Diam. in a single setup only	**134.95**
6mm Illum. Reticle w/moveable reticle	**159.95**
Milro Guide Eyepiece	**159.95**

NEW Alt Azimuth Mount w/Slow motion Control	**279.95**

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

New GP-200 7.9" f/4 Reflector	**Call**
C4.5" Newtonian	**Call**
New 4.5" Newtonian Telescope	**Call**
Motor Drive f/C4.5 Comet Catcher	**169.95**
Polar Axis Fndr w/Illum f/SP, GP Mounts	**94.95**
Tele Extender Refractor/Newtonian	**59.95**

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Great Polaris C102 102mm	**Call**
Firstscope 80 w/45 Erect Prism	**Call**
T Adapter Refractor/C4.5	**44.95**
C60 Altazimutzh	**169.00**
New Firstscope 60	**129.00**
60mm Equatorial	**279.00**
Image Erector f/60mm Ref	**9.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

All the C90s Include: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm, .96" E.P., Foam Fitted Case

C90	**Call**
C90 MC	**Call**
C90MC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
C90MCRC w/1.25" Accs.	**Call**
New S-80 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
New S-80+ 1.25" Spotting Scope	**Call**
500 f/5.6 Telephoto	**279.95**
f/4 Adapter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

CELESTRON C90 & SPOTTING SCOPE ACCS.

New Barlow .96, 2x M/C	**44.95**
7.5, 10, 17, 26 Plossl .96	**47.95**
6, 9, 12 Ortho, .96	**34.95**
10, 18, 25, 30, 40 Klnr.96	**32.95**
Lens Shade C90	**54.95**
Polarizer Set .96	**32.95**
Star Diagonal .96	**29.95**
Diag Prism 45° .96	**46.95**
1.25" Diag Prism 45° .for C90	**39.95**
Series 5 Filter Set	**49.95**
Shoulder Mount	**69.95**

Edmund Scientific **Astroscan 2001** 299^{95}

WE SHIP PROMPTLY. ALL TELESCOPES INCLUDE U.S.A. WARRANTY
No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or driver's license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealer's license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till July 20, 1994 Please address all inquiries and orders to ASTRO. DEPT. #55**

ADORAMA

42 West 18th Street • New York, NY 10011 7

ORDER TOLL FREE **800-223-2500**

ORDERS & INFO **212-741-0052**

FAX # 212-463-7223

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

LUMICON

UHC PREMIUM FILTERS		DEEP SKY PREMIUM FILTERS			
1 1/4"	**99.50**	.96"	**59.50**	1 1/4"	**79.50**
48mm f/most 2" EP	**199.95**	2"	**119.50**	48mm	**119.50**

FILTER SET 1.25" (UHC with Deep Sky) **159.50**

H-BETA				OXYGEN III			
1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**	1¼"	**99.50**	48mm	**199.50**

JIM'S MOBILE

DEC. MOTOR/NGC Computers		FOCUS MOTOR	
f/Meade LX3/5/6/MTS	**69.95**	f/Meade LX5/6	**74.95**
DSC-Max	**488.**	f/Meade LX200	**79.95**
NGC Micro Max	**439.**	**NEW MOTOR TRACK V**	
NGC Mini Max	**549.**	Motor Track V	**Call**
NGC-Max	**749.00**		

FOCUSERS

NGF-1	**209.**	NGF-2	**159.**	NGF-3	**135.**
NGF-4	**109.**	NGF-S	**279.**		

NEW 1.25" NGF FOCUSERS

NGF-1 Mini	**151.95**	NGF-2 Mini	**114.95**	NGF-S Mini	**184.95**

TELRAD		KWIK FOCUS	
Finder with Mounting Base	**41.95**	Lens Cap 8"	**29.95**
Spare Mounting Base	**7.95**	Lens Cap 10"	**34.95**
Dew Shield for Telrad	**11.95**		
Pulsar Unit	**19.95**		

IDAI MIRRORS

IDAI 4.5" f/7.8 (860mm focal leng.) w/Matching Elliptical Flats **69.95**

MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS

6" f/8	**139.95**	8" f/6	**194.95**	10" f/4.5	**399.95**
6" f/5	**139.95**	10" f/6	**389.95**		

MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS

1.3"	**26.95**	1.83"	**37.95**	2.6"	**53.95**
1.52"	**35.95**	2.14"	**45.95**	3.1"	**84.95**

MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER

#67 1 1/4"	**58.**	#680 2"/1.25"	**89.95**	#682 2"	**99.**

beattie **BEATTIE INTERSCREEN PLUS** (4x Brighter)

f/Nikon F, F2, F3, F4	**89.95**	f/Olympus OM1,2,3,4	**62.95**
f/Nikon FE/FE2/FM/FM2/FA	**58.95**	f/Nikon N90	**66.95**
f/Canon EOS	**63.95**	f/Nikon 8008	**62.95**

ASTRONOMY BOOKS

BOOKS FOR BEGINNERS

How to Choose a Binocular	4.95
The Facts on File Atlas of Stars and Planets	16.95
Astronomy for the Beginners by Patrick Moore	12.95

BINOCULAR OBSERVING

Deep-Sky Objects f/Binoculars by John T. Kozak	10.95
Binocular Astronomy	24.95
Touring the Universe Through Binoculars	29.95
Exploring the Night Sky with Binoculars	4.95

STAR ATLASES

Sky Atlas 2000 Deluxe Edition *by Wil Tirion*	39.95
Sky Atlas 2000 Field Ed.	18.95
Laminated Sky Atlas 2000 Field Edition	59.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 1– 2nd Ed. (paperback)	34.95
Sky Catalogue 2000. Vol. 2– (paperback)	29.95
Bright Star Atlas 2000	9.95
Edmund Mag 6 Star Atlas	18.95
Celestron Sky Map	15.95
Uranometria 2000 Volume 1 or Vol. 2	39.95
Deep-Sky Field Guide to Uranometria 2000	49.95

OBSERVERS' HANDBOOKS

The Backyard Astronomer's Guide	38.95
1000+: The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep-Sky Observing	34.95
The Sky: A Users Guide	27.95
Nightwatch *by Dickinson*	24.95
Atlas of Deep-Sky Splendors, 4th Edition	36.95
The Messier Album	19.95
Visual Astronomy of the Deep Sky *by Roger Clark*	39.95
Observing Handbook and Catalogue of Deep-Sky Objects	49.95
Fifty Year Canon of Solar Eclipses: 1986-2035	24.95
Fifty Year Canon of Lunar Eclipses: 1986-2035	19.95
Burnham's Celestial Handbook 3 Vol. Set	38.95
A Concise Dictionary of Astronomy	24.95
Lunar Source Book: User's Guide to the Moon	59.50

Astrophotography & Imaging

A Manual of Celestial Photography	12.95
Astrophotography, 2nd Ed. *by Barry Gordon*	18.95
Astrophotography II	18.95
Handbook for Star Trackers *by Jim Ballard*	12.95
Astrophotography for the Amateur (Hard)	39.95
(Paperbound)	17.95
A Manual of Advanced Celestial Photography	47.95

ASTRONOMY SOFTWARE

DANCE OF THE PLANETS

New Dance of the planets QED with Observer Companion **159.95**

Dance of the planets QED w/Observer Companion & Star 8 Ext.	**184.95**
The Sky DOS level 2	**Call**
The Sky DOS level 3	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 2	**Call**
The Sky Windows level 3	**Call**
LX-200 Interface	**59.00**
New Sky GSC CD ROM	**Call**
PC Sky	**79.95**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES

DEW SHIELD

Collapsible, fold down easy to store and transport

for Celestron C90	**18.95**	for Meade 2045	**18.95**
f/8" Schmidt Cassegrains	**28.95**	f/10" Schmidt Cassegrains	**38.95**
f/5" Scopes	**24.95**	f/11" Scopes	**49.95**

Heavy Duty Rechargeable DC Power Pack

12 Amp Unit **86.95**

EYEPIECE FILTERS 2", 1¼" & .96"

(Not all filters available in .96" & 2")

Avail. in the following colors: 1A Skylight; 8 Yellow; 12 Deep Yellow; 15 Deep Yellow; 21 Orange; 23A Red; 25 Red; 38A Blue; 47 Violet; 56 Light Green; 58 Green; 80A Light Blue; 82A Pale Blue; ND 0.3; ND 0.6; ND 0.9

.96" & 1.25"	Ea. **12.95**
Polarizer 1 1/4	**13.95**
2" (Limited Availability)	Each **17.95**
Buy any 4 filters (1.25")	for only **39.95**
Buy any 12 filters	for only **114.95**

SOLAR FILTER

by Thousand Oaks Optical

GLASS TYPE 2 Stainless Steel Coated MOUNTED

3.1"	**64.95**	**3.5"/4"**	**75.95**	**5"**	**95.95**
6"	**104.95**	**8"**	**114.95**	**10"**	**127.95**
11"	**149.95**				

New H-Alpha Solar prominence filter w/white light Pre Filter 8" .... **695.**

BINOCULARS

FUJINON FMT-SX Binoculars

6x30 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coatings & fashion strap	**344.95**
7x50 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**374.95**
7x50 FMTR-SX w/Rubber Coating & fashion strap	**418.95**
7x50 FMTR-CSX R.C.with Compass & fashion strap	**478.95**
8x30 FMTR-SX Rubber Coated & fashion strap	**345.95**
10x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**478.95**
16x70 FMT-SX with Carry Case & fashion strap	**529.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

CELESTRON

GIANT

NEW MULTI-COATED

11x80 MC	**Call**
15x80	**Call**
20x80 MC	**Call**
Solar Filter f/11x80,20x80	**64.95**
LPR filter set f/above.	**99.95**

ULTIMA SERIES

7x42	**Call**	8x32 w.a.	**Call**
7x50	**Call**	10x42w.a.	**Call**
10x50	**Call**	8x56	**Call**

PRO SERIES

7x50	**Call**
9x63	**Call**
10x50w.a.	**Call**
12x50w.a.	**Call.**
8-24x50	**Call**

ED GLASS SERIES

6.5x44	**395.**	9.5x44	**395.**

New MINI w/Rubi Coating

8x21	**65.**	9x25	**75.**

KOWA

SPOTTING SCOPES

w/20-60x zoom

TSN-1	**579.95**	TSN-2	**564.95**
TSN-3	**974.95**	TSN-4	**944.95**

without Eypieces

TSN-1	**389.00**	TSN-2	**375.00**
TSN-3	**799.00**	TSN-4	**779.00**

BINOCULAR ACCS

Car Window Mount	**34.95**
Tripod Adapter	**16.95**

NIKON

10x70 HP w/case	**379.95**
10x70 SP w/case	**949.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

20x Spotter R/C	**204.95**
15-45x60 Spotter R/C	**294.95**
15-45x Angle	**329.95**
20x Eyepiece	**46.95**
Photo Adapter f/SS	**49.95**

FIELD SCOPES (Body only)

Field Scope II	**284.95**
Field Scope ED II	**499.95**
Field Scope Angle	**344.95**
New Field Scope ED 78mm	**929.95**
New F.S. ED 78mm Angle	**989.95**
Field Scope Angle ED	**554.95**
15, 20, 30, 40X E.P.	@ **69.95**
60X **76.95** 30X WA	**124.95**
20-45X Zoom E.P.	**144.95**

ZEISS

W/O CASE

8x56 CF GA	**879.95**
15x60 CFT GA	**1449.95**

LEICA

7x42 GEOVID	**3449.95**

SWIFT

GIANT

Observer 11x80 BCF	**289.95**

SPOTTING SCOPES

Lynx 20x-65X	**249.95**

Vixen Lanthanum Eyepieces LV Series

2.5, 4mm, 1.25"	**104.95**
5, 6, 9, 10, 15mm, 1.25"	**94.95**
20, 25mm, 1.25"	**104.95**
30mm, 2"	**139.95**

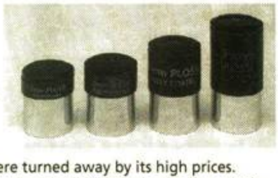
Pro-Optic

Astronomical Accessories

Adorama Exclusive

Adorama is pleased to introduce the Pro-Optic line of telescope accessories. Pro-Optic offers a unique combination of high quality with economical prices

Pro-Optic Plossl 1.25" Eyepieces



The Plossl design has earned a reputation for its image sharpness. However, many astronomers were turned away by its high prices. Now you can can have the Pro-Optic Plossls at prices which are lower than what you would expect pay for eyepieces of inferior quality. *Field of View is 50°.*

25mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	17mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**
10mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**	7.5mm Plossl 1.25"	**41.95**

New 40mm Plossl 1.25" (Field of View 40°) .... only **64.95**

BUY ONE EYEPIECE AND GET THE SECOND ONE (of equal value) AT HALF PRICE!

Pro Optic 500mm f/5.6 Maksutov Telephoto/Spotting Scope

With high-tech white finish

Pro-Optic
Nikon

Multi-coated to maximize contrast and sharpness and a built-in field flattener to reduce field curvature.
With its 500mm focal length, it is long enough for close-ups of far away objects but with the f/5.6 optics it is fast enough to be hand held, focuses as close as 5 feet.
With the addition of the 'SS500 Kit you can convert it to a 20X 90mm spotting scope.
The SS500 kit includes a 45° 1.25" Erect Image Diagonal and a 25mm 1.25" Plossl

Pro-Optic 500mm f/5.6 lens	**249.95**
Pro-Optic SS500 Kit (when purchased w/500/5.6)	**49.95**
f/4 Converter for 500/5.6	**74.95**

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control

With the Slow Motion control attached between your Lens/Spotting Scope and your photographic tripod, you can make accurate slow motion adjustments in altitude and Azimuth in addition the Pro-Optic SMC allows you to make major adjustment in elevation with a separate control knob.
The Slow Motion Control fits any tripod with 1/4-20 thread.

Pro-Optic Slow Motion Control **39.95**

Pro-Optic 45° Erect Image Diagonal

Provides an ideal 45° angle for erect image terrestrial viewing

Pro-Optic 45° Erect 1.25"	**42.95**
Pro-Optic 45° Erect Hybrid (1.25" to .96")	**39.95**
Pro-Optic 90° Star Diagonal 1.25"	**34.95**

Attache style

New **Pro-Optic** Deluxe Aluminum Eyepiece Case

14⅜ x 11⅜ x 5⅜"	**$49.95**
Deluxe Large Case 18" x 13" x6"	**$59.95**

SEE OPPOSITE PAGE FOR ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

ASTRONOMY

Adorama ... 104, 105
Arkatents USA ... 80
Astronomical Enterprise ... 97
Astronomics ... 97
Astronomy Shoppe ... 102
Astro-Physics ... 87
AstroSystems, Inc. ... 80
Ball Photo ... 102
Berger Brothers ... 102
Bethany Sciences ... 80
Black Forest Observatory ... 13
Blue Sky Pages ... 102, 103
California Telescope Co ... 97
Celestron International ... 108
Peter Cenname ... 78
Compuscope ... 85
Cosmos Research ... 12
Coulter Optical Inc ... 90
Dallas Remote Imaging ... 78
Davis Instruments ... 16
Dino Productions ... 80
Eagle Optics ... 103
Allen Eaton ... 80
Edmund Scientific Company ... 101
Enchanted Skies Star Party ... 14
FC Meichsner Company ... 14
Focus Camera ... 88, 89
Franklin Mint ... 19
Robert A. Haag-Meteorites ... 78
Harrison ... 103
Innovative Technologies ... 78
International Expeditions ... 79
Into The Wind ... 79
JMB Inc ... 78
Jaime Travel Agency ... 79
Jim Johnston ... 79
Jim's Mobile (JMI, Inc.) ... 15
KC Woodsmith ... 80
Kalmbach Publishing Co ... 94, 95, 101
Kensington Optics ... 78
Khan Scope Center ... 103
Lire La Nature ... 103
Lumicon ... 60, 61
Main Sequence ... 79
Marketplace, The ... 78, 79, 80
Meade Instruments ... 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
MILA ... 80
Mountain Skies Astronomical Society ... 79
Murnaghan ... 79
Natural Heritage Shop ... 103
New Mexico Astronomical ... 102
Nordic Track ... 96
Novagraphics ... 78
Nurnberg Scientific ... 102
Optical Guidance Systems ... 102
Orion Telescope Center ... 56, 57
Outer Edge Expeditions ... 80
Pinecone Imaging ... 14
Pocono Mountain Optics ... 99, 103
Precision Optics ... 12
Rainbow Symphony, Inc ... 80
Reader's Exchange ... 91, 92, 101
Rivers Camera Shop ... 102
Salliann's ... 78
Santa Barbara Instrument Group ... 85
Sarasota Camera Exchange Inc ... 102
Science Connection ... 79
Scope City ... 91
Sercom ... 79
Shutan Camera & Video ... 21
Sirius Technology Co ... 92
Software Bisque ... 17
Software Systems Company ... 91
Space Focus Inc ... 25
Spectra Astro-systems ... 85
Star Gazer Instruments ... 103
Star Gazer Steve ... 91
Starry Messenger ... 13
Starsplitter Telescopes ... 78
Stellar Products ... 14
Stellar Vision ... 102
Tech 2000 ... 100
Technical Innovations ... 16
Tekton Industries ... 79
Tele Vue Optics, Inc ... 107
Thinking Software, Inc ... 12
Thousand Oaks Optical ... 92
Tuthill, Roger W. Inc ... 87, 100
Vanguard Electronic Labs ... 79
Viking Books ... 100
Wholesale Optics (Pauli's) ... 93
Wilderness Travel ... 80
Wonder Works ... 103
Zephyr Services ... 16

READINGS & CREDITS

Chiron (page 26)

"The Origin of the Solar System" by Gerard Kuiper in *Astrophysics: a Topical Symposium*, edited by J. Allen Hynek, (McGraw-Hill, 1951). The paper that gave birth to what's now called the Kuiper disk or belt. (Try a large library.)

Moons and Planets by William K. Hartmann, (Wadsworth, 1993). This is the best introduction to the solar system and its contents available. It is easily readable by any interested layperson.

Asteroids II by Richard P. Binzel, Tom Gehrels, and Mildred Shapley Matthews (University of Arizona Press, 1989). The most thorough compilation of information on asteroids, including Chiron, to date. (It does not include the "QB$_1$s," however, which were discovered after the book was published.)

Big Ears (page 34)

"The Birth of Radio Astronomy" by Robert Wearner, ASTRONOMY, June 1992. Describes early research efforts by radio astronomy pioneers Karl Jansky and Grote Reber.

"The Very-Long-Baseline Array" by Kenneth Kellermann and Richard Thompson, *Scientific American*, January 1988. Two of the designers of the array describe how the array works and what they hope to observe with it.

Dark Matter (page 40)

The Shadows of Creation by Michael Riordan and David Schramm, (W. H. Freeman and Co., 1991). Describes how dark matter affects the structure of the universe.

The Dark Matter by Wallace Tucker and Karen Tucker, (William Morrow and Co., 1988). Explains gravitational lensing and decribes searches for different forms of dark matter.

Digital Darkroom (page 62)

Astronomical Image Processing by Richard Berry, (Willmann-Bell, 1991). A further exploration into the nuts and bolts of image-processing. Comes with IBM PC-compatible image-processing program.

Stormy Perseids? (page 68)

Meteor Showers: A Descriptive Catalog by Gary W. Kronk (Enslow, 1988). Includes extensive data on the Perseid meteor shower and tips on how to view it. Also provides information on several dozen other showers that are visible each year.

The End of the Line (page 72)

"Countdown to the Big Comet Crash" by David Bruning (ASTRONOMY, June 1994). Describes what astronomers hope to see of the collision of Shoemaker-Levy 9 and Jupiter and what the results may reveal about planetary atmospheres. Also includes a table of impact times for the major 21 fragments.

Cover: Don Davis; **p. 4, top:** William K. Hartmann; **bottom:** NRAO/AUI; **p. 5, top:** Charles Alcock, et al./Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; **bottom:** Jack Newton; **p. 18:** NRL/Department of Defense; **p. 20, top:** Schuler Van Dyk, U.C. Berkeley; **bottom left and right:** NASA/JPL/Arizona State University; **p. 22, top:** Jet Propulsion Laboratory; **p. 24, top:** L. November and S. Koutchmy; **p. 26-27:** William K. Hartmann; **p. 28:** Phil Kirchmeier; **p. 29:** Alan Stern, Southwest Research Institute; **p. 30-31:** Phil Kirchmeier; **p. 32-33:** Harold Levison, Southwest Research Institute; **p. 34-35:** J. M. Wrobel and J. E. Conway, National Radio Astronomy Observatory/AUI; **pp. 34-35, bottom:** Steven G. Davis; **pp. 36-39:** NRAO/AUI; **pp. 40-41:** Michael Carroll; **pp. 42-43:** Lee Vande Visse; **p. 44, left:** Luke Dodd; **right:** Charles Alcock, et al./Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory; **p. 45:** Lee Vande Visse; **p. 52:** James Glenn Pearson; **p. 55:** Keith Ward; **p. 57:** John Gleason; **pp. 62-63:** Richard Berry; **p. 62:** Chris Becker; **p. 64:** David Healy; **p. 65:** Jack Newton; **p. 66:** Hal Jandorf; **p. 67:** Richard Berry; **p. 68:** Charles Manion; **pp. 70-71:** Robert Wegner; **pp. 72-73:** Don Davis; **pp. 74-75:** Donald C. Parker; **p. 76:** Steven Davis; **p. 77, left:** Ronald W. Kohl; **p. 77, right:** Richard Berry; **p. 81, top:** Michael Stecker, 14-inch SCT at f/11, hypersensitized Fuji Super HG 400 film, 90-minute exposure on April 16, 1994; **bottom left:** Ronald W. Kohl, 20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, taken on April 8, 1994; **bottom right:** Harvey Freed, 10-inch SCT at f/10, hypersensitized Tech Pan film, 10-minute exposure on March 12, 1994; **p. 82, top left:** Mansfield Clinnick, 8-inch f/4 reflector, Ektar 1000 film, 20-minute exposure on April 4, 1994; **bottom left:** Ronald W. Kohl, 20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, 5-minute exposure on March 12, 1994; **top right:** Alan Dyer, 4-inch f/4.5 refractor, ScotchChrome 400 film, 10-minute exposure on April 1, 1994; **bottom right:** Ronald W. Kohl, 20-inch Cassegrain, STAR I CCD camera, 6-minute exposure on March 1, 1994; **p. 83:** Leo Aerts, 12-inch f/8 reflector, Tech Pan film, 2-second exposure on February 20, 1994 ☐

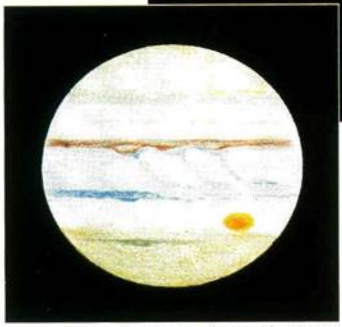
"NO OTHER EYEPIECES...SATISFY ME NOW."

— The following unsolicited letter from a fellow enthusiast is dated Mar. 30, 1994. It is printed unedited and with permission.

Dear Mr. Nagler,

"I thought it long overdue that I write to give my impressions of your Nagler eyepiece designs. *I say 'long overdue,' because I bought my first Nagler (a 7mm) back in 1984. The reason for the purchase was that earlier that year I had invested in a Celestron C-11 and a 4" Fluorite, F/9 refractor. I thought that the stated objectives of the Nagler design — long eye-relief and a wide, highly corrected field of view, would exploit the full potential of a telescope with 2,800mm focal length, and the imaging capacities of a fine refractor. I was not disappointed. Soon after came the fantastic 9mm and 11mm Naglers and then the 4.8mm for the refractor.*

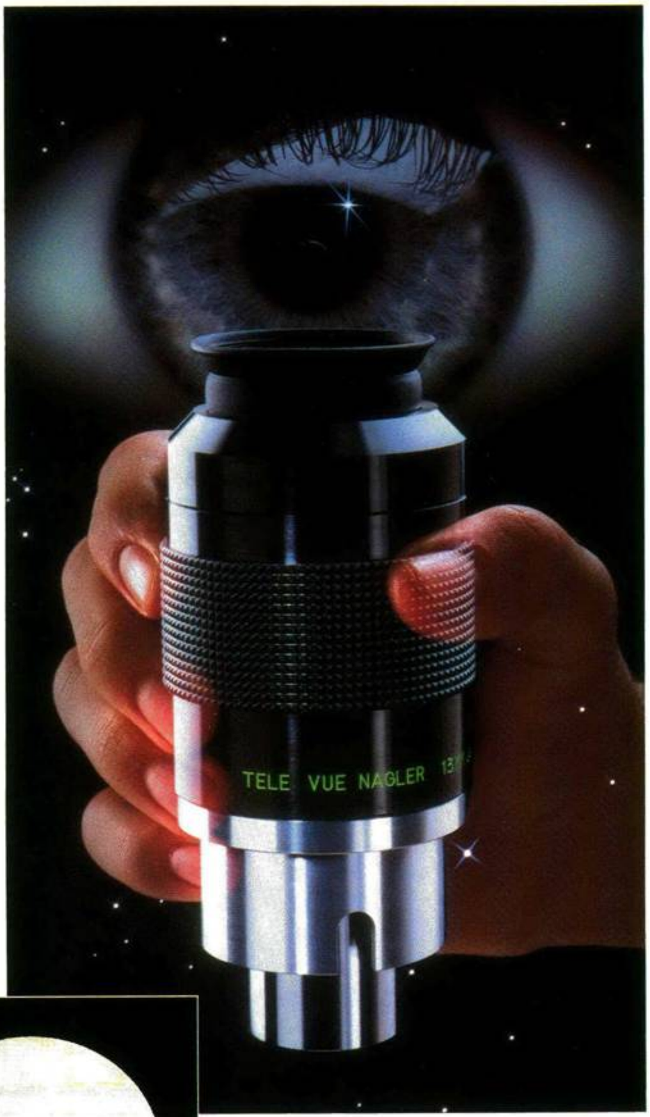
These eyepieces have given me my most rewarding hours spent at the telescope. *My main interest is in the planets which I draw and give lectures on at our local school and observatory. The observation of the planets requires painstaking hours spent at the eyepiece. The Naglers suit my purposes exactly.*



Drawn by Mr. Toohey with 12 N2

When the Type 2s were introduced onto the market I could not resist them. I purchased the 16mm and 12mm models. The 20mm seemed too large, heavy and costly, so I left it alone. These were the same reasons for not buying the 13mm (apart from the fact that by then I owned a 12mm Type 2). However, earlier this year, after years of looking through other people's 13mm and 20mm Naglers, I finally decided to take the plunge myself. ***So now I own a full set of Naglers*** *(including the wonderful 11mm which despite many offers, I will not part with).*

When I remember what eyepieces for the amateur market were like before the introduction of the Naglers (like looking down a drain pipe, or 60° fields, with astigmatism and severe edge of field aberrations), ***it is clear that your designs have taken us a quantum leap forward. No other eyepieces, in the Naglers' range of focal lengths, satisfy me now.***



Many of my fellow planetary observers say that conventional field eyepieces are sufficient. In a way they are right; good Plössls, for example, produce superb images. However, I believe the extra eye-relief, the huge field of the Naglers, coupled with marvellous image correction and the impression that ***the telescope simply gets out of the way,*** *all add up to a delightful psychological difference when using the Naglers. One feels more involved, more present to what one is viewing.*

Over the years I have found that amateur astronomers can be fairly stubbourn people in somehow defending their choice of equipment. Next thing you know they upgrade what was once, in their view, the very best available. ***Only good products stand the test of time. For me, the Naglers are such a product.*** *Not only have they remained with me; I have kept buying more of them!*

To some extent, astronomy, and particularly amateur astronomy, is about emotion and the involvement of the imagination. ***I have to say that Nagler eyepieces have captured my imagination.*** *As well as giving pride of ownership, Naglers are immensely satisfying and a joy to use.*

The little instruction sheet that comes with the eyepieces says that you wish the user 'years of exciting viewing with these eyepieces, and welcome comments on your experiences with them.' So you asked for it. After a decade of superb images (many of which remain etched on my memory; most of which I have recorded on paper) I felt it timely to share my comments and to thank you for your contribution to amateur astronomy."

Yours Sincerely.
Christopher A Toohey

Christopher Toohey, Australia

Tele Vue®

Send for full-line literature, please include $3 for postage and handling
Tele Vue Optics, Dept. A, 100 Route 59, Suffern, NY 10901. (914) 357-9522

CELESTRON® Proudly Presents... The Ultima® 2000

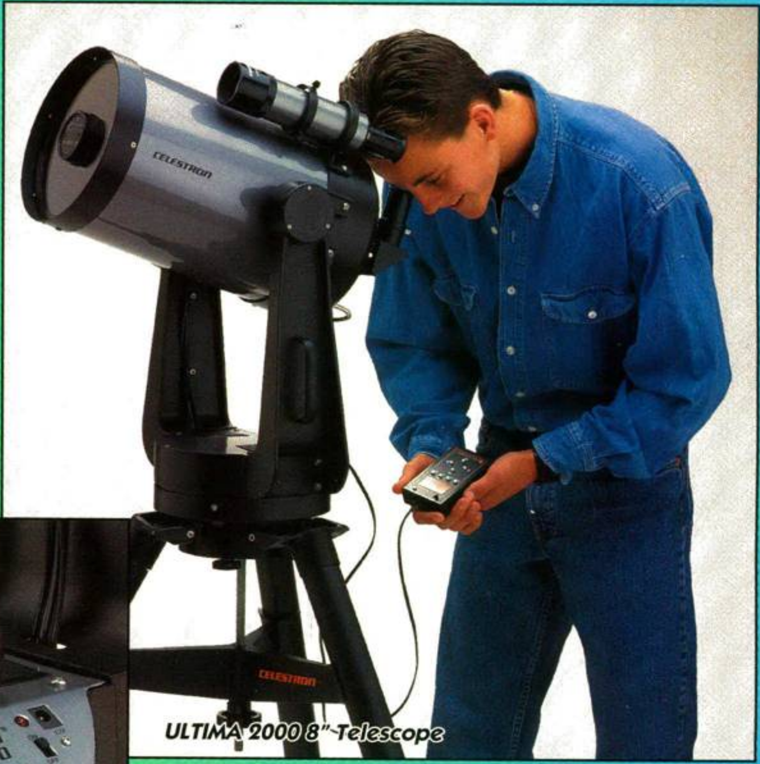
Your Introduction to the Information Superhighway of the Stars

Ten years ago Celestron was the first to offer computer-driven telescopes. Today a new generation of telescope has been designed "from the ground up" using the most sophisticated computer design tools. Every facet of these telescopes (except the already superior optics) was reengineered. They were designed using the best expertise in the industry combined with substantial input from dealers, distributors and most importantly—from you the potential user!!

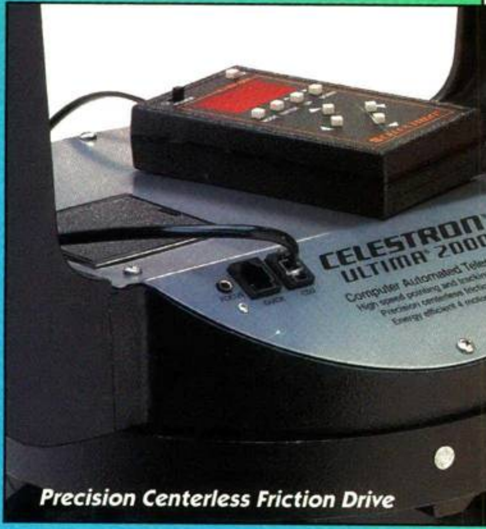
- New era in clock drives—precision centerless friction drive with virtually zero periodic error!
- Radical and innovative new fork mount.
- Smooth motion disc clutch manual motion.
- 9" preloaded high stiffness plate bearing for superior stability.

The Ultimate in Simplicity and User Friendliness

- Altazimuth operation.
- Fast, energy-efficient 4-motor slewing.
- Low power consumption, AA batteries last 24 hours!
- RS-232 port.
- Autoguider ready.
- CCD compatible.
- Utmost in portability yet extremely rigid.



ULTIMA 2000 8" Telescope


CELESTRON
ULTIMA 2000
Computer Automated Telescope
High speed pointing and tracking system
Precision centerless friction drive
Energy efficient 4 motor system

Precision Centerless Friction Drive

8" and 11" Schmidt-Cassegrains with:

- The well-deserved reputation for the finest Schmidt-Cassegrain optical systems.
- Multi-coated Starbright® coatings for the highest throughput transmission in the industry!
- Properly baffled optical system to yield the highest possible contrast levels.

COMPARE

	ULTIMA® 2000	Competition's Computer Scope
Speed	10°/sec. or faster	Up to 8°/sec.
Noise Level	Very quiet	Very loud
Energy Consumption	Low	High
Power Required	12V DC system	18V DC system
	AA batteries Self-contained	Bulky converters necessary Not self-contained
Standard Data Base	10,000+ objects	747 objects
8" Scope with Mount Wt.	26#	45#

To find out more about these incredible telescopes and receive a free brochure, contact Celestron or your local Celestron dealer.

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD OF THE COMPETITION

CELESTRON®

Celestron International • 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 • 310-328-9560 • FAX 310-212-5835